



General Catalogue 2023 DIGITAL

The key of shared success – since 1868



GEHWOL®

GERLAVIT®

GERLASAN®

GERLACH TECHNIK



GEHWOL[®]

GERLASAN[®]

GERLAVIT[®]

GERLACH TECHNIK





What the keys of our success are...

The company came into existence out of a vision and conviction of helping people with foot problems, making foot care accessible to everyone, building expertise in the foot care market, and creating awareness of foot care.

This vision and conviction have turned Eduard Gerlach into a pioneer of modern foot care. Vision, experience and values have been passed on at Gerlach from generation to generation. This is how Eduard Gerlach GmbH has ensured the success of the family business for over 150 years now.

The key brand, which is still an important component of the company logo, has been with Eduard Gerlach GmbH since the company was founded. It was a great honour for the company to obtain the permission of the town administration to use the keys from the coat of arms of Lübbecke for its own trademark. Even at that time it was applied to products made by Gerlach, thus confirming the high quality of the products. On the other hand, it is an expression of the bond with the town of Lübbecke.

The company, its employees, the deliberately chosen distribution channel through the specialized trade as well as satisfied customers, who out of conviction buy and use the products of the company, are the keys to shared success.

Our values

Innovation

Gerlach sees itself as a source of inspiration for professional foot care and as a pioneer in the foot care market. The company was born out of an innovation – the foot cream. It should continue to grow in the future through innovations for new product ideas.

Quality

At Gerlach, strict guidelines apply in the area of quality assurance. Diligent selection of raw materials, conscientiousness in the production of the products and in the testing of the finished goods ensure consistently high quality.

Loyalty to the specialist trade

Through the deliberately chosen distribution channel through the specialized trade, Eduard Gerlach GmbH has built up trust for years and cultivates a loyal partnership. With its well-known brands, the company provides retailers with products that meet all the requirements of sophisticated care.

Customer focus

With its products, the company has been "caring for the well-being of the feet" for more than 150 years, and will continue to do everything it can to keep them healthy in the future. Helping the customers with their foot problems to meet their needs and desires – this is essential for Gerlach. The brands GERLASAN and GERLAVIT expand the product range with body care products.

Employee orientation

Gerlach has a loyal workforce. Eduard Gerlach GmbH is the employer of people who feel connected to the company, identify with the company and the brand and live this way.

Tradition and family

Eduard Gerlach GmbH has been committed to foot health for five generations. Knowledge that has been passed on in the family has accumulated in the company for generations. Thus, the company is able to keep growing. The family idea has played and still plays an important role in the company.

Closeness to nature

In product development at Gerlach, emphasis is placed on natural ingredients and the use of essential oils. Gerlach stands for the leitmotif: Natural power for the well-being of the feet. The basis of many GEHWOL products is the best of nature. Purity and naturalness, effectiveness and durability play an important role here.





The emergence of a quality brand

In 1868, the chemist Eduard Gerlach took over the colonial goods business of his father Ludwig in Lübbecke in Westphalia and extended it by adding a chemist's shop. This was the first chemist's shop in the district at that time, and was the basis with which Eduard Gerlach created a flourishing family business that has become internationally successful and a synonym for foot care, with the brand name GEHWOL. Eduard Gerlach was the pioneer of modern foot care – rightly so, as he developed the first industrially produced ointment to protect against and relieve foot pain.

His extensive powers of observation and his immense scientific knowledge enabled him to develop a highly effective product based on potash, special unsaturated fatty acids, mineral lubricants and disinfectant essential oils, which he marketed in 1882 as "E. Gerlach's

preservative cream". His branded product was soon selling like hot cakes. Eduard Gerlach was the first person to produce a foot care product in large quantities, thanks to the unique properties of his special cream and his industrial manufacturing method. The product was also good value and always of consistent quality. This was the first time that foot care had come within the reach of a wide circle of the population and created a premiss for the emergence of a general awareness of foot care. Eduard Gerlach received a number of international awards for his "preservative cream".

From family business to industrial company

After the death of Eduard Gerlach in 1910, his son of the same name took over the family business and built it up into a versatile industrial concern that survived two world wars and all kinds of financial crises undamaged, thanks to consistent customer orientation and innovation. Achievements, knowledge and experience have always been passed on from generation to generation in the company.

In 2018, Eduard Gerlach GmbH celebrated its 150th anniversary, simultaneously setting a course for a successful future. In the anniversary year, Timor Gerlach-von Waldthausen joined the management of the family business alongside his father Jobst-Peter Gerlach-von Waldthausen.

The Eduard Gerlach company with its GEHWOL and GERLACH TECHNIK brands, which have become synonymous with professional foot care, will continue to expand its strong position in the foot care market in the future.

Would you like to learn more about the history of the company? We have digitized our chronicles for you! Only available in German.





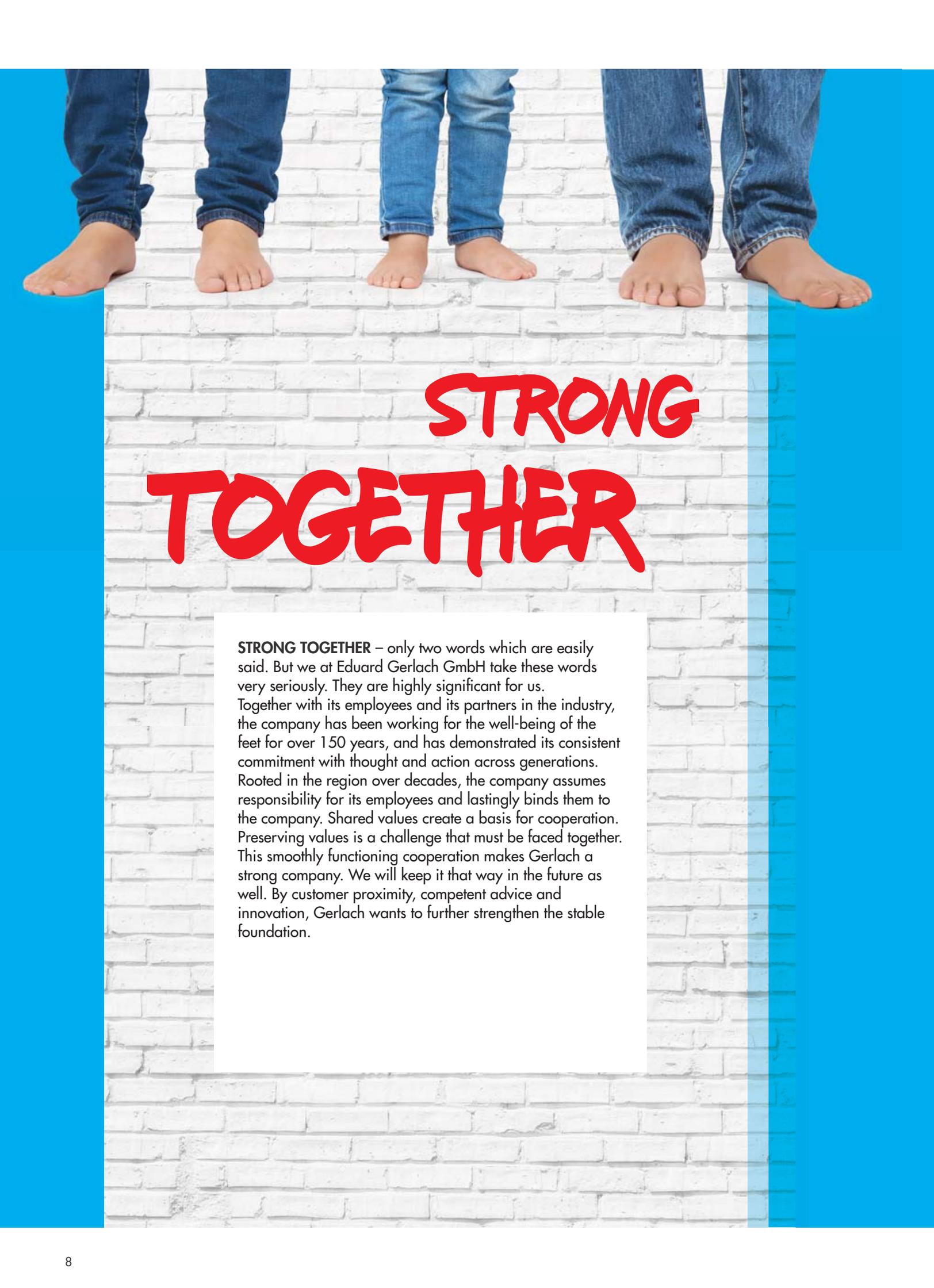
GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT – exclusively for foot specialists

Founding on 80 years of experience and taking the latest research results into account, GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT was introduced to the market in 1961. This brand, which was advertised for use and sale in practices at the time, is now the exclusive professional foot care product series whose broad range meets the needs of patients' feet and ensures their well-being.

Loyalty to the specialist trade – for expertise in treatment and advice

As a partner with a long-standing tradition, Eduard Gerlach GmbH has built up trust with the specialist trade over decades through its foot care expertise, its high-quality technological and care products, and its comprehensive services. This trust is reflected in the recommendations and sales of its products. Through the deliberately chosen distribution channel via the specialist trade and competent advice provided by nationwide field services, we jointly demonstrate our expertise in professional foot care.





STRONG TOGETHER

STRONG TOGETHER – only two words which are easily said. But we at Eduard Gerlach GmbH take these words very seriously. They are highly significant for us. Together with its employees and its partners in the industry, the company has been working for the well-being of the feet for over 150 years, and has demonstrated its consistent commitment with thought and action across generations. Rooted in the region over decades, the company assumes responsibility for its employees and lastingly binds them to the company. Shared values create a basis for cooperation. Preserving values is a challenge that must be faced together. This smoothly functioning cooperation makes Gerlach a strong company. We will keep it that way in the future as well. By customer proximity, competent advice and innovation, Gerlach wants to further strengthen the stable foundation.



The motto STRONG TOGETHER is addressed and lived at the fairs throughout the year. But also at events such as the GEHWOL tester club day.



Striking exhibition appearance

Gerlach considers itself a source of inspiration for professional foot care. Together with its staff and partners, the company dedicates itself to the continued development of the GEHWOL and GERLACH TECHNIK brands every day. Innovations will keep these brands strong in the dynamic market environment, even in the future.

A strong appearance with an innovative character should also be given to the Gerlach booth. The graphic elements such as ceiling suspension, light columns and banners are designed to get the visitors into the mood for the trade fair motto. The design focusses on feet: many different feet of different ages and both sexes, because foot health and foot problems are not a matter of age. Whether children's or adults' feet – the photos radiate strength. They are STRONG TOGETHER. The wall in the background gives the motto even more meaning. Every brick that has been added to the wall is an important component of the company's history, but also an important contribution to the future of the company. A striking graffiti of the motto WE ARE STRONG TOGETHER completes the new design.

At the trade fair stand, the expert visitors were to perceive the two brand worlds GEHWOL and GERLACH TECHNIK at a glance. Both areas have ample space on the stand, which covers over 200 square metres. The newly designed preparation counter creates the perfect platform for the presentation of the diverse product range. The Technik section, which continues to occupy two-thirds of the stand area, offers plenty of room for advice on the subject of practice furnishings. Furthermore, on the subject of hygiene with its subsections cleaning, disinfection and sterilization, the stand displays everything a practice facility needs for perfect hygiene management.

The new trade fair concept leaves plenty of room for communication with customers and interested parties, creates an atmosphere of customer proximity and thus makes a striking exhibition appearance possible.



Gerlach at specialist trade fairs

Gerlach has participated in worldwide trade fairs since 1889 to present its products and innovations to interested parties and customers. Company founder Eduard Gerlach travelled to world trade fairs from Berlin to Vienna, Nice, Brussels, Chicago, Paris and Cairo.

Our international sales partners in many countries around the world present our products and innovations at foreign trade fairs.

Visit us at specialist trade fairs - live the experience of our GEHWOL and GERLACH TECHNIK brands. Try our products and obtain expert advice from our trade fair team.



Screenshot of the GEHWOL website showing the 'Gerlach at specialist trade fairs' section. The page includes a navigation menu, a list of trade fairs, and a sidebar with links to various sections.

COMPANY FOOT PROBLEMS AND FOOT CARE PRODUCTS PRODUCT NEWS ACADEMY NEWS

Gerlach at specialist trade fairs

Gerlach has participated in worldwide trade fairs since 1889 to present its products and innovations to interested parties and customers. Company founder Eduard Gerlach travelled to world trade fairs from Berlin to Vienna, Nice, Brussels, Chicago, Paris and Cairo.

Our international sales partners in many countries around the world present our products and innovations at foreign trade fairs.

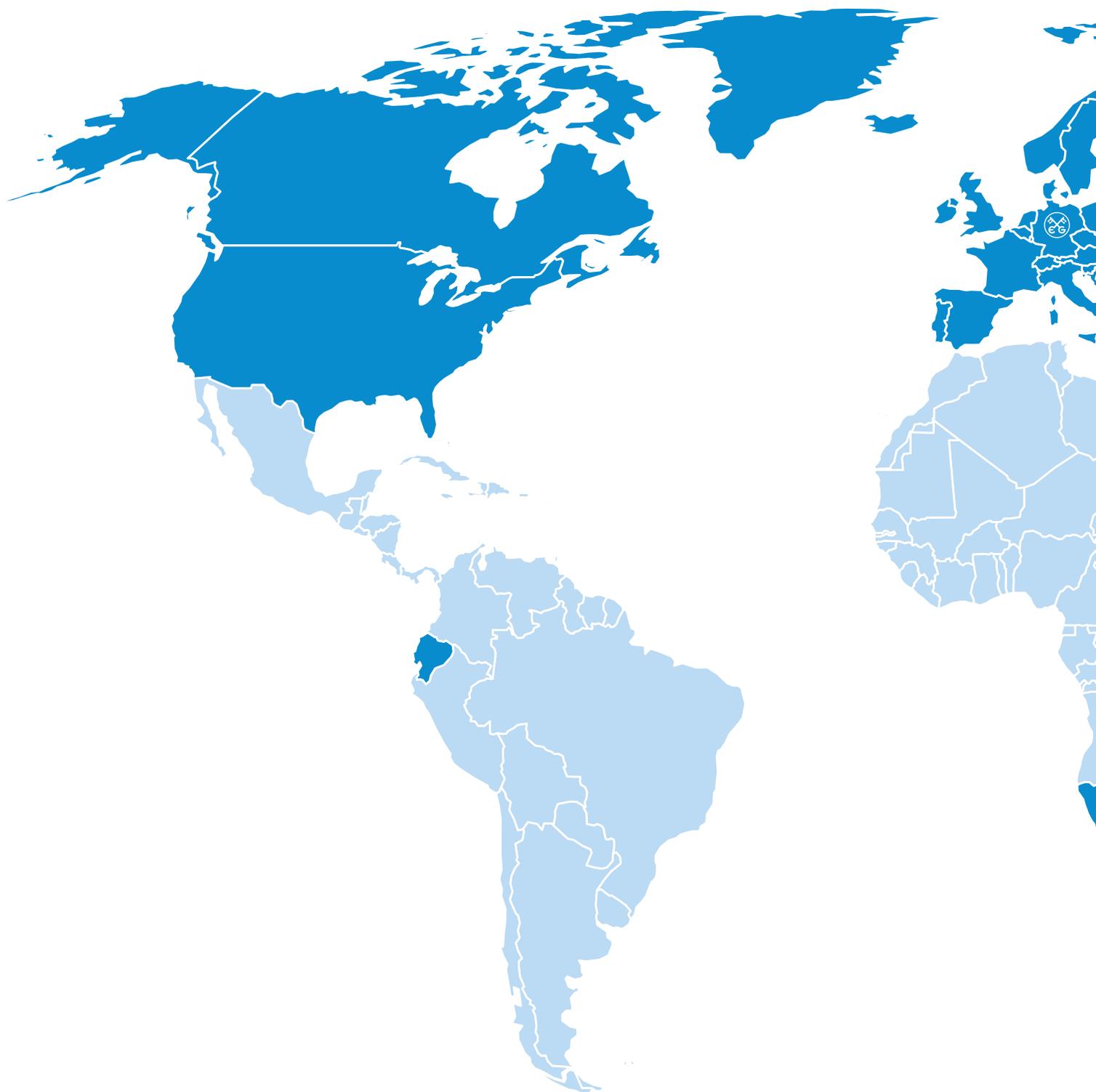
Visit us at specialist trade fairs - live the experience of our GEHWOL and Gerlach Technik brands. Try our products and obtain expert advice from our trade fair team.

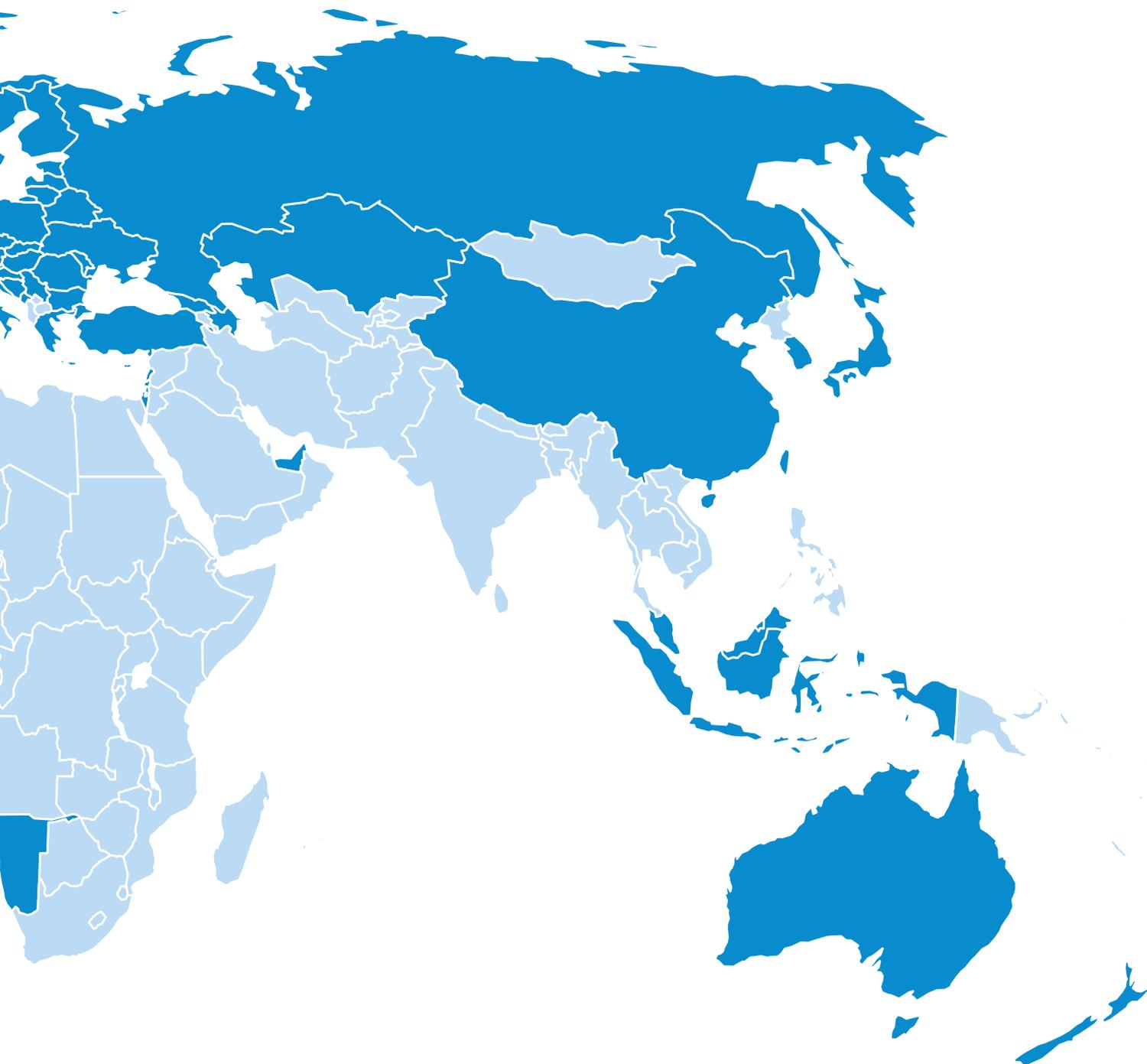
01 - 02.10.2022	BEAUTY FORUM	MUNICH
28 - 29.10.2022	COSMETICA	WIESBADEN
12 - 13.11.2022	COSMETICA	BERLIN
28 - 29.10.2022	COSMETICA	WIESBADEN
25 - 26.11.2022	FLUSS - Forum für Podologie und Fusspflege	KASSEL

ABOUT US
PHILOSOPHY
MISSION
HISTORY
GEHWOL TESTERS' CLUB
 Sporty GEHWOL Tester Club
 TESTER CLUB BLOGOSPHERE
 TESTER CLUB MEMBERS
INTERNATIONAL
TRADE FAIRS
CONTACT

Find the exhibitions where you can currently find us at:
<https://www.gehwol.de/Unternehmen/en/Fachmessen>







What do the USA, South Korea, Kazakhstan, Germany or the Netherlands have in common? In these countries there are people who value their foot health. And around the globe, people trust in the quality of GEHWOL products. In the meantime, the products and technology from Gerlach are available in more than 50 countries around the world and are driving foot care awareness there. This continues internatio-

nally what already distinguished the company founder Eduard Gerlach: foresight and courage! Eduard Gerlach was convinced that his products could improve the health of everyone's feet and offer them relief through care - and this at a time when foot care at a professional level was reserved for exclusive niches at best. Gerlach and its sales partners still share this conviction today.

Find the Gerlach sales partner in your country: www.gewol.de/epages/gerwol.sf/en_GB/?ViewObjectPath=%2FShops%2Fgerwol%2FCategories%2FUnternehmen%2FInternational



Quality means innovation and safety

The Gerlach Innovation Process

It all starts with an idea. The origins may vary widely. Impulses from development and other company departments or even management, but also market trends or requirements can be vital.

It all starts in the product development stage: A team consisting of management and the development, product management, marketing, sales, quality assurance, production and purchasing departments. This interdisciplinary group meets every fortnight to exchange ideas, trends and approaches. The probiotic balance care series also has its origins here. The observation and assessment of market trends was the decisive factor in this case. Probiotics - an emerging trend topic at this time - are mainly known from the food sector - for example as food supplements - or in the pharmaceutical sector, and occasionally also in cosmetics. At the same time, the topics of "prevention, preserving health, or preventive care" increasingly came to the fore in the consumer sector. In the meantime, it has become a matter of course for many people and an integral part of their daily routine to actively and preventively take care of their own health. Gerlach has linked these trend themes and applied them to skin care. At the time of its market launch, probiotics were also unique in the German foot and leg care sector. A new concept was created for everyone who wants to do something to keep their skin healthy. Therefore, it was also natural to combine the two traditional GEHWOL and GERLASAN brands into a holistic care programme. Once the Gerlach team had decided on the key ingredients for its minimalist concept, several departments started working on the products in parallel: The development department took care of the formulation, while product management conducted several market and competitor analyses to determine the positioning. Together with the marketing department, they created the design and laid the groundwork for communications and advertising of the care series. At the same time, the pur-

chasing department dealt with the search for suitable raw material suppliers and packaging. Sales defined distribution channels and coordinated with partners abroad to launch the products. What has been shown here with the balance example applies to all Gerlach innovations: Only the cooperation of all departments enables the completion and successful launch of the idea.



Once a new development has proven itself in initial tests, a small quantity is produced in a test facility under actual production conditions. During the development process, the products are repeatedly tested with regard to their structure and stability.



Gerlach quality assurance

Compliance with high quality standards and product safety are two essential tasks of Gerlach's quality assurance. In order to fulfil these tasks, Gerlach runs through a three-stage quality assurance process. Immediately after delivery, the ingredients are analysed to produce safe and effective preparations. Bulk products are tested directly after production; then, the finished product is tested after filling. In addition, strict attention is paid to compliance with legal requirements and guidelines in order to meet the high demands of the international market.

All raw materials for which contamination with germs cannot be ruled out are subjected to thorough microbiological testing before production. For this purpose, the diluted raw material is applied to a culture dish under a germ-free air flow. The plates are incubated at 36 to 37 degrees Celsius for three days. If, for example, bacteria or fungi were contained in the raw material being tested, they would multiply and become visible. In this rare event, the raw material is barred from production. This step ensures high product quality at Gerlach at an early stage.

The Gerlach manufacturing process

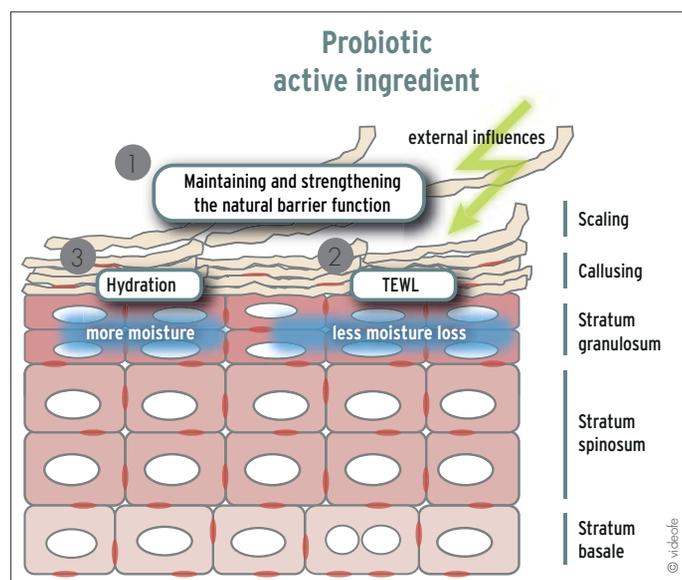
The quality standards in the production of GEHWOL products are high and based on two essential factors: Care in the selection of raw materials and diligence in their processing. Both aspects ensure the high quality of the products and the resulting recognition in professional foot care worldwide. The production process is based on the comprehensive specifications required by cosmetics laws. These specifications apply to all areas of production in order to ensure the best possible quality: Raw materials, personnel, premises and technical equipment, hygiene, manufacturing processes and their documentation, labelling and packaging. It is particularly important that all process steps of a production unit, a so-called batch, are recorded in detail in order to have certainty about the production process of one batch of cream or liquid at a time, even after the fact. For example, the stirring speed, the homogenizer speed, the vacuum in the vessel and the temperature are all documented. Subsequent sampling and testing for microbiological purity ensure that the product was not contaminated during production. These steps round off the high standards of quality assurance at Gerlach.



On the primary and secondary packaging, each product is marked with a batch number. This makes it possible to determine in which production cycle the product was manufactured at any time, and to reconstruct the manufacturing process.

Active ingredients - their selection and importance

Unlike medicinal active ingredients, cosmetic active ingredients are only allowed to affect the skin. They are used for cleaning, care and protection of the skin, healthy or otherwise. It is often the overall formula that determines the effects and efficacy of a care product over any individual ingredient. The active ingredients used in Gerlach preparations are carefully selected and prepared. Innovative active ingredients are used time and again, such as the micronised silver in the GEHWOL med[®] Sensitive's formula, or the probiotic active ingredient in the GEHWOL[®] and GERLASAN[®] balance Care series. In combination with other active ingredients, they represent the overall concept of innovative formulas.



Three-factor protection with the probiotic active ingredient

1. Protection of the natural skin barrier against external influences.
2. Reduction of transepidermal water loss (TEWL) - improving the skin's water retention.
3. Improving skin moisture levels.

Skin barrier strengthener: Probiotic active ingredient

This innovative active substance with probiotic effects is obtained from *Lactobacillus pentosus*, which is in the family of Gram-positive bacteria of the order Lactobacillales (lactic acid bacteria). Through fermentation, the bacteria produce lactic acid, which has been known in

medicine for a long time for its protective and regenerative effects. The probiotic active ingredient not only soothes the skin, but has both antimicrobial and free radical-inhibiting properties. The probiotic also helps the skin barrier with skin moisturization (hydration) and protects against moisture loss (TEWL). Placebo-controlled clinical studies¹ show that the probiotic active ingredient reduces TEWL to one-third while also restoring the skin barrier. Furthermore, in vivo studies showed a significant increase in hydration (skin moisture). The probiotic active ingredient in GEHWOL and GERLASAN balance products promotes the natural growth of healthy skin flora while restoring its balance. It regenerates and strengthens the natural skin barrier while protecting the skin.

Source: 1 Rachida Nachat-Kappes, Aurélie Gardarin, Laurent Rios, Edwige Ranouille, Magali Favre-Mercuret, Véronique Jay-Debaut, Jean-Yves Berthon: "Fraction of the probiotic", Greentech S.A., France

The sensitive formula to protect against symptoms and infections with micronised silver

Highly purified microsilver with a depot effect helps to maintain a normal skin flora. Silver ions disrupt the cell metabolism of bacteria and fungi, preventing them from spreading or upsetting the skin's natural microclimate. Inspired by the soothing natural components of wild pistachio, the active ingredient relieves itchy and burning skin. It is a combination of organically cultivated ginger extract and bisabolol, and is the soothing component against redness. Used in the sensitive formula for GEHWOL med[®] Sensitive, the active ingredient protects against symptoms and infections.



Micronised silver accumulates on the skin's surface like a depot without penetrating into the skin.



Redness is an inflammatory skin reaction to bacteria or allergenic stimuli.



Improved skin appearance after care with a cream containing micronised silver.

CREAM BASES

Avocado oil



The oil is rich with active ingredients, especially mild and smoothens the skin. It is quickly absorbed by the skin and permeates well, especially with dry and scaly skin.

Jojoba oil



is a skin-caring oil. Produces a silky and soft skin sensation, is quickly absorbed by the skin, and maintains the elasticity and smoothness of the skin.

Lanolin



A substance similar to dermofat with excellent caring properties, contains provitamin D. Contained in specially labelled GEHWOL products.

Almond oil



is obtained from the ripe, hull-free seeds of the almond tree. It contains about 90 % unsaturated fatty acids, of which 20-30 % is linoleic acid. Due to its ability to penetrate readily into the skin, almond oil is a good carrier of active ingredients, boosting the care effects of a formulation. It is well suited for sensitive skin and soothes irritated skin areas.

Moringa oil



is a light, easily spreading oil that is readily absorbed by the skin. Skin nourishing, moisturizing and barrier strengthening.

Sea buckthorn oil



has a high amount of unsaturated fatty acids and vitamins. It has a caring and regenerating effect on the skin and a general anti-inflammatory effect.

Sesame oil



is rapidly absorbed into the skin, protecting the natural skin barrier. It is also an excellent active ingredient carrier in formulations.

Sheabutter



lipid component with an especially high share of unsaponifiable components to care for stressed skin. Makes the skin silky and lends it elasticity. Binds moisture in the epidermis.

Wheat Germ oil



is a vitamin-rich oil, which makes the skin smooth and strengthens nails.

Mountain Pine oil



revitalising and refreshing, with a disinfecting and deodorising effect.

Citronella oil



has a strong antiseptic, refreshing, stimulating and healing effect.

Eucalyptus oil



increases activity, is antiseptic and promotes wound healing.

NATURAL ESSENTIAL OILS

Camphor



is absorbed excellently by the skin in combination with vegetable oils, promotes circulation and metabolism.

Lavender oil



has a soothing effect, promotes healing and gives comfort. Disinfecting.

Menthol



a component of the peppermint oil. Has a cooling, refreshing, deodorising, antipruritic and bactericidal effect.

Mint oil



has a cooling and refreshing effect, is antimicrobial and antipruritic. Antispasmodic and tonicising.

Rosemary oil



Bactericidal, revitalising, increases well-being, activates and promotes circulation.

Thyme oil



Strong disinfecting effect, increases activity.

Algae Extracts



promote circulation of the skin, vitalise it and prevent wrinkles. Positively influences the moisture balance of the skin, calluses become smoother.

Allantoin



is an ingredient of the horse chestnut, promotes healing.

Aloe vera gel



Aloe vera is a medicinal plant which has been used for centuries. It contains numerous ingredients such as vitamins and minerals which account for the gel's moisturising and anti-inflammatory effects.

Bamboo powder



Finely ground powder from the inside of bamboo. Gently removes dead skin scales.

Lactobacillus pentosus



promotes the natural proliferation of healthy bacteria in the skin flora and restores its balance in case of problems. This strengthens the natural skin barrier, soothes irritated and sensitive areas, and nourishes and protects the skin.

Bisabolol



Chamomile-based ingredients such as bisabolol promote healing, help to prevent inflammation and have a disinfectant effect. Excellent skin tolerability.

Ceramides



Mixture of ceramides and phytosphingosine: natural skin lipid concentrate for restoring the protective skin barrier function. Even reaches the deeper layers of the skin.

Farnesol



known as a natural deodorant and well tolerated active ingredient, prevents the development of foot odour through bacteriostatic action.

Pomegranate



contains bioactive substances, especially polyphenols and flavonoids. Anti-inflammatory, antioxidant and skin nourishing.

Oat Extract



The standardised extract contains anti-irritative avenanthramides that soothe the skin. Together with other ingredients, they improve skin elasticity and reduce irritation.

Hamamelis Extract



strengthens blood vessels, has a styptic effect and promotes granulation.

Honey Extract



regulates the moisture balance of the skin and soothes the skin.

Hyaluronic acid



in a special, deep acting molecular size can be absorbed by the skin, supporting skin regeneration and strengthening the skin's own defences.

Ginger Extract



stimulates the thermal receptors. Provides warmth for the feet.

Manuka Concentrate



The concentrate from the oil of the Manuka shrub contains high concentrations of the components which are especially effective in fighting foot odour. It has a broad-spectrum effect against bacteria and fungi and is therefore particularly suitable for foot hygiene.

Med. Special Soaps



osmotically active against the formation of blisters. Strengthens the skin and maintains its elasticity. Normalises perspiration.

Milk



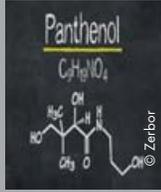
Hydrolysate of milk proteins with moisture-binding, skin-smoothing and softening properties.

Moor plants



Extract from Icelandic moss, peat moss and common polypody with moisture-binding and skin-smoothing properties.

Panthenol



Provitamin B5, with distinct promotion of the healing process. Accelerates cellular growth.

Pepper Extract



stimulate the thermo-receptors of the skin and thus cause a warm sensation.

Mother-of-Pearl powder



is a finely ground powder from the insides of seashells. It gently removes dead skin cells.

Silk



Hydrolysate of silk proteins with moisture-binding, skin-smoothing properties.

Silver (micronized)



Depot formation after application in the skin folds, thereby regenerating the skin flora. Antimicrobial effects against a wide range of germs, free of nanoparticles

Tapioca starch



Natural product made from cassava (manioc) root. Tapioca starch particles smooth the skin and act as a buffer in the exchange of moisture between the skin and the environment.

Urea (carbamide)



due to its special skin-caring properties, it has been used with great success in medical and cosmetic preparations. This highly compatible substance, which is produced by the body itself, has a bactericidal, antipruritic effect and smoothens callus. The moisture balance of the skin is optimally regulated.

Vanilla



has astringent and moisturizing properties. (Soft Feet)

Vitamin E Acetate



protects the skin against premature aging.

Water lily



extract contains flavonoids and tannins, which are mildly astringent and skin smoothing. (Soft Feet)

White tea



extract contains polyphenols and tannins, moisturizing the skin.

Zinc Oxide



is a well-tried active ingredient for the care of sensitive skin, with antimicrobial, slightly styptic properties and a skin-protecting effect. Through the special activation method used, the action against many skin germs, that decompose perspiration, could vastly be improved.

PREPARATIONS

● Main effect
○ Additional effects

			skin type			disinfectant		refreshing/ invigorating				skin protection/cleansing															
		<i>description see page</i>	<i>suitable for diabetics</i>	<i>very sensitive skin</i>	<i>normal skin</i>	<i>dry skin</i>	<i>very dry skin</i>	<i>eliminates perspiration odour</i>	<i>eliminates foot perspiration</i>	<i>for inflammations</i>	<i>protection against foot fungus</i>	<i>moisturising</i>	<i>refreshing</i>	<i>cooling</i>	<i>revitalising</i>	<i>strengthens the skin</i>	<i>against cold feet</i>	<i>prevents blisters, soreness</i>	<i>prevents sores</i>	<i>softens strong nails</i>	<i>nail protection</i>	<i>cleansing</i>	<i>moisturises</i>	<i>for calluses</i>	<i>for corns</i>	<i>for cracked skin</i>	
Liquid preparations																											
GEHWOL Fluid	64	○		●					○	○																●	○
GEHWOL Callus Softener (Professional preparations)	89																									●	
GEHWOL Callus jelly (Professional preparations)	91																									●	
GEHWOL Corn Tincture (Medicinal product)	64		●																						●	●	
GEHWOL Nail Compound	66								○																		
GEHWOL Nail Softener	65			●																						○	
GEHWOL med Protective Nail and Skin Oil	48	○			●				○	○					●											●	
GEHWOL med Nail Softener	49		●							○																○	
GEHWOL med Nail protection pen	47	○							○	○						●										●	
GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Callus Softener (Professional preparations)	83									○																●	
GEHWOL Nailcare	65	○			●					○																●	
GERIASAN SOFT	90	○				●				○																●	○
For baths and shower																											
GEHWOL Bath Salt	58	○		●	○		○	○	○						●	●	●									●	
GEHWOL Cream Footbath	59	○		●	○		○			○			●		●	○										●	○
GEHWOL Refreshing Foot Bath	57	○			●	○	●						●	●	●											●	○
GEHWOL Foot Bath	58	○		○	●		●			○					●	○	●									●	○
GEHWOL Mother-of-Pearl Scrub	52	○		○	●							○		○												○	○
GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Soft Feet Scrub	34	○		○	●							○		○												○	○
GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Soft Feet Nourishing Bath	34	○		○	●	●																				●	●
GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Herbal Bath	41	○			●	○	●			○				●	●											●	○
GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Warming Bath-Concentrate	40	○			●	●	●			○				●	●	●										●	○
Powder																											
GEHWOL Foot Powder	57	○		●			●	●		○																	
GEHWOL med Foot Powder	49	○	○	●			●	●	○	●																	
Pressure protection																											
GEHWOL Corn Plasters with salicylic acid - comfort	107																									●	●



55 GEHWOL formulations without animal ingredients, suitable for vegans!

About one million people in Germany live as vegans. This means that they avoid foods produced by or from animals. In very committed vegans, this also applies to foot care products. GEHWOL is ready for this trend with its wide product range.

GEHWOL balance Foot Cream
GEHWOL balance Leg & Foot Lotion
GERLASAN balance Hand Cream
GERLASAN Hand Cream

GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Soft Feet Butter
GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Soft Feet Foam
GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Soft Feet Nourishing Bath

GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT GREEN
GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT MINT
GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT LEG VITALITY
GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Hydrolipid-Lotion
GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Nail and skin protection spray

GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Herbal Lotion
GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Caring Foot Spray
GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Warming Bath-Concentrate
GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Herbal Bath
GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Callus Softener

GEHWOL med Sensitive
GEHWOL med Express Foam
GEHWOL med Lipidro Cream
GEHWOL med Deodorant foot cream
GEHWOL med Antiperspirant
GEHWOL med Nail protection pen
GEHWOL med Protective Nail and Skin Oil
GEHWOL med Nail Softener
GEHWOL med Foot Powder

GEHWOL Leg Balm
GEHWOL Balm NORMAL SKIN
GEHWOL Refreshing Balm
GEHWOL Foot + Shoe Deodorant
GEHWOL Caring Foot Spray
GEHWOL caring FOOTDEO
GEHWOL Foot Powder
GEHWOL Refreshing Footbath

GEHWOL Bath Salt
GEHWOL Foot Bath
GEHWOL Cream Footbath
GEHWOL Fluid
GEHWOL Nailcare
GEHWOL Nail Softener
GEHWOL Nail Compound
GEHWOL Nail repair Gel clear M
GEHWOL Nail repair Gel pink M
GEHWOL Nail repair Gel opal M
GEHWOL Nail repair Gel clear H
GEHWOL Nail repair Gel pink H
GEHWOL Nail repair Gel opal H
GEHWOL Nail repair Cleaner
GEHWOL Emulsion for foot massage
GEHWOL Callus softener
GEHWOL Lotion
GEHWOL Callus jelly

GERLAVIT MOOR VITAMIN CREAM
GERLASAN achselfrisch
GERLASAN SOFT



GEHWOL-products with vegan formulations

Scan the QR code now or call the product list under the following link:
https://www.gehwol.de/WebRoot/Store/Shops/gehwol/MediaGallery/gehwol/Fussprobleme_und_Fusspflege/2022_Produktliste_vegan_EN.pdf

Vegan. With us, too.

Vegans no longer lead a niche existence. While their questions about vegan food were met with frowns from waiters and waitresses in the past, today we can even find vegan options in fast-food restaurants.

But vegans are not only concerned about their food and what ingredients it may contain. Many of them also question the origin of their clothes and cosmetics. Vegan formulas from GEHWOL: lovers of vegan cosmetics have come to the right place here at GEHWOL.

Those who love vegan cosmetics can find them at GEHWOL. Altogether 55 formulas from the extensive product range are free of animal ingredients.

GEHWOL is ready for this new awareness. Examples of some vegan products are GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Care Spray or GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Soft Feet Nourishing Bath.

On the other hand, new products such as GEHWOL med Express Foam with 4-times hydro-complex and our GERLASAN balance Hand Cream are entirely suitable for the vegan trend.



Intensive care for dry skin

for the hydro-lipid balance

Dry skin tenses unpleasantly. It begins to form dandruff and itch or even cornifies. The skin lacks balancing lipids (fats) and rich moisture. The natural skin barrier is disturbed. There is a loss of moisture and the skin dries up. Only an interaction of moisturizing factors and skin fats creates an intact protection that allows the upper layer of the skin to regulate the water content and repel bacteria, viruses or fungi as well as other harmful substances. The skin of diabetics needs special attention. Due to their altered metabolism, skin dryness often occurs in diabetics. Without intensive and regular care, the skin might rupture. In addition to the lack of moisture, another problem occurs in diabetics: circulation disorders. Much of the skin moisture is provided by the blood circulation. If the skin is not properly supplied with blood, it lacks this moisture. GEHWOL med Lipidro Cream is a special intensive care product for dry foot skin in diabetics and prevents callus. In a study* with type 2 diabetics, various properties were identified that are useful for diabetics.

- Available from foot specialists
- Available at pharmacies

Improve barrier stability by decreasing transepidermal water loss

Lack of moisture is usually caused by a disturbed skin barrier. This in turn is responsible for the insufficient moisture retention and deficient moisture intake. Increased moisture retention capacity and thus improved barrier properties made a reduction of the transepidermal water loss (TEWL) possible. The result: -14% less water loss.

Increase hydration with urea, algae extract and lipids

Due to the special formulation of urea (10%), algae extract and lipids, a significant increase in the moisture content of the horny layer was observed after six weeks of application. The result: +12% more moisture.

Preserve the natural perspiration capacity of the skin

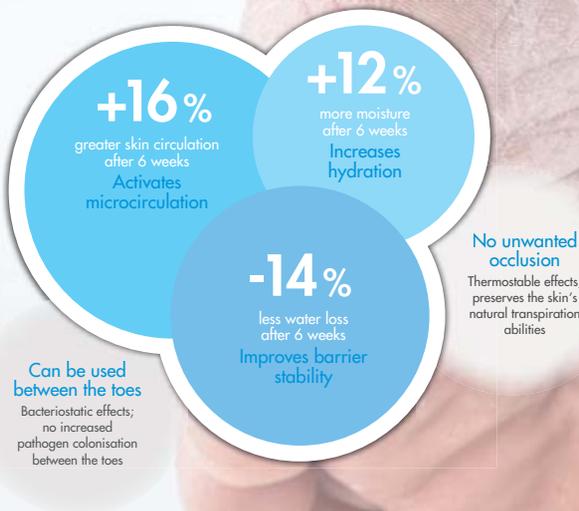
In order to preserve the natural perspiration capacity of the skin, moisture should not cause any occlusive effects in order to avoid an increase in germ density. Due to the thermostable effect, the skin temperature on the soles and backs of the feet remained constant during the six-week application. The result: The perspiration capacity of the skin is preserved.

Nourish skin even in the toe gaps

In general, diabetics are advised to be careful. Depending on the emulsion used, applying cream between the toes can cause the thin skin in this area to swell and bacteria to settle there. This is not the case with GEHWOL med Lipidro Creme. Measurements of the microflora showed that the application of the cream does not lead to an increased occurrence of bacteria between the toes. Result: the cream can also be recommended for use between the toes.

Satisfied users

However, despite the great lipid content, there is no feeling of oily skin. This is another result of the study: 96% of the users report a very good or good skin feeling. Undesirable sealing of the skin or increase in skin temperature were not found. GEHWOL med Lipidro Cream is dermatologically tested and unscented.



s829/720050113/653K21/med Pflegekonzept_GB/11-21/Fly

Further preventive potential especially for diabetics discovered

Achieve skin circulation-promoting effects in case of impaired peripheral skin circulation.

Dry skin may be caused by insufficient circulation. Especially diabetics are often affected by peripheral skin circulation. The six-week application of the GEHWOL med Lipidro Cream significantly improved the microcirculation of the skin due to the increase in blood flow. The result: +16 % more skin circulation.



You can find useful information and practical tips on skin care for diabetes in our guide.



Diabetic foot: Doing more for prevention and care

By 2040, 11.5 million people in Germany could suffer from type 2 diabetes. This gloomy prognosis was issued by the German Health Report Diabetes. Many of these people have foot problems. This is a consequence of diabetes. The sugar can damage specific nerves, meaning that the feet are no longer properly perceived as part of one's own body. What is not mine is easily neglected. This also applies to the feet. But it isn't just a lack of care: diabetes itself also causes foot problems.

This is how foot problems arise

The nerves control the blood flow to the skin. If they do not function properly, blood circulation decreases and the skin becomes dry, brittle and flaky. The patients also do not register any pressure on the feet. Pressure leads to calluses, under which sores can form. Since sugar interferes with wound healing, one thing leads to another. Wounds may become infected without being noticed. Tissue defects develop - this is known as diabetic foot syndrome. Finally, all too often, amputation is the only remaining option to save the life of the affected person.

Many amputations are avoidable

In Germany, there are currently around 40,000 to 50,000 amputations per year. And now for the really dramatic part: Four out of five amputations could have been avoided. Studies show this. But significantly improved prevention would be the prerequisite. This means, for example, that patients would receive podiatric care at an early stage after the diagnosis of diabetes. They should receive training on injury-free foot care, be sensitized to this by diabetes advisors, and also be optimally equipped in terms of their footwear. In the medical field, everything necessary to identify patients at risk should be implemented. These are just a few examples. The GEHWOL Diabetes Report sheds some light on the state of prevention. To prevent foot problems such as diabetic foot syndrome at an early stage, all specialists would need to work together: doctors' practices, podologists, diabetes consultations, orthopaedic shoe technology, pharmacies. Patients would also have to cooperate, and take action in home foot care.



Doing more for prevention

The GEHWOL Diabetes Report therefore investigates the question of which recommended preventive measures are taken in the individual specialist circles, and by the patients themselves. The present results show that there is still potential for improvement nearly everywhere. The goal is to sensitize all diabetics to the fact that they must pay special attention to their feet. Ideally, they should receive podiatric care from the outset, and not just when initial foot problems appear. This also applies to shoe care. Unsuitable footwear often exerts pressure and causes foot wounds. Finally, one would have to reach a level where every diabetic receives training as soon as possible. Diabetics should also be taught how to care for their own feet without injuries.

GEHWOL Diabetes Report

For the GEHWOL Diabetes Report, the opinion research institutes IDS and Insight Health survey 107 doctors who have a total of 2,793 diabetes patients. The current survey took place from June to August 2021. Download the full report here. Those affected can find interesting information and practical tips on skin care for diabetes in our guidebook (See page 24).



You can download the GEHWOL Diabetes Report here.

Our brands

GEHWOL®

everything for the well-being of the feet

GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Soft Feet – Feel-good products

GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT – the product series with essential oils

GEHWOL med – a solution for every foot problem

GEHWOL – the classic product series

GEHWOL – the special preparations

GEHWOL – the pressure relief products

GEHWOL® / GERLASAN® balance
the probiotic care concept for stressed skin

GERLASAN®

the body care

GERLAVIT®

the facial care

with the natural power of moor extract

GERLACH TECHNIK

professional equipment for foot care and podology
practices, as well as cosmetics institutes

The GEHWOL brand promise

GEHWOL – out of conviction

The GEHWOL brand – everything for the well-being of the feet since 1910

Over the course of decades, Gerlach has become synonymous with foot care. Its brand, GEHWOL, was officially registered in 1910 and has stood for the well-being of the feet ever since that time. The versatile product range offers solutions for every foot problem.

The GEHWOL Fusskraft product line – exclusively for foot specialists

The GEHWOL Fusskraft foot care brand was introduced to the market in 1961, with 80 years of experience and making use of the very latest findings. While it was advertised as a product to be used in and sold by practices back then, this brand now constitutes the exclusive product line for professional foot care, whose full product range meets the needs and ensures the well-being of patients' feet.

Loyalty to the expert trade – for expertise in treatment and advice

As a partner with a long tradition, Eduard Gerlach GmbH has built up trust with the expert trade with its expertise in the business of foot care and high-quality products throughout the decades. This trust is reflected in the recommendation and sale of the products. By consciously choosing to sell our products via the expert trade and by competent advice provided by the extensive field service, we jointly show expertise in the business of foot care.

Product quality – for the shared image and customer satisfaction

The GEHWOL brand has always stood for quality. Quality assurance at Gerlach has a three-stage quality control system, starting with receipt of all utilised raw materials and ending with finished products. For GEHWOL products, we want to make sure that customers always receive flawless products of consistent high quality. If it says GEHWOL, it has to contain GEHWOL.

Research and development – for successful advances in professional foot care

Eduard Gerlach GmbH has the mission of further developing the professional foot care market. Gerlach loves feet and will do everything to keep them healthy. A competent team from various departments of the company develops ideas, and they don't just meet current market requirements. At Gerlach, we also seek out trends so that we can serve future markets. Even in the future, the company wants to be able to say: Feet that move a lot should always be nourished with GEHWOL.

SOFT FEET



FUSSKRAFT



GEHWOL med



GEHWOL



PROFESSIONAL PREPARATIONS



PRESSURE RELIEF



PRESSURE RELIEF PROFESSIONAL



BALANCE



GERLASAN GERLAVIT



SALES PROMOTION



Table of Contents

The GEHWOL name has always stood for expertise and reliability in foot care. Your reliable partner in ensuring the wellbeing of your customers. We always use the most up to date scientific knowledge in our products, combined with the knowhow of our research and decades of experience.

Only the best is good enough for us. Your customers trust you - and we would like to lastingly justify and secure this trust. We know the requirements and the market – and we are always there for you and for the well-being of your customers. This will not change in the future.

All offers shown without decoration.

Please note that this is a 1:1 translation of the German catalogue edition. Are you interested in our products? Then please contact our corresponding trade partner. See page 12 - 13.

Image, product, colour deviations and price changes reserved. No liability is assumed for print technical colour deviations, typesetting errors and falsities.

FOOT CARE

30 GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT® Soft Feet –
Feel-good products

35 GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT® –
the product series with essential oils

42 GEHWOL med® –
a solution for every foot problem

50 GEHWOL® – the classic product series

60 Gerlach's GEHWOL® – the special creams

63 GEHWOL® – the special preparations

67 GEHWOL® – Nail repair

74 Professional preparations

94 GEHWOL® – the pressure relief products

112 GEHWOL® – Pressure relief
professional preparations

BODY CARE

126 GEHWOL/GERLASAN® balance

130 GERLASAN®

130 GERLAVIT®

134 Sales promotion

140 Decorations / Advertising material



GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Soft Feet – Feel-good products

The products of this series stand for care that feels good. The leave-on products contain deep-acting hyaluron. The recipes are refined with a variety of extracts, such as aloe vera, milk and honey or water lily. The products that make for such a pleasant break are exclusively available in the professional foot care sector.





See page 76*

GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT® Soft Feet Cream

Milk & honey for well cared feet and legs

Product benefits:

- with milk peptides and honey extract for noticeably supple and visibly smooth skin
- deep-acting hyaluron encourages skin regeneration and strengthens the skin's defences
- contains vitamin-rich avocado oil and other premium lipids
- in combination with urea, hyaluron binds moisture even in deeper skin layers and protects against callus
- quickly absorbs into the skin, leaving behind a velvety skin sensation
- refreshing and pleasant scent
- protects against foot fungus

Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
10 12 402	40 ml	tube	D
11 12 407	125 ml	tube	GB/F; NL/F; D/I; DK/N; D/RUS
11 12 411	500 ml	can with dispenser	GB/F; D/RUS

GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT® Soft Feet Butter

Pomegranate & moringa for well groomed feet and legs

Product benefits:

- its rich formula with pomegranate extract and moringa oil renders the skin supple
- refatting shea butter creates a pleasantly soft skin sensation and strengthens the skin barrier
- moisture is stored in the deeper skin layers, protecting the skin against callus formation
- deep-acting hyaluron is readily absorbed into the skin. Together with vitamin E and avocado oil, it activates skin regeneration and strengthens the skin's defences
- intensively nourishes the feet and legs



See page 76*

Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
11 12 906	100 ml	jar	GB/F/NL
10 12 911	500 ml	can with dispenser	D/INT



See page 77*

GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT® Soft Feet Lotion

Water lily & silk for well cared legs and feet

Product benefits:

- with water lily for a soothing and astringent effect, with polishing silk extract
- deep-acting hyaluron also keeps deeper skin layers moisturized
- soothes tired, heavy legs with refreshing and nurturing active ingredients from red algae (*Palmaria Palmata*)
- avocado oil and phytosqualane counteract dry, coarse, scaly skin and reduce moisture loss
- easily distributed, rapidly absorbed

Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
11 12 507	125 ml	tube	GB/F
11 12 511	500 ml	can with dispenser	GB/F



See page 77*

GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT® Soft Feet Foam

Aloe vera & olive for well cared feet and legs

Product benefits:

- highly concentrated aloe vera extract additionally fills empty moisture deposits in combination with urea
- deep-acting hyaluron effectively penetrates the skin to lastingly moisturize it
- premium olive and avocado oil renders the skin supple, visibly smooth and lastingly reduces rough skin
- well suited for quick wellness care on the go
- the fresh scent ensures a special care experience

Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
11 12 807	125 ml	can	GB/F/NL
10 12 827	300 ml	can	D/INT



See page 78*

GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT® Soft Feet Scrub

Bamboo & jojoba for well cared feet and legs

Product benefits:

- with natural bamboo granules and jojoba wax for a gentle massage that activates the skin circulation
- sugar crystals facilitate the quick removal of coarse skin cells, with bamboo granules for refined smoothing effects
- avocado oil and honey extract supply the skin with premium care substances
- vitamin E protects the skin while preventing premature skin aging
- gently and thoroughly removes dead skin cells
- renews and smooths the skin's surface
- easily use the scrub in the shower

Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
11 11 207	125 ml	tube	GB/F/NL/I
10 11 211	500 ml	can	D/INT



See page 78*

GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT® Soft Feet Nourishing Bath

Almond & vanilla for well cared legs and feet

Product benefits:

- with calming almond oil and seductive vanilla scent
- almond oil wonderfully softens and protects the skin
- vanilla combined with vitamin E and nourishing avocado and castor oils effectively moisturizes, softening calluses and ensuring a smooth skin appearance
- contains a wetting agent especially developed for sensitive skin, ensuring even distribution of the nourishing oils in water
- intensively moisturizes and protects the skin flora
- suitable for all skin types
- also suitable for showers and full baths

Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
11 12 620	200 ml	bottle	GB/F
10 12 612	1,000 ml	bottle	D/INT

* Practice products can be found on the specified page.

GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT – the product series with essential oils

The full assortment presented in our exclusive professional foot care product series meets the needs of patients' feet and ensures their well-being. Whether it's rosemary, lavender or mountain pine – the essential oils lend the products their special characteristics.



GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT® BLUE

Moisturizing, naturally fresh care for dry and rough skin



Product benefits:

- with natural essential oils of rosemary, mountain pine and lavender
- revitalizing camphor and cooling menthol relieve burning feet and foot pains
- in combination with moisturizing aloe vera and urea, lanolin nourishes the foot skin, restoring its elasticity, suppleness and smoothness
- tried and tested substances protect against foot odour, fungal infections and itching between the toes



See page 79*

Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
11 10 205	75 ml	tube	GB/F; NL/F; D/I; DK/N; D/RUS; USA
11 10 207	125 ml	tube	DK/N; D/RUS; PT
11 10 211	500 ml	can with dispenser	GB/F; NL/F; D/I; D/RUS; USA

GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT® GREEN

Naturally fresh care for odourless feet



Product benefits:

- with shea butter, jojoba oil and aloe vera, as well as the Deozinc active ingredient complex for long-acting protection against foot odour
- natural essential oils, revitalizing camphor and cooling menthol relieve sore and burning feet
- normalizes sweating
- renders your feet fresh, odourless, smooth and soft
- proven disinfectant active ingredients protect against foot fungus, itching and blistering between the toes
- readily absorbed, nourishing cream base



See page 79*

Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
11 10 105	75 ml	tube	GB/F; NL/F; D/I
10 10 107	125 ml	tube	D
11 10 111	500 ml	can with dispenser	GB/F; D/RUS

GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT® MINT

For fresh feet and legs



Product benefits:

- natural menthol along with essential oils of rosemary, mountain pine and lavender refreshes and strengthens tired, burning feet
- cooling mint lotion with Asian essential oils revitalizes and gently nourishes the feet
- rapidly absorbed, non-greasy, cooling and refreshing
- long-lasting protection from foot odour
- proven active substances to protect against foot fungus and itching between the toes



See page 80*

Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
11 10 405	75 ml	tube	GB/F; NL/F; D/I
10 10 407	125 ml	tube	D
11 10 411	500 ml	can with dispenser	GB/F; NL/F

GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT® RED

Warming care balm against cold feet; for dry, rough skin



Product benefits:

- revitalizing camphor, extracts of paprika and ginger and essential oils of rosemary and mountain pine stimulate the blood circulation to produce a pleasant, warm feeling
- makes your tired, strained and aching feet feel better
- skin-friendly intensive care ingredients strengthen dry, rough foot skin, restoring its suppleness and smoothness
- tried and tested substances protect against foot odour, fungal infections and itching between the toes



See page 80*

Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
11 12 305	75 ml	tube	GB/F; NL/F; D/I
10 12 307	125 ml	tube	D
11 12 311	500 ml	can with dispenser	GB/F; NL/F



See page 81*

GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT® LEG VITALITY

Invigorating balm for tired legs, skin-smoothing, non-fatty

Product benefits:

- with premium avocado oil, extracts of seaweed and vitamin E
- allantoin and bisabolol boost the nurturing characteristics and intensify the mild deodorizing effects of the herbal active substances
- witch hazel relieves irritation and firms the skin
- dry, flaky skin is reduced, skin moisture is noticeably improved
- the skin absorbs the natural ingredients during a light massage, relieving tired, heavy legs
- revitalizes and refreshes the legs
- rapidly absorbed

Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
11 11 107	125 ml	tube	GB/F; NL/F; D/I; D/RUS
11 11 111	500 ml	can with dispenser	GB/F; NL/F; D/I; D/RUS



See page 81*

GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT® Hydrolipid-Lotion

Intensive care for dry skin

Product benefits:

- urea and glycerin lastingly bind moisture in the deeper skin layers, softening callus and reducing new callus cells
- avocado and jojoba oils supply dry skin with missing lipids
- ceramides strengthen the natural skin barrier to protect the skin against dehydration
- softens callus and reduces excessive new callus
- protects against foot odour and foot fungus
- easily distributed and rapidly absorbed

Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
11 11 007	125 ml	tube	GB/F; NL/F; D/I; USA
11 11 011	500 ml	can with dispenser	GB/F; NL/F; USA

GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT® Nail and skin protection spray

For nail care and to protect against skin and nail fungus

Product benefits:

- improved elasticity, stability and water binding capacity for your nails
- panthenol and vitamin E acetate promote regeneration
- bisabolol and clotrimazole protect against skin and nail fungi
- easily spreadable oil can be comfortably applied on and under the nail, and between the toes



Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
11 11 606	100 ml	spray can	GB/I; PT

GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT® Herbal Lotion

Eliminates foot odour and refreshes your feet, softens callus and nourishes the skin

Product benefits:

- with essential oils of rosemary, mountain pine and lavender
- menthol cools and refreshes your tired feet
- eliminates foot odour, lastingly deodorizes and disinfects
- makes hard callus softer
- prevents itching and foot fungus
- easy to spray on and rub in
- environmentally friendly pump spray without propellant gas



See page 82*

Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
11 11 308	150 ml	vaporiser bottle	GB/F; NL/F; D/I; PT; D/RUS
10 11 311	500 ml	bottle	D/INT

GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT® Caring Foot Spray

Eliminates foot odour and refreshes your feet, softens callus

Product benefits:

- simultaneously refreshes and removes bothersome foot odour
- effectively protects the skin against foot fungus
- natural nutrients soothe your skin and promote skin regeneration
- urea and allantoin moisturize and prevent callusing
- keeps the skin on your feet smooth and nourished



Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
11 11 908	150 ml	can	PT

GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT® Warming Bath-Concentrate

Warms up cold feet

Product benefits:

- contains natural essential oils of rosemary, mountain pine and lavender as well as extracts of paprika and ginger
- stimulates the blood circulation while providing direct, long-lasting and soothing warmth to the feet
- lavender soothes and relaxes
- mild surfactants, nourishing avocado oil and premium vitamin E prevent skin dehydration, maintaining its elasticity



Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
11 11 808	150 ml	bottle	GB/F

GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT® Herbal Bath

Softens callus, counteracts foot sweat and foot odour



Product benefits:

- contains essential oils of rosemary, mountain pine and lavender in a natural base
- stubborn calluses, weals and corns are thoroughly softened
- eminently suited for rough and dry feet (cracks, tears and redness)
- cleanses intensively and deodorizes sustainably
- revitalizes the feet for a long-lasting, pleasant sensation of freshness

Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
10 11 520	200 g	10 portion packs of 20 g each	D
10 11 510	250 g	bag	D
11 11 516	400 g	bag	GB/F; NL/F; D/I; DK/N; PT
10 11 513	5 kg	bucket	D/INT



See page 82*

Medical Care Concept

for Normal, Dry, Sensitive or Diabetic skin

GEHWOL med
Express foam

GEHWOL med
Lipidro Cream

GEHWOL med
Callus Cream

GEHWOL med
Salve for cracked
skin

GEHWOL med
Sensitive

Basic care
in normal to
dry skin.

Intensive care
in dry skin and
for the prevention
of callus.

**With excess
callus.**
Removes nuisance callus
in 28 days.

**With heavily
callused,**
cracked, dry and
rough skin.

**Special medical
care**
for sensitive, itchy or
reddened skin.



Moisturizing care



Lipid providing and moisturizing care

Sensitive care

Immediate moisture
4-times hydro-complex
with evening primrose oil,
moor plant extract, urea and
avocado oil.
For moisture supply!

Sustainable care
Care complex with urea
(10%), algae extract,
allantoin, sea buckthorn
oil and avocado oil.
For hydro-lipid balance!

Intensive care
Care complex with
urea (18%), glycerine,
allantoin, silk extract and
avocado oil. For callus
reduction!

Regenerating care
Ointment base with
special medical soap,
lanolin, panthenol.
For treating cracked skin!

3-times sensitive care
3-times active protection. Infection
protection with MicroSilver BG™,
reduction of itching and redness.
Barrier protection with ceramides and
almond oil. Against germ spreading!

GEHWOL med – a solution for every foot problem

This particularly effective product series offers a medical care concept for normal, dry and sensitive skin.





See page 83*

GEHWOL med® Sensitive

Special care for sensitive, itchy or reddened skin

Product benefits:

- special care with highly purified MicroSilver BG™ (nano-free)
- the nano-free microsilver forms a depot in the skin folds that releases doses of silver ions to disrupt the cell metabolism of bacteria and fungi
- relieves itching, skin burning and redness
- regenerates the natural skin microflora
- counteracts excessive spread of microbes
- skin-identical ceramides regenerate the natural barrier function of the skin, protecting it from dehydration
- almond oil soothes the skin, rendering it supple and moisturizing it
- also for therapy-supporting care in neurodermatitis, foot and nail fungus
- without parabens, scents, PEG emulsifiers and silicone oils

Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
11 41 305	75 ml	tube	GB/F; D/I
10 41 307	125 ml	tube	D
11 40 811	500 ml	can with dispenser	GB/F; NL/F; D/I; D/RUS; USA



GEHWOL med® Express foam

Basic care for normal to dry skin

Product benefits:

- 4-times hydro-complex of evening primrose oil, moor plant extract, urea and avocado oil
- evening primrose oil supports the skin's natural moisture balance, strengthening the skin barrier as well as the skin's natural protective functions
- moor plant extract replenishes skin moisture depots, leaving the skin more supple
- urea provides the skin with moisture, reduces pressure points and helps to prevent callus
- avocado oil stimulates cell regeneration and protects the skin from moisture loss
- quick-absorbing, non-greasy and quickly nourishes the skin
- without parabens, scents, silicones or PEG emulsifiers
- unscented

Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
11 41 407	125 ml	can	GB/F/NL



See page 84*

GEHWOL med® Lipidro® Cream

Intensive care for dry skin and for the prevention of callus

Product benefits:

- sustainable care with urea (10%), algae extract, allantoin, sea buckthorn oil and avocado oil for a fat and moisture balance
- urea binds water in deeper skin layers
- allantoin promotes skin regeneration
- farnesol has anti-bacterial and deodorizing effects
- brings the protective functions of the skin into a natural balance
- promotes skin circulation and improves the skin's moisture retention capacities
- softens callus and reduces excessive callus regeneration
- protects against foot odour, foot fungus and has anti-inflammatory effects
- unscented

Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
10 40 802	40 ml	tube	D
11 40 805	75 ml	tube	GB/F; NL/F; D/I; D/SLO; DK/N; GR; PL; D/RUS; USA
11 40 807	125 ml	tube	GB/F; DK/N; GR; PL; D/RUS; D/SLO
10 40 711	500 ml	can with dispenser	D



See page 84*

GEHWOL med® Salve for cracked skin

Regenerative care for severely callused, cracked, dry and rough skin

Product benefits:

- salve base of special medical soap, lanolin and panthenol
- combined with natural essential oils and anti-inflammatory bisabolol
- by regular use your skin will regain its natural elasticity and resistibility; it will also be protected

Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
11 40 105	75 ml	tube	GB/F; NL/F; D/I; D/SLO; DK/N; GR; PL; D/RUS; USA; S
11 40 107	125 ml	tube	GB/F; NL/F; DK/N; GR; PL; D/RUS; PT
11 40 111	500 ml	can with dispenser	GB/F; NL/F; D/ RUS; USA

GEHWOL med® Callus Cream

For the removal of excessive callus



Product benefits:

- care complex with urea (18%), glycerine, allantoin, silk extract and avocado oil
- loosens the cell structure of the hard callus layers
- immediate softening and noticeable callus reduction within a few days
- lipids strengthen and protect
- silk extract provides moisture and smoothens the skin surface
- normal condition of the skin is reached generally in 28 days



Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
11 41 205	75 ml	tube	GB/F; NL/F; D/I; DK/N; GR; RUS/D; USA
11 41 207	125 ml	tube	NL/F

GEHWOL med® Deodorant foot cream

To eliminate foot odour for 24 hours



Product benefits:

- with highly concentrated active ingredient extract from manuka oil, which is particularly effective against bacteria and fungi.
- lastingly eliminates strong foot odour
- moisturizing and nourishing with jojoba oil and aloe vera
- antimicrobial and skin-protecting properties due to zinc oxide
- unsaturated fatty acids support the natural skin functions
- ensures odourless feet, supple skin and protects against foot fungus with regular use



See page 85*

Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
11 40 705	75 ml	tube	GB/F; NL/F; D/I; USA
10 40 707	125 ml	tube	D
10 40 711	500 ml	can with dispenser	D

* Practice products can be found on the specified page.



GEHWOL med® Antiperspirant

Cream lotion for sweat reduction

Product benefits:

- aloe vera, avocado oil and glycerine nourish the skin
- aluminium chlorohydrate reduces sweat formation
- zinc ricinoleate removes odours and sodium PCA protects the skin against dehydration
- the skin is protected against sweat-decomposing micro-organisms, foot fungus and itching between the toes
- leads to drier, odour-free feet with regular daily use



Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
11 41 107	125 ml	tube	GB/F



GEHWOL med® Nail protection pen

For the care of nails and for the prevention of fungal infection

Product benefits:

- contains the high-quality care substances jojoba oil, vitamin E acetate, panthenol and bisabolol
- sustainable care for nails, makes nails beautiful and supple
- clotrimazole prevents fungal infections
- leads to drier, odour-free feet with regular daily use



Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
11 41 023	3 ml	pen	INT; GB/ASIA (without clotrimazole)

GEHWOL med® Protective Nail and Skin Oil

For the care of nails and skin as well as for the prevention of fungal infection

Product benefits:

- contains the high-quality care substances wheatgerm oil, panthenol and bisabolol
- fragile and brittle nails regain their elasticity and beauty, the nails receive a natural silky shine
- clotrimazole prevents fungal infections



See page 85*

Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
11 40 201	15 ml	bottle with dropper pipette	GB/F; NL/F; D/I; DK/N; GR; PL; RUS/D; PT; GB/F and GB/N (without clotrimazole)
11 40 203	50 ml	bottle with dropper pipette	GB/F

GEHWOL med® Protective Nail and Skin Cream

For the care of nails and skin as well as for the prevention of fungal infection

Product benefits:

- contains the high-quality care substances wheatgerm oil, panthenol and bisabolol
- fragile and brittle nails regain their elasticity and beauty, the nails receive a natural silky shine
- clotrimazole prevents fungal infections



Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
11 40 301	15 ml	tube	GB/F; NL/F; D/I

GEHWOL med® Nail Softener

Prevents ingrown nails and heavy cornification

Product benefits:

- quickly and carefully softens cornification
- alleviates discomfort with ingrown toenails
- the painful pressure of the nail on the stressed tissue is eliminated
- keeps the cuticle supple
- contains anti-inflammatory bisabolol



See page 86*

Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
11 40 401	15 ml	bottle with dropper pipette	GB/F; NL/F; D/I; GR; PL
11 40 403	50 ml	bottle with dropper pipette	GB/F

GEHWOL med® Foot Powder

Protects against fungal infection and deodorizes

Product benefits:

- contains the high-quality care substances tapioca starch, zinc oxide and bisabolol
- protects against foot odour and foot sweat
- clotrimazole prevents fungal infections
- keeps the feet dry



Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
11 40 906	100 g	shaker	GB/F; GR



GEHWOL – the classic product series

For all those who want to do their feet and legs good, this product series offers a wide range. The regenerating products of this series suit every taste.





GEHWOL® Softening Balm

For silky soft nourished skin

Product benefits:

- with active ingredients of milk and honey
- contains 10% urea and skin-friendly lipids
- proteins from milk and honey extract render the skin noticeably softer and visibly smoother
- deep-acting hyaluron supports skin regeneration
- hyaluron and urea bind moisture into the deeper skin layers and soften hard skin areas
- intensively boosts skin moisture
- skin-friendly lipids and avocado oil nourish the skin, support skin regeneration and strengthen the skin's defences



Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
10 23 407	125 ml	tube	D



GEHWOL® Mother-of-Pearl Scrub

Nourishing scrub for legs and feet

Product benefits:

- with mother-of-pearl powder, fine sugar crystals and massaging jojoba wax balls
- contains anti-inflammatory bisabolol, skin-soothing panthenol, brown algae extract and jojoba oil
- removes dead skin cells and provides the skin with moisture
- makes the skin smooth and supple



Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
10 25 407	125 ml	tube	D



GEHWOL® Leg Balm

Herbal balm for legs and feet

Product benefits:

- contains allantoin, an active ingredient of horse chestnut which encourages healing
- along with astringent witch hazel extract and soothing menthol and panthenol
- contains anti-inflammatory bisabolol, a component of chamomile
- rapidly absorbed, non-greasy, provides an immediate pleasant feeling of freshness to counteract heavy, tired legs
- a light massage strengthens the veins and relieves leg pains
- ensures smooth and supple skin with regular use
- protects against foot fungus



See page 86*

Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
11 24 307	125 ml	tube	GB/F; NL/F; D/I; GR
11 24 311	500 ml	can with dispenser	GB/F; NL/F; D/RUS



GEHWOL® Balm

Refreshing, revitalizing foot balm for normal skin

Product benefits:

- contains cooling menthol and natural essential oils from rosemary and lavender
- jojoba oil and aloe vera nurture the skin and improve its resilience
- relieves burning feet and signs of fatigue
- rapidly absorbed, leaving behind a pleasantly nourished skin sensation
- absorbs quickly and leaves a pleasant feeling of well-groomed skin
- provides the skin with additional moisture
- prevents foot odour sustainably and offers effective protection against foot fungus



Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
11 24 205	75 ml	tube	GB/F; NL/F; D/I
11 24 207	125 ml	tube	NL/F



GEHWOL® Balm

Refreshing, revitalizing foot balm for dry, rough skin

Product benefits:

- contains cooling menthol and natural essential oils from rosemary and lavender
- with skin-friendly care substances such as avocado oil and lanolin
- cracked and rough skin becomes smooth and supple again
- aloe vera binds additional moisture
- relieves burning feet and signs of fatigue
- prevents foot odour sustainably and offers effective protection against foot fungus



Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
11 24 705	75 ml	tube	GB/F; NL/F; D/I
11 24 707	125 ml	tube	NL/F



GEHWOL® Warming Balm

Moisturizing care against cold feet

Product benefits:

- with extracts of algae, paprika and ginger as well as essential oils of rosemary, lavender and camphor
- contains care ingredients such as avocado oil, beeswax, aloe vera, urea and glycerine
- stimulates blood circulation and gives a pleasant feeling of warmth
- helps the skin to store and bind the natural moisture
- protects against foot odour and foot fungus as well as itching between the toes
- intensively nourishes normal and dry skin, rendering it smooth and supple



Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
11 24 405	75 ml	tube	GB/F; NL/F; D/I

GEHWOL® Refreshing Balm

Freshness for tired, burning feet



Product benefits:

- with peppermint oil and menthol, as well as care substances jojoba oil, urea and glycerine
- refreshes tired, sore and heavily strained feet and legs
- immediately soothes, cools and deodorizes your feet for that fresh feeling that lasts
- regulates the moisture of the skin and restores elasticity to hardened skin areas
- protects against foot odour and foot fungus as well as itching between the toes
- it is absorbed rapidly and is non-greasy



Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
11 23 705	75 ml	tube	GB/F; NL/F; D/I; GR; PL

GEHWOL® Foot + Shoe Deodorant

For hygienic freshness and protection



Product benefits:

- zinc ricinoleate eliminates and prevents sweat odour
- especially for sports and on the go, e.g., in hotel rooms, baths, when trying on shoes, etc.
- pleasant scent provides confidence
- antimicrobial agents protect against foot fungus
- can be sprayed on the feet and into shoes



Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
11 23 608	150 ml	tin	GB/F/NL; D/I/PL; GR; USA



GEHWOL® caring Foot Spray

Refreshes, deodorizes, protects and nourishes

Product benefits:

- contains urea and allantoin
- refreshes and deodorizes the feet and effectively protects against foot fungus
- nourishes the feet and gives the skin the necessary moisture
- the skin remains smooth and well groomed



Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
10 23 508	150 ml	tin	D



GEHWOL® caring FOOTDEO

Deodorizes, refreshes, protects and nourishes

Product benefits:

- contains natural medicinal plant oils of rosemary and lavender in a balanced combination with bisabolol and menthol as well as the skin vitamin panthenol, with urea
- lastingly refreshes and eliminates foot odour, protects against foot and nail fungus
- renders callus supple
- the pump spray works with the upside-down sprayer in any position



Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
11 23 808	150 ml	vaporiser bottle	GB/F; NL/F; D/I; GR

GEHWOL® Foot Powder
Special deodorizing powder



Product benefits:

- keeps the feet dry, supple and odourless
- protects against foot fungus
- clean, fresh scent
- can be additionally sprinkled into socks



Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
11 24 806	100 g	shaker	GB/F; NL; I; GR; USA

GEHWOL® Refreshing Foot Bath
Refreshing foot bath for tired, burning feet



Product benefits:

- contains algae extract as well as caring substances such as soybean oil and urea
- cooling menthol provides a long-lasting feeling of freshness
- urea and algae extract moisturize dry, chapped skin
- cleans the skin intensively and has a callus-softening effect
- softens calluses or weals for easy removal
- counteracts foot odour



Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
11 25 526	330 g	can	GB/F; D/I

GEHWOL® Bath Salt

Revitalizing rosemary bath additive



Product benefits:

- contains rosemary oil
- cleans the feet gently and thoroughly
- invigorates while stimulating the blood circulation
- protects against foot odour
- applicable as footbath and complete bath
- protects against foot fungus with regular use



See page 87*

Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
11 25 222	250 g	10 portion packs of 25 g each	D/INT; GR
10 25 212	1,000 g	bottle	D/INT

GEHWOL® Foot Bath

Revitalizing herbal oil bath for tired feet



Product benefits:

- contains natural essential oils of lavender, rosemary and thyme
- promotes blood circulation, eliminates foot burn and revitalizes tired feet for a long time
- hard skin, calluses and corns are softened
- the skin becomes more resistant and stays supple
- deodorizes sweaty feet sustainably
- cleanses the skin deep into the pores



See page 87*

Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
11 24 920	200 g	10 portion packs of 20 g each	GR; PL
10 24 910	250 g	folded box	D
11 24 916	400 g	folded box	GB/F; NL/F; D/I
10 24 913	5 kg	bucket	D/INT
10 24 914	10 kg	bucket	D/INT

GEHWOL® Cream Footbath

Nourishing bath concentrate for tired feet



Product benefits:

- with spike lavender, lavender and menthol
- is good for tired, sore and overstrained feet
- the lipid-regulating texture makes the foot skin supple
- the fresh scent of spike lavender and lavender has a calming and relaxing effect
- prevents foot fungus with regular use and lastingly deodorizes



See page 88*

Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
10 25 008	150 ml	bottle	D/NL
10 25 012	1,000 ml	bottle	D
10 25 014	2,000 ml	bottle	D
10 25 013	5,000 ml	can	D



GEHWOL – special creams

Stressed feet need an effective care product. Gerlach's GEHWOL FOOTCREAM has been used millions of times to care for stressed feet as a preventive measure. Since 1882. Gerlach's GEHWOL EXTRA makes its contribution to intensive care and strengthening for stressed feet.



Gerlachs GEHWOL® FOOTCREAM

For stressed feet and heavily stressed skin, protects against sores and blisters

Product benefits:

- with special medicinal soap and Vaseline
- menthol prevents burning feet, talc binds the foot sweat
- the oils of thyme, citronella and lavender have a deodorizing and antimicrobial effect
- protects the skin during heavy strain
- strengthens the skin, makes it resistant
- preventive application, especially for sports and outdoor activities
- forms a kind of protective layer on the skin
- improves the gliding ability of the skin in closed footwear
- friction resistance decreases, the skin stays protected against sores and blisters
- offers protection against frostbite and cold feet
- also protects the hands during heavy strain



Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
10 24 023	55 ml	can	D
11 24 005	75 ml	tube	GB/F; NL/F; D/I; GR; D/RUS

Gerlachs GEHWOL® EXTRA

Universal foot care cream for daily intensive care

Product benefits:

- with natural essential oils of eucalyptus, rosemary, lavender and thyme
- nourishes and strengthens stressed feet intensively
- deodorizes and disinfects the skin of the feet
- revitalizes the feet and increases their performance
- stimulates blood circulation and protects against cold and wet feet
- protects against burning feet, foot fungus, foot odour, callus, sores and blisters
- renders dry, chapped skin supple



Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
11 24 105	75 ml	tube	GB/F; NL/F; D/I; D/RUS

GEHWOL – special preparations

This product series offers individual products for special applications as a preventative measure or for special foot problems.



GEHWOL® Corn tincture

Active substance: salicylic acid (Ph. Eur.)

- for external use against corns
- solution for use on the skin

Over-the-counter medicinal product registered for Germany.

Warning: Avoid contact with the eyes.



Medicinal product

Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
10 25 901	15 ml	bottle with application spatula	D

GEHWOL® Fluid

For the care and treatment of ingrown toenails, calluses and corns

Product benefits:

- nourishes and beautifies your skin and nails
- makes hard skin smooth
- helpful while using instruments to work on ingrown toenails, calluses, corns and in the nail fold
- prevents inflammation and soothes irritated skin



Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
11 10 901	15 ml	bottle with dropper pipette	GB/F; USA; GR; D/RUS
11 10 903	50 ml	bottle with dropper pipette	GB/F

GEHWOL® Nailcare

For fragile toe and finger nails and to support the preparative treatment of nail mycosis

Product benefits:

- contains a high proportion of wheat germ oil with vitamin E
- with active ingredients of chamomile essential oil in a solution with optimal wetting and spreading effect
- promotes nail growth



Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
10 25 101	15 ml	bottle with dropper pipette	D/I/GR
11 25 101	15 ml	bottle with dropper pipette	GB/F/NL

GEHWOL® Nail Softener

Prevents ingrown nails and severe callus

Product benefits:

- renders the nails and cuticles elastic
- quickly and carefully softens cornification
- alleviates discomfort with ingrown toenails
- the painful pressure of the nail on the stressed tissue is eliminated



Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
10 25 701	15 ml	bottle with dropper pipette	D

GEHWOL® Nail Compound

For beautifying, protecting and repairing your finger- and toenails

Product benefits:

- strongly adhesive, permanently elastic for smoothing unevenness and for reinforcing torn nails and affixing artificial nails
- for protection against nail fungus
- gives the nails a beautiful and natural appearance
- nail polish can also be used



For details on use,
see page 375.

Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
10 25 201	15 ml	tube with dosage tip	D

GEHWOL – Nail repair System

The GEHWOL Nail repair System is a complete nail repair package for manicures and pedicures. It consists of the light-curing single-phase GEHWOL Nail repair Gel in the clear, pink or opal versions and the GEHWOL Nail repair Cleaner.



Beautiful in shape

Nail Prosthetics

The GEHWOL Nail repair System was specifically developed for nail repair in manicures and pedicures.

It consists of the light-hardening single-phase GEHWOL Nail Repair Gel in the versions of clear, pink and opal and the GEHWOL Nail Repair Cleaner.

The nail should be cleaned with the Cleaner. After pretreatment, the first gel layer is applied. The three colours of clear, opal and pink can be mixed with each other so that the nail colour can be optimally adapted to the natural colour. The clear gel serves as a filling base. Depending on the natural colour, opal (for whitish nails) or pink is mixed in. Naturally, both colours can also be added to design a colour. Mixing is most easily done directly on the nail bed. Due to the increased viscosity (Variant H, highly viscous), the gel can be applied with point precision without running. This simplifies processing. Furthermore, the gel only hardens under UVA light.

With good treatment, the nail can regrow under the prosthesis with no problems. The special attribute of the Nail Repair Gel is that it detaches in any place where the skin forms fats. In this manner, the growth of the new nail will not be hindered. The highly effective antimycotic additives in the nail gels mean that no nail fungus disturbs the regrowth. In addition, the nail bed should be effectively protected against fungal infections, for example with the proven GEHWOL med Nail and Skin Protection Oil. It spreads well between the artificial nail plate and the nail bed. Regular nail care is important here. This can be done by the patients themselves between appointments.



Prepare the nail with the GEHWOL Nail Repair Cleaner. This frees of thickened, fungus-infested nail parts, cleans the nail fold and degreases the nail bed. Roughen the nail plate slightly with a blunt instrument.



The three colours of clear, opal and pink can be mixed with each other so that the respective nail colour can be optimally adapted to the natural colour. The clear gel serves as a filling base.



Special modelling brushes with replaceable heads have proven useful under practice conditions. They can be replaced after every treatment in order to maintain hygiene at any time.



There is no time pressure while working with the materials. For the gel only hardens under UVA light. The artificial nail is hardened under the special lamp with pure UVA light (380 to 400 nm) in two minutes.



For optimal results that come very close to the natural nails, toenails should be reconstructed with two to three layers. This approach guarantees good flexibility of the artificial nail and optimally protects the nail bed.



Axel Pelster is a podiatrist and nurse and has been an experienced connoisseur of the GEHWOL Nail repair system for many years. Its practical application is explained in the video. Scan the QR code and find out how easy it is to achieve top results with the GEHWOL Nail repair System.

GEHWOL® Nail repair Gel, M

For restoring diseased or damaged nails, medium viscosity

Product benefits:

- light-curing polymerization resin enables a highly resilient nail finish that is adjusted to the natural nail
- for the treatment of defective, rough and cracked nails
- can also be used to fasten braces
- self-adhesive, tension-free, can be applied without a special adhesion promoter
- the tube's thin tip enables exact and hygienic application
- hardened under UV light
- can protect against renewed fungal infections



Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
102 532 503	5 ml, clear	tube	D
102 532 501	5 ml, pink	tube	D
102 532 502	5 ml, opal	tube	D

GEHWOL® Nail repair Gel, H

For restoring diseased or damaged nails, high viscosity

Product benefits:

- light-curing polymerization resin enables a highly resilient nail finish that is adjusted to the natural nail
- for the treatment of defective, rough and cracked nails
- can also be used to fasten braces
- self-adhesive, tension-free and no need to apply special primers
- the tube's thin tip enables exact and hygienic application
- hardened under UV light
- can protect against renewed fungal infections



Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
102 532 506	5 ml, clear	tube	D
102 532 505	5 ml, pink	tube	D
102 532 504	5 ml, opal	tube	D

GEHWOL® Nail repair Cleaner

For cleaning nail surfaces



Product benefits:

- for cleaning and degreasing nails before using GEHWOL Nail repair Gel
- after completing the nail restoration, the dispersion layer should be removed with the cleaner
- also suitable for cleaning instruments and brushes dirtied with unhardened GEHWOL Nail repair Gel

Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
112 530 803	150 ml	bottle	GB/F

LED light curing unit BiLED

For curing polishes as well as LED and UV gels

Product benefits:

- economical entry-level unit for hands and feet with electronic 3-fold timer (30, 60, 120 seconds)
- removable base plate for hygienic cleaning
- equipped with 17 power LEDs (365/405 nm), making it unnecessary to change the UV tube



Description	Order No.
LED light curing unit BiLED	302 190 100

UV lamp for mobile foot care

For curing gels



Product benefits:

- with 9 UV black light LEDs
- housing made out of rustproof and durable anodized aluminium
- with a weight of only 50 g (without batteries), it is particularly suitable for outpatient foot care
- the gel can cure in 2 minutes by holding the lamp at a distance of about 2 cm above the treatment area
- 3 AAA cells required (not included in the scope of delivery)
- length 9.3 cm; diameter 2.9 cm

Description	Order No.
UV lamp for mobile foot care	302 181 205

Gel modelling brush



Product benefits:

- 318 010 400 with 10 exchangeable heads, Size 4
- 318 010 500 with 10 exchangeable heads, Size 6
- use the gel modelling brushes to shape the gel

Description	Order No.
Gel modelling brush with 10 exchangeable heads, Size 4	318 010 400
Gel modelling brush with 10 exchangeable heads, Size 6	318 010 500

Double instrument HH 106 R

For work on the nail, under the nail and in the nail fold

Product benefits:

- for applying GEHWOL Nail repair Gel
- one side with a wide surface for gel distribution
- narrow side for working on the nail fold and removing excess gel



Description	Order No.
Double instrument HH 106 R	312 120 600

Author Maik Becker / www.marathondessables.com



Maximum load:
250 kilometres
through the sand of
the Sahara – at the
hardest desert run in
the world.

GEHWOL

How far will your feet carry you? TO THE TARGET WITHOUT BLISTERS OR WEALS!

Those who run promote their health step by step. Nevertheless, uncomfortable mischief such as blisters or weals can occur especially when running. Ultramarathoner Maik Becker therefore attaches great importance to prevention.

Who does not know it: blisters, weals and thickened skin regions on the feet, tormenting at every step. You can prevent these problems with the right equipment and masking off sensitive skin areas. Ultramarathoner Maik Becker, who does more than 2,000 kilometres a year, has a very special tip:

“I have no more blisters now that I use Gehwol FOOTCREAM. Despite distances of up to 100 miles in one piece in water, on sand, in heat and cold, the FOOTCREAM forms a kind of second skin around your foot. A useful remedy in such extreme performances protects sensitive feet at shorter distances, as well.”

For 138 years, Gerlach's GEHWOL® FOOTCREAM has offered a product whose formulation has remained nearly unchanged – with tried and tested active ingredients to protect against chafing and blistering, even during hikes and other sports. When applied, the cream forms a white protective layer around the foot, which improves the lubricity of the skin in closed shoes. The risk of blistering decreases.

Gerlach's GEHWOL® FOOTCREAM TIPS FOR USE

- Always apply the cream 1–2 mm thick to the feet before exercising
- Roll the socks carefully over the feet, so the protective layer is retained
- Wash hands with cold water without soap

Available
in a
55 ml can
and as a
75 ml tube



Gerlach's GEHWOL® FOOTCREAM is available at pharmacies and from foot specialists.

Author Maik Becker



Ultramarathoner
Maik Becker



Professional preparations

Have you discovered your favourite product, and would you like to use it for treatments in your practice? No problem! Most of our products are also available in professional sizes.

Tell your customers about the product during their treatments! Boost your practice's products sale with your personal recommendation!



GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT® Soft Feet Cream

Milk & honey for well cared feet and legs



Product benefits:

- with milk peptides and honey extract for noticeably supple and visibly smooth skin
- deep-acting hyaluron encourages skin regeneration and strengthens the skin's defences
- contains vitamin-rich avocado oil and other premium lipids
- in combination with urea, hyaluron binds moisture even in deeper skin layers and protects against callus
- quickly absorbs into the skin, leaving behind a velvety skin sensation
- refreshing and pleasant scent
- protects against foot fungus



Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
11 12 411	500 ml	can with dispenser	GB/F; D/RUS

GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT® Soft Feet Butter

Pomegranate & moringa for well groomed feet and legs



Product benefits:

- its rich formula with pomegranate extract and moringa oil renders the skin supple
- refatting shea butter creates a pleasantly soft skin sensation and strengthens the skin barrier
- moisture is stored in the deeper skin layers, protecting the skin against callus formation
- deep-acting hyaluron is readily absorbed into the skin. Together with vitamin E and avocado oil, it activates skin regeneration and strengthens the skin's defences
- intensively nourishes the feet and legs



Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
10 12 911	500 ml	can with dispenser	D/INT

GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT® Soft Feet Lotion
Water lily & silk for well cared legs and feet



Product benefits:

- with water lily for a soothing and astringent effect, with polishing silk extract
- deep-acting hyaluron also keeps deeper skin layers moisturized
- soothes tired, heavy legs with refreshing and nurturing active ingredients from red algae (Palmaria Palmata)
- avocado oil and phytosqualane reduce moisture loss and counteract dry, rough or flaky skin
- easily distributed, rapidly absorbed



Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
11 12 511	500 ml	can with dispenser	GB/F

GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT® Soft Feet Foam
Aloe vera & olive for well cared feet and legs



Product benefits:

- highly concentrated aloe vera extract additionally fills empty moisture deposits in combination with urea
- deep-acting hyaluron effectively penetrates the skin to lastingly moisturize it
- premium olive and avocado oil render the skin supple, visibly smooth and lastingly reduces rough skin
- well suited for occasional quick wellness care
- the fresh scent ensures a special care experience



Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
10 12 827	300 ml	can	D/INT

GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT® Soft Feet Scrub

Bamboo & jojoba for well cared feet and legs

Product benefits:

- with natural bamboo granules and jojoba wax for a gentle massage that activates the skin circulation
- sugar crystals facilitate the quick removal of coarse skin cells, with bamboo granules for refined smoothing effects
- avocado oil and honey extract supply the skin with premium care substances
- vitamin E protects the skin while preventing premature skin aging
- gently and thoroughly removes dead skin cells
- renews and smooths the skin's surface
- easily use the scrub in the shower



Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
10 11 211	500 ml	can	D/INT

GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT® Soft Feet Nourishing Bath

Almond & vanilla for well cared legs and feet

Product benefits:

- with calming almond oil and seductive vanilla scent
- almond oil wonderfully softens and protects the skin
- vanilla combined with vitamin E and nourishing avocado and castor oils effectively moisturizes, softening calluses and ensuring a smooth skin appearance
- contains a wetting agent especially developed for sensitive skin, ensuring even distribution of the nourishing oils in water
- pleasantly scented emulsion with a milky gloss
- intensively moisturizes and protects the skin flora
- suitable for all skin types
- also suitable for showers and full baths



Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
11 12 612	1,000 ml	bottle	GB/F

GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT® BLUE

Moisturizing, naturally fresh care for dry and rough skin



Product benefits:

- with natural essential oils of rosemary, mountain pine and lavender
- revitalizing camphor and cooling menthol relieve burning feet and foot pains
- in combination with moisturizing aloe vera and urea, lanolin nourishes the foot skin, restoring its elasticity, suppleness and smoothness
- tried and tested substances protect against foot odour, fungal infections and itching between the toes



Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
11 10 211	500 ml	can with dispenser	GB/F; NL/F; D/I; D/RUS; USA

GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT® GREEN

Naturally fresh care for odourless feet



Product benefits:

- with shea butter, jojoba oil and aloe vera, as well as the Deozinc active ingredient complex for long-acting protection against foot odour
- natural essential oils, revitalizing camphor and cooling menthol relieve sore and burning feet
- normalizes sweating
- renders your feet fresh, odourless, smooth and soft
- proven disinfectant active ingredients protect against foot fungus, itching and blistering between the toes
- readily absorbed, nourishing cream base



Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
11 10 111	500 ml	can with dispenser	GB/F; D/RUS

GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT® MINT

For fresh feet and legs



Product benefits:

- natural menthol along with essential oils of rosemary, mountain pine and lavender refreshes and strengthens tired, burning feet
- cooling mint lotion with Asian essential oils revitalizes and gently nourishes the feet
- rapidly absorbed, non-greasy, cooling and refreshing
- long-lasting protection from foot odour
- proven active substances to protect against foot fungus and itching between the toes



Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
11 10 411	500 ml	can with dispenser	GB/F; NL/F

GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT® RED

Warming care balm against cold feet; for dry, rough skin



Product benefits:

- revitalizing camphor, extracts of paprika and ginger and essential oils of rosemary and mountain pine stimulate the blood circulation to produce a pleasant, warm feeling
- makes your tired, strained and aching feet feel better
- skin-friendly intensive care ingredients strengthen dry, rough foot skin, restoring its suppleness and smoothness
- tried and tested substances protect against foot odour, fungal infections and itching between the toes



Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
11 12 311	500 ml	can with dispenser	GB/F; NL/F

GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT® LEG VITALITY

Invigorating balm for tired legs, skin-smoothing, non-fatty



Product benefits:

- with premium avocado oil, extracts of seaweed and vitamin E
- allantoin and bisabolol boost the nurturing characteristics and intensify the mild deodorizing effects of the herbal active substances
- witch hazel relieves irritation and firms the skin
- dry, flaky skin is reduced, skin moisture is noticeably improved
- the skin absorbs the natural ingredients during a light massage, relieving tired, heavy legs
- revitalizes and refreshes the legs
- rapidly absorbed



Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
11 11 111	500 ml	can with dispenser	GB/F; NL/F; D/I; D/RUS

GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT® Hydrolipid-Lotion

Intensive care for dry skin



Product benefits:

- urea and glycerin lastingly bind moisture in the deeper skin layers
- avocado and jojoba oils supply dry skin with missing lipids
- ceramides strengthen the natural skin barrier to protect the skin against dehydration
- softens callus and reduces excessive new callus
- protects against foot odour and foot fungus
- easily distributed and rapidly absorbed



Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
11 11 011	500 ml	can with dispenser	GB/F; NL/F; USA

GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT® Herbal Lotion

Eliminates foot odour and refreshes your feet, softens callus and nourishes the skin

Product benefits:

- with essential oils of rosemary, mountain pine and lavender
- menthol cools and refreshes your tired feet
- eliminates foot odour, lastingly deodorizes and disinfects
- makes hard callus softer
- prevents itching and foot fungus
- easy to spray on and rub in



Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
10 11 311	500 ml	bottle	D/INT

GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT® Herbal Bath

Softens callus, counteracts foot sweat and foot odour

Product benefits:

- contains essential oils of rosemary, mountain pine and lavender in a natural base
- stubborn calluses, weals and corns are thoroughly softened
- eminently suited for rough and dry feet (cracks, tears and redness)
- cleanses intensively and deodorizes sustainably
- revitalizes the feet for a long-lasting, pleasant sensation of freshness



Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
10 11 513	5 kg	bucket	D/INT
10 11 514	10 kg	bucket	D/INT

GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT® Callus Softener

For fast and precise softening of callus with 25% Urea



Product benefits:

- dispenser system transforms the liquid product into a fine-pored foam with high concentrations of urea and lactic acid
- allows for fast and precise softening of callus
- softened callus can be easily removed after just five minutes, allowing for shorter treatment time
- the foam remains stable on the skin and does not swell up
- prevents unwanted softening of other skin areas
- contains no additional scents

Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
11 11 711	500 ml	bottle	INT; PT; USA
73 02 10001	50 ml	foam dispenser bottle	

GEHWOL med® Sensitive

Medicinal care product for sensitive, itchy or red skin.



Product benefits:

- special care with highly purified MicroSilver BG™ (nano-free)
- the nano-free microsilver forms a depot in the skin folds that releases doses of silver ions to disrupt the cell metabolism of bacteria and fungi
- relieves itching, skin burning and redness
- regenerates the natural skin microflora
- counteracts excessive spread of microbes
- skin-identical ceramides regenerate the natural barrier function of the skin, protecting it from dehydration
- almond oil soothes the skin, rendering it supple and moisturizing it
- also for therapy-supporting care in neurodermatitis, foot and nail fungus
- without parabens, scents, PEG emulsifiers and silicone oils



Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
10 41 311	500 ml	can with dispenser	D/INT

GEHWOL med® Lipidro® Cream

Intensive care for dry skin and for the prevention of callus



Product benefits:

- sustainable care with urea (10%), algae extract, allantoin, sea buckthorn oil and avocado oil for a fat and moisture balance
- urea binds water in deeper skin layers
- allantoin promotes skin regeneration
- farnesol has anti-bacterial and deodorizing effects
- brings the protective functions of the skin into a natural balance
- promotes skin circulation and improves the skin's moisture retention capacities
- softens callus and reduces excessive callus regeneration
- protects against foot odour, foot fungus and has anti-inflammatory effects
- unscented



Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
11 40 811	500 ml	can with dispenser	GB/F; NL/F; D/I; D/RUS; USA

GEHWOL med® Salve for cracked skin

Regenerative care for severely callused, cracked, dry and rough skin



Product benefits:

- salve base of special medical soap, lanolin and panthenol
- combined with natural essential oils and anti-inflammatory bisabolol
- by regular use your skin will regain its natural elasticity and resistibility; it will also be protected



Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
11 40 111	500 ml	can with dispenser	GB/F; NL/F; D/RUS; USA

GEHWOL med® Deodorant foot cream
Eliminates foot odour for up to 24 hours



Product benefits:

- with highly concentrated active ingredient extract from manuka oil, which is particularly effective against bacteria and fungi
- lastingly eliminates strong foot odour
- moisturizing and nourishing with jojoba oil and aloe vera
- antimicrobial and skin-protecting properties due to zinc oxide
- unsaturated fatty acids support the natural skin functions
- ensures odourless feet, supple skin and protects against foot fungus with regular use



Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
10 40 711	500 ml	can with dispenser	D

GEHWOL med® Protective Nail and Skin Oil

For the care of nails and skin as well as for the prevention of fungal infection



Product benefits:

- contains the high-quality care substances wheatgerm oil, panthenol and bisabolol
- fragile and brittle nails regain their elasticity and beauty. The nails receive a natural silky shine
- clotrimazole prevents fungal infections



Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
11 40 203	50 ml	bottle with dropper pipette	GB/F

GEHWOL med® Nail Softener

Prevents ingrown nails and heavy cornification



Product benefits:

- quickly and carefully softens cornification
- alleviates discomfort with ingrown toenails
- the painful pressure of the nail on the stressed tissue is eliminated
- keeps the cuticle supple
- contains anti-inflammatory bisabolol



Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
11 40 403	50 ml	bottle with dropper pipette	GB/F

GEHWOL® Leg Balm

Soothing, nourishing herbal balm for the legs and feet



Product benefits:

- contains allantoin, an active ingredient of horse chestnut which encourages healing
- along with astringent witch hazel extract and soothing menthol and panthenol
- contains anti-inflammatory bisabolol, a component of chamomile
- absorbs quickly, is not greasy and immediately gives a soothing sensation of freshness against heavy, tired legs
- a light massage strengthens the veins and relieves leg pains
- ensures smooth and supple skin with regular use
- prevents foot fungus



Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
11 24 311	500 ml	can with dispenser	GB/F; NL/F; D/RUS

GEHWOL® Bath Salt
Revitalizing rosemary bath additive



Product benefits:

- contains rosemary oil
- cleans the feet gently and thoroughly
- invigorates while stimulating the blood circulation
- protects against foot odour
- applicable as footbath and complete bath
- protects against foot fungus with regular use



Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
10 25 212	1,000 g	bottle	D/INT

GEHWOL® Foot Bath
Revitalizing herbal oil bath for tired feet



Product benefits:

- contains natural essential oils of lavender, rosemary and thyme
- promotes blood circulation, eliminates foot burn and revitalizes tired feet for a long time
- hard skin, calluses and corns are softened
- the skin becomes more resistant and stays supple
- deodorizes sweaty feet sustainably
- cleanses the skin deep into the pores



Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
10 24 913	5 kg	bucket	D/INT
10 24 914	10 kg	bucket	D/INT

GEHWOL® Cream Footbath

Nourishing bath concentrate for tired feet



Product benefits:

- with spike lavender, lavender and menthol
- is good for tired, sore and overstrained feet
- the lipid-regulating texture makes the foot skin supple
- the fresh scent of spike lavender and lavender has a calming and relaxing effect
- prevents foot fungus with regular use and lastingly deodorizes



Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
10 25 012	1,000 ml	bottle	D
10 25 014	2,000 ml	bottle	D
10 25 013	5,000 ml	can	D

GEHWOL® Emulsion for foot massage

For a revitalizing foot massage that activates the circulation



Product benefits:

- with menthol and camphor essential oils
- forms a slick film on the skin for a pleasant massage
- long-lasting deodorization and antifungal protection



Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
10 24 511	500 ml	can with dispenser	D/INT
10 24 514	2,000 ml	bottle	D/INT

GEHWOL® Callus softener

Alkaline solution for softening calluses, corns and warts



Product benefits:

- for use before surgical removal by foot care specialists
- affected areas are wetted just before treatment

Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
11 10 711	500 ml	bottle	INT
11 10 714	2,000 ml	bottle	INT

GEHWOL® Lotion

For cleansing and refreshing the feet



Product benefits:

- disinfectant alcoholic lotion with menthol and lavender oil
- for cleansing and refreshing the feet before and after foot care
- protects against infections and bacteria



Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
10 10 611	500 ml	bottle	D/INT
10 10 612	1,000 ml	bottle	D/INT

GERLASAN® SOFT

For mild and thorough cleaning of the hands



Product benefits:

- moisturising medical hand wash gel
- skin-caring effect with protein
- without colouring



Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
20 50 712	1,000 ml	bottle	D/GB
20 50 713	5,000 ml	can	D/GB

GEHWOL® Callus Jelly

For softening hard skin, corns and calluses.



Product benefits:

- non-dripping alkaline jelly
- can be dosed particularly exactly

Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
10 10 812	1,000 ml	bottle	D/INT

GERLASAN® Hand Cream

Moisturising, skin protecting, rapidly absorbing.
For daily hand care.



Product benefits:

- formulation of aloe vera, jojoba, tapioca and urea.
- with skin-soothing bisabolol and regeneration-promoting panthenol
- with fungus-preventing, antimicrobial ingredients to protect the hands
- intensively cares for and protects stressed hands, especially when in frequent contact with water and detergents and when wearing protective gloves
- spreads easily, is quickly absorbed and leaves the skin feeling comfortable



Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
21 50 211	500 ml	can with dispenser	GB/F; D/RUS



730 060 000



730 090 000



730 220 000

GEHWOL® Dispenser

for GEHWOL Callus Softener

- dosing pump for application of liquids
- dispenser for 1,000, 2,000 and 5,000 ml
- avoids both under and overdosing
- easy and hygienic product dispensing

Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
73 00 600	1,000 ml	dispenser for bottle	
73 00 900	2,000 ml	dispenser for bottle	
73 02 200	5,000 ml	dispenser for can	



730 040 100



730 050 000

GEHWOL® Sprayer

for GEHWOL Lotion

- sprayer for applying liquids
- for spraying surfaces
- sprayer for 500- and 1,000-ml bottles
- easy and hygienic product dispensing

Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
73 00 401	500 ml	sprayer for bottle	
73 00 500	1,000 ml	sprayer for bottle	



GEHWOL – the pressure relief products

Gently cushioned: perfect protection against friction and pressure for stressed feet.
This product series is made from especially skin-friendly, soft, highly elastic polymer gel and offers a solution for any foot problem.





Medical Device

See page 116*



Medical Device

See page 116*

GEHWOL® Correction Ring G

For the relief of typical problems associated with hammertoes

Product benefits:

- soft, skin-friendly polymer gel ring
- gently stretches, lowers and guides the toe in the normal position
- the affected toe joint is relieved and callus formation is reduced
- well suited for corns and pressure points on and between the toes



Order No.	Package size	Packaging language
11 26 901	3 pieces	GB/GR/NL; I/F/D
315 250 100	12 pieces	

GEHWOL® Corn Protection Ring G

To relieve the pain in corns

Product benefits:

- supple, soft and protective polymer gel cushion
- it provides three-dimensional padding on and around the painful corn, providing relief from pressure



Order No.	Package size	Packaging language
11 26 921	3 pieces small	GB/GR/NL
315 252 200	12 pieces small	
11 26 922	3 pieces medium	GB/GR/NL
315 252 300	12 pieces medium	



Medical Device

See page 117*



Medical Device

See page 117*

GEHWOL® Toe Protection Ring G

For pressure problems between and on the toes

Product benefits:

- flexible, skin-friendly polymer gel ring
- for even pressure relief, such as in warts or corns



Order No.	Package size	Packaging language
11 26 924	2 pieces mini	GB/GR/NL; I/F/D
315 252 400	12 pieces mini	
11 26 925	2 pieces small	GB/GR/NL; I/F/D
315 252 500	12 pieces small	
11 26 926	2 pieces medium	GB/GR/NL
315 252 600	12 pieces medium	
11 26 927	2 pieces large	GB/GR/NL
315 252 700	12 pieces large	

GEHWOL® Toe Protection

For protection from pressure pain between and on the toes

Product benefits:

- exterior: seamless, highly elastic tissue
- interior: flexible polymer gel pad
- ensures evenly relieving pressure distribution between and on the toes, such as for warts or corns



Order No.	Package size	Packaging language
11 26 802	2 pieces small	GB/GR/NL; I/F/D
315 240 200	12 pieces small	
11 26 803	2 pieces medium	GB/GR/NL; I/F/D
315 240 300	12 pieces medium	
11 26 804	2 pieces large	GB/GR/NL; I/F/D
315 240 400	12 pieces large	



Medical Device

See page 118*



Medical Device

See page 118*

GEHWOL® Toe Cap G

For pressure discomfort between and on the toes

Product benefits:

- highly elastic, skin-friendly polymer gel cap
- for even pressure relief
- suitable for corns between the toes
- suitable for nail bed and toe tip problems
- also suitable for small toes

GEHWOL® Toe Cap

For protection from pressure pain between and on the toes

Product benefits:

- exterior: seamless, highly elastic tissue
- interior: completely coated with flexible and skin-friendly polymer gel
- ensures evenly relieving pressure distribution between and on the toes
- suitable for corns between the toes as well as nail bed and toe tip problems



Order No.	Package size	Packaging language
11 26 934	2 pieces mini	GB/GR/NL
315 253 500	6 pieces mini	
11 26 903	2 pieces small	GB/GR/NL; I/F/D
315 250 300	6 pieces small	
11 26 902	2 pieces medium	GB/GR/NL; I/F/D
315 250 200	6 pieces medium	

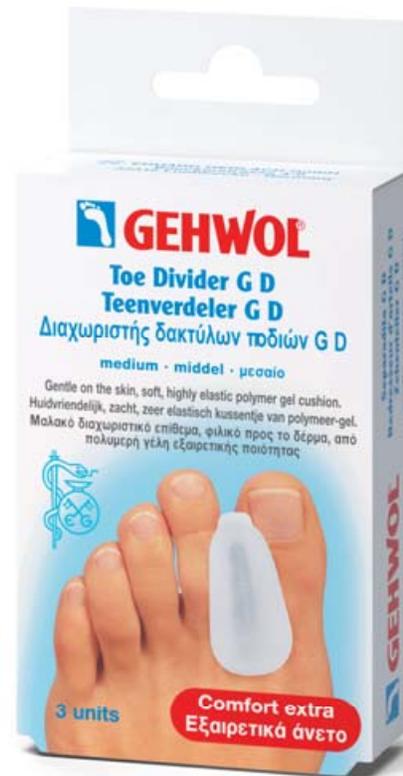


Order No.	Package size	Packaging language
11 26 805	1 piece	GB/GR/NL
315 240 500	6 pieces	



Medical Device

See page 119*



Medical Device

See page 119*

GEHWOL® Toe Separators G

With pad deformities and for toe correction

Product benefits:

- skin-friendly polymer gel cushion
- supple and non-slip relief with corns between the toes
- corrects tight-fitting and overlapping toes
- protects against chafing, skin irritation and cornification



Illustrated smaller than original size

Order No.	Package size	Packaging language
11 26 912	3 pieces small	GB/GR/NL
315 251 200	4 pieces small	
11 26 913	3 pieces medium	GB/GR/NL
315 251 300	4 pieces medium	
11 26 914	3 pieces large	GB/GR/NL
315 251 400	4 pieces large	

GEHWOL® Toe Divider G D

With pad deformities and for toe correction

Product benefits:

- skin-friendly polymer gel cushion
- supple and non-slip relief with corns between the toes
- corrects tight-fitting and overlapping toes
- protects against chafing, skin irritation
- slim separating bars for better wearing comfort



Illustrated in original size

Order No.	Package size	Packaging language
11 26 928	3 pieces small	I/F/D
315 252 800	15 pieces small	
11 26 929	3 pieces medium	GB/GR/NL; I/F/D
315 252 900	15 pieces medium	
11 26 930	3 pieces large	I/F/D
315 253 000	15 pieces large	



Medical Device

See page 120*



Medical Device

GEHWOL® Toe Dividers

For protection with tight-fitting shoes

Product benefits:

- skin-friendly small polymer gel plate
- supple and non-slip relief with corns between the toes
- corrects tight-fitting and overlapping toes
- protects against chafing, skin irritation and cornification

GEHWOL® Bunion cushion with toe divider

For pressure relief and distribution on the bunion

Product benefits:

- soft elastic polymer gel
- relieves burning bunions, painful corns and blisters
- prevents overlapping of the first and second toe
- the gel contains oils that nourish the skin, smoothing weals and calluses
- fits in any shoe due to its special shape, provides immediate relief



Order No.	Package size	Packaging language
11 26 809	3 pieces small	GB/GR/NL; I/F/D
315 240 900	15 pieces small	
11 26 810	3 pieces large	GB/GR/NL; I/F/D
315 241 000	15 pieces large	



Order No.	Package size	Packaging language
11 26 811	1 piece	D/INT



Medical Device

See page 120*



Medical Device

See page 121*

GEHWOL® Small toe pad cushion G

Brings relief from pressure on bunions

Product benefits:

- soft highly elastic cushion
- makes it easier to walk with painful small toe pads (tailor's pad)
- it provides protection and comfort
- the small toe bunion pad should be worn under a sock which binds it to the foot.

GEHWOL® Bunion Cushion G

Brings relief from pressure on bunions

Product benefits:

- soft highly elastic cushion
- makes it easier to walk with painful bunions
- it provides protection and comfort
- the toe pad should be worn under a sock, which binds it to the foot
- also usable with toe dividers



Order No.	Package size	Packaging language
11 26 935	1 piece	GB/GR/NL; I/F/D
315 253 600	2 pieces	



Order No.	Package size	Packaging language
11 26 900	1 piece	GB/GR/NL; I/F/D
315 250 000	2 pieces	



GEHWOL® Bunion cushion with elastic bandage

For pressure relief and distribution on the bunion

Product benefits:

- adaptable elastic bandage with integrated, highly elastic polymer gel padding
- fixation on the large toe ensures perfect positioning on the foot and prevents slippage
- provides immediate relief for the pad of the big toe
- due to the special shape suitable for every shoe
- wearable by simply turning right and left
- one size fits all - fits all foot sizes



Order No.	Package size	Packaging language
11 26 816	1 piece	D/INT

GEHWOL® Metatarsal and bunion cushion with elastic bandage

For pressure pain in the area of the forefoot and bunion

Product benefits:

- adaptable elastic bandage with integrated, highly elastic polymer gel pad
- provides immediate relief from pressure pain; ensures pressure distribution and offers immediate protection and relief
- fixation on the large toe ensures perfect positioning on the foot and prevents slippage
- wearable by simply turning right and left



Order No.	Package size	Packaging language
11 26 817	1 piece medium	D/INT
11 26 818	1 piece large	D/INT



dermatologically tested

Medical Device

See page 121*

GEHWOL® Metatarsal cushion G

For the protection of the midfoot

Product benefits:

- skin-friendly, soft, highly elastic polymer gel cushion
- with a thicker padding in the centre area
- protects the midfoot from friction and pressure



Illustrated in original size

Order No.	Package size	Packaging language
11 26 904	1 pair small	GB/GR/NL; I/F/D
315 250 400	1 pair small	
11 26 933	1 pair large	GB/GR/NL; I/F/D
315 252 100	1 pair large	



dermatologically tested

Medical Device

See page 122*

GEHWOL® Metatarsal Cushion

For the protection of the midfoot

Product benefits:

- particularly comfortable polymer gel, coated on both sides with elastic tissue
- only 2 mm thick, fits comfortably in any shoe
- protects the midfoot from friction and pressure



Illustrated in original size

Order No.	Package size	Packaging language
11 26 801	1 piece	GB/GR/NL
315 240 100	2 pieces	

* Practice products can be found on the specified page.



GEHWOL® Metatarsal cushion with elastic bandage
To relieve pressure pain in the forefoot

Product benefits:

- supple, skin-friendly polymer gel pad
- soft and extremely adaptable elastic bandage that keeps the gel pad in the right position
- provides immediate relief from pressure pain in the forefoot as well as burning discomfort on the pads of the feet
- due to the special shape suitable for every shoe
- wearable by simply turning right and left



Order No.	Package size	Packaging language
11 26 814	1 piece medium	D/INT
11 26 815	1 piece large	D/INT



GEHWOL® Metatarsal cushion with bandage
To relieve pressure pain in the forefoot

Product benefits:

- skin-friendly, comfortable and highly elastic polymer gel pad
- elastic bandage with perfect fixation around the foot without slipping and influencing the blood circulation
- protection and padding in the forefoot area with immediate relief of pressure and resulting pain



Order No.	Package size	Packaging language
11 26 81 200	1 piece right medium	D/INT
11 26 81 300	1 piece right large	D/INT
112 681 201	1 piece left medium	D/INT
112 681 301	1 piece left large	D/INT



dermatologically tested
 Medical Device
 See page 122*

GEHWOL® Heel cushion G

Brings relief from pressure on heel spur

Product benefits:

- highly elastic, particularly soft damping polymer gel heel cushion
- gel waves absorb shocks exactly in the affected areas of the foot and avoids extreme stress when walking and standing
- gel waves achieve a smooth, flowing transition from the harder to the softer material of the heel cushion
- relieves knees, talocalcanean and hip joints as well as spinal column



Illustrated smaller than original size

Order No.	Package size	Packaging language
11 26 931	1 pair small	GB/GR/NL; I/F/D
315 253 300	1 pair small	
11 26 932	1 pair medium	GB/GR/NL; I/F/D
315 253 400	1 pair medium	
11 26 936	1 pair large	GB/GR/NL; I/F/D
315 253 700	1 pair large	



dermatologically tested
 Medical Device
 See page 123*

GEHWOL® Cushion for hammer toe G

Brings relief from pressure on hammer toes

Product benefits:

- comfortable polymer gel cushion
- with broad, elastic loop to keep it firmly in place without constricting
- prevents skin irritation and corns on the ends of the toes
- increases the load capacity of the feet noticeably



Illustrated in original size

Order No.	Package size	Packaging language
11 26 915	1 piece right large	GB/GR/NL; I/F/D
315 251 500	2 pieces right large	
11 26 916	1 piece left large	GB/GR/NL; I/F/D
315 251 600	2 pieces left large	
10 269 17	1 piece right small	D
315 251 700	2 pieces right small	
10 269 18	1 piece left small	D
315 251 800	2 pieces left small	

* Practice products can be found on the specified page.



Hypoallergenic
Medical Device

GEHWOL® Blister plaster with hydrocolloid system

For blisters and chafed skin

Product benefits:

- hydrocolloid system draws the fluid out of the blister and combines with it into an actively breathing, gel-like protective cushion.
- gel cushion acts like a moist wound dressing
- covers the blister and reduces pressure
- thanks to its all-round fixation, it keeps the wound clean and germ-free
- enables natural wound healing and pain-free walking at the same time
- can be used preventively and protectively for chafed skin
- hypoallergenic, breathable, water and bacteria repellent



Illustrated in original size

Order No.	Package size	Packaging language
11 27 621	6 pieces	D/INT



Hypoallergenic
Medical Device

GEHWOL® Blister plaster with hydrocolloid system

For blisters and chafed skin

Product benefits:

- hydrocolloid system draws the fluid out of the blister and combines with it into an actively breathing, gel-like protective cushion
- gel cushion acts like a moist wound dressing
- covers the blister and reduces pressure
- thanks to its all-round fixation, it keeps the wound clean and germ-free
- enables natural wound healing and pain-free walking at the same time
- can be used preventively and protectively for chafed skin
- in three sizes: oval for heels, cylindrical for pads, and round with wings for the toes
- hypoallergenic, breathable, water and bacteria repellent



Illustrated in original size

Order No.	Package size	Packaging language
11 27 622	6 pieces	D/INT



Medical Device



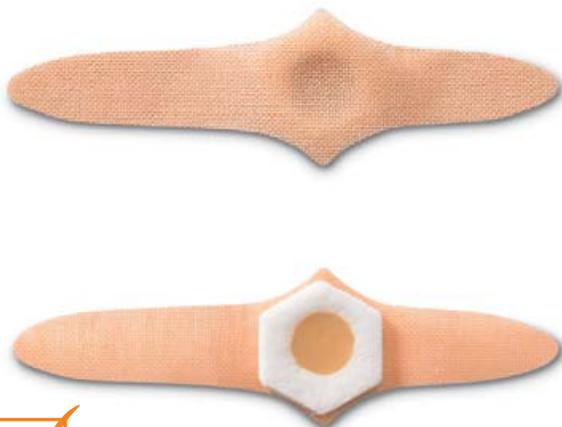
Medical Device

GEHWOL® Corn Plasters with salicylic acid - comfort

Soften corns and callus so that they can be removed painlessly

Product benefits:

- also for the treatment of soft corns between the toes



Order No.	Package size	Packaging language
112 600 007	8 pieces	D/GB/1

GEHWOL® Corn Protection Plasters

For the prevention of pressure pain with corns

Product benefits:

- soft moleskin tissue
- with a skin-friendly plaster layer – self-adhesive
- protects against pressure pain between and on the toes and ganglions



Order No.	Package size	Packaging language
11 26 111 01	9 pieces	D/INT



Medical Device

GEHWOL® Protection Plaster oval
For the prevention of pressure pain

Product benefits:

- soft moleskin tissue
- with a skin-friendly plaster layer – self-adhesive
- protects with bunions and callus problems



Medical Device

GEHWOL® Thick Protective Plaster – Cut to size
For the prevention of pressure and friction

Product benefits:

- soft jersey fluff
- with a skin-friendly plaster layer – self-adhesive
- for cutting to required size
- protects against pressure and friction in sensitive and stressed skin



Illustrated
in
original size

Order No.	Package size	Packaging language
11 26 110 01	4 pieces	D/INT

Original size 90 x 45



Illustrated
smaller than
original size

Order No.	Package size	Packaging language
11 27 610	4 pieces	D/INT



Medical Device

GEHWOL® Toe Rings round
For the prevention of pressure pain

Product benefits:

- made from soft felt
- with a skin-friendly plaster layer – self-adhesive



Medical Device

GEHWOL® Toe Rings oval
For the prevention of pressure pain

Product benefits:

- made from soft felt
- with a skin-friendly plaster layer – self-adhesive



Order No.	Package size	Packaging language
11 26 200 01	9 pieces	D/INT



Order No.	Package size	Packaging language
11 27 200	9 pieces	D/INT



Medical Device



Medical Device

GEHWOL® Bunion Rings round
For the prevention of pressure pain

Product benefits:

- made from soft felt
- with a skin-friendly plaster layer – self-adhesive

GEHWOL® Bunion Rings oval
For the prevention of pressure pain

Product benefits:

- made from soft felt
- with a skin-friendly plaster layer – self-adhesive



Order No.	Package size	Packaging language
11 26 100 01	6 pieces	D/INT



Order No.	Package size	Packaging language
11 27 100	6 pieces	D/INT



GEHWOL® Callus Sponge

With 2-fold effect for removing calluses and corns

Product benefits:

- coarse and fine-pored mineral callus sponge
- coarse side for removing stubborn calluses, weals and corns from the feet
- fine side for hands, knuckles, knees, etc.
- removes dead skin cells and makes the skin soft and tender



Order No.	Package size	Packaging language
11 27 700 01	1 piece	D/INT



Pressure relief professional products

Our polymer gel products provide soothing relief and protection for when a patient's foot develops pressure discomfort.

Our product range covers all of your professional needs, including selling points and tips for use. If products are missing from the box, you can reorder individual items to complete the box again for your work.





Illustrated smaller than original size

Medical Device



Illustrated smaller than original size

Medical Device

GEHWOL Assortment box pressure relief

Polymer gel products, textile free

Product benefits:

- pressure relief products made of soft, barely perceptible, three-dimensionally stretchable, highly elastic polymer gel
- unpleasant pain from friction or pressure is prevented
- you need for your daily work with professional pressure protection
- the assortment box contains product information, selling points as well as RRP information

Content:

- 8 Correction Rings G
- 3 Toe Caps G, medium
- 1 pair Cushion for hammer toe G
- 2 Toe Separators G, small
- 2 Toe Separators G, medium
- 2 Toe Separators G, large
- 6 Toe Protection Rings G, mini
- 6 Toe Protection Rings G, small
- 6 Toe Protection Rings G, medium
- 2 Toe Protection Rings G, large
- 3 Toe Caps G, mini
- 3 Toe Caps G, small
- 3 Toe Divider G D, small
- 3 Toe Divider G D, medium
- 3 Toe Divider G D large
- 8 Corn Protection Rings G, small

Order No.	Type of packaging
315 203 712	62 pieces sorted (16 products)

GEHWOL Assortment box pressure relief

Polymer gel products, textile free

Product benefits:

- pressure relief products made of soft, barely perceptible, three-dimensionally stretchable, highly elastic polymer gel
- unpleasant pain from friction or pressure is prevented
- you need for your daily work with professional pressure protection
- the assortment box contains product information, selling points as well as RRP information

Content:

- 2 Small toe pad cushion G
- 2 Bunion Cushion G
- 1 pair Metatarsal cushion G, small
- 1 pair Metatarsal cushion G, large
- 1 pair Heel cushion G, small
- 1 pair Heel cushion G, medium

Order No.	Type of packaging
315 203 750	12 pieces sorted (6 products)



Medical Device

GEHWOL Assortment box pressure relief

Polymer gel products, textile free and textile coated

Product benefits:

- pressure relief products made of soft, barely perceptible, three-dimensionally stretchable, highly elastic polymer gel
- pressure relief products with stretchable, soft textile fabric in combination with polymer gel
- unpleasant pain from friction or pressure is prevented
- you need for your daily work with professional pressure protection
- the assortment box contains product information, selling points as well as RRP information

Content:

- 4 Toe Spreaders, small
- 6 Toe Cap, small
- 6 Toe Spreaders, medium
- 4 Toe Dividers, large
- 4 Toe Spreaders, large
- 3 Toe Cap, normal
- 3 Toe Protection, mini
- 2 Metatarsal Cushion
- 6 Toe Protection, small/medium
- 1 Gel Tube, fully-coated size 20
- 3 Toe Protection, large
- 1 Gel Tube, semi-coated size 20

Order No.	Type of packaging
315 203 400	43 pieces sorted (12 products)



Illustrated ✓
in
original size

dermatologically ✓
tested

Medical Device



Illustrated ✓
in
original size

dermatologically ✓
tested

Medical Device

GEHWOL® Correction Ring G

For the relief of typical problems associated with hammertoes

Product benefits:

- soft, skin-friendly polymer gel ring
- gently stretches, lowers and guides the toe in the normal position
- the affected toe joint is relieved and callus formation is reduced
- well suited for corns and pressure points on and between the toes

GEHWOL® Corn Protection Ring G

To relieve the pain in corns

Product benefits:

- supple, soft and protective polymer gel cushion
- it provides three-dimensional padding on and around the painful corn, providing relief from pressure



Order No.	Type of packaging
315 250 100	12 pieces

Order No.	Type of packaging
315 252 200	12 pieces small
315 252 300	12 pieces medium



Illustrated ✓
in
original size

dermatologically ✓
tested

Medical Device

Illustrated ✓
in
original size

dermatologically ✓
tested

Medical Device

GEHWOL® Toe Protection Ring G

For pressure problems between and on the toes

Product benefits:

- flexible, skin-friendly polymer gel ring
- for evenly relieving pressure distribution, such as for warts or corns
- asymmetrically formed; the thicker side can be placed over the problem area



Order No.	Type of packaging
315 252 400	12 pieces mini
315 252 500	12 pieces small
315 252 600	12 pieces medium
315 252 700	12 pieces large

GEHWOL® Toe Protection

For protection from pressure pain between and on the toes

Product benefits:

- exterior: seamless, highly elastic tissue
- interior: flexible polymer gel pad
- ensures evenly relieving pressure distribution between and on the toes, such as for warts or corns



Order No.	Type of packaging
315 240 200	12 pieces small
315 240 300	12 pieces medium
315 240 400	12 pieces large



Illustrated ✓
in
original size

dermatologically ✓
tested

Medical Device

Illustrated ✓
in
original size

dermatologically ✓
tested

Medical Device

GEHWOL® Toe Cap G

For pressure discomfort between and on the toes

Product benefits:

- highly elastic, skin-friendly polymer gel cap
- for evenly relieving pressure distribution
- suitable for corns between the toes
- suitable for nail bed and toe tip problems
- a small opening at the tip allows air to escape, ensuring a pleasant and comfortable wearing experience
- toe-encasing cap
- irritated and painful areas on the toe tip and side are well-padded
- prevents friction between the toes



GEHWOL® Toe Cap

For protection from pressure pain between and on the toes

Product benefits:

- exterior: seamless, highly elastic tissue
- interior: completely coated with flexible and skin-friendly polymer gel
- ensures evenly relieving pressure distribution between and on the toes
- suitable for corns between the toes as well as nail bed and toe tip problems



Order No.	Type of packaging
315 253 500	6 pieces mini
315 250 300	6 pieces small
315 250 200	6 pieces medium

Order No.	Type of packaging
315 240 500	6 pieces



Illustration
somewhat
reduced ✓

dermatologically
tested ✓

Medical Device

Illustrated ✓
in
original size

dermatologically
tested ✓

Medical Device

GEHWOL® Toe Separators G

With pad deformities and for toe correction

Product benefits:

- skin-friendly polymer gel cushion
- supple and non-slip relief with corns between the toes
- corrects tight-fitting and overlapping toes
- protects against chafing, skin irritation and cornification
- with pronounced side edges



Order No.	Type of packaging
315 251 200	4 pieces small
315 251 300	4 pieces medium
315 251 400	4 pieces large

GEHWOL® Toe Divider G D

With pad deformities and for toe correction

Product benefits:

- skin-friendly polymer gel cushion
- supple and non-slip relief with corns between the toes
- corrects tight-fitting and overlapping toes
- protects against chafing, skin irritation
- slim separating bars for better wearing comfort



Order No.	Type of packaging
315 252 800	15 pieces small
315 252 900	15 pieces medium
315 253 000	15 pieces large



Illustrated ✓
in
original size

dermatologically ✓
tested

Medical Device

Illustrated ✓
in
original size

dermatologically ✓
tested

Medical Device

GEHWOL® Toe Dividers

For protection with tight-fitting shoes

Product benefits:

- skin-friendly small polymer gel plate
- supple and non-slip relief with corns between the toes
- corrects tight-fitting and overlapping toes
- protects against friction and skin irritation

GEHWOL® Small toe pad cushion G

Brings relief from pressure on bunions

Product benefits:

- skin-friendly, soft, highly elastic cushion
- makes it easier to walk with painful small toe pads (tailor's pad)
- it provides protection and comfort
- the small toe bunion pad should be worn under a sock which binds it to the foot



Order No.	Type of packaging
315 240 900	15 pieces small
315 241 000	15 pieces large

Order No.	Type of packaging
315 253 600	2 pieces



Illustration
somewhat
reduced ✓

dermatologically
tested ✓

Medical Device



Illustrated ✓
in
original size

dermatologically
tested ✓

Medical Device

GEHWOL® Bunion Cushion G

Brings relief from pressure on bunions

Product benefits:

- skin-friendly, soft, highly elastic cushion
- makes it easier to walk with painful bunions
- it provides protection and comfort
- the toe pad should be worn under a sock, which binds it to the foot



GEHWOL® Metatarsal cushion G

For the protection of the forefoot and midfoot in the pad area

Product benefits:

- skin-friendly, soft, highly elastic polymer gel cushion
- with a thicker padding in the centre area
- protects the midfoot from friction and pressure
- relieves pain and burning under the foot sole
- reduces callus formation



Order No.	Type of packaging
315 250 000	2 pieces

Order No.	Type of packaging
315 250 400	1 pair small
315 252 100	1 pair large



Illustrated in original size

Medical Device

GEHWOL® Metatarsal Cushion

For the protection of the forefoot and midfoot in the pad area

Product benefits:

- particularly comfortable polymer gel, coated on both sides with elastic tissue
- only 2 mm thick, fits comfortably in any shoe
- protects the midfoot from friction and pressure



Illustrated smaller than original size

dermatologically tested

Medical Device

GEHWOL® Heel cushion G

Brings relief from pressure on heel spur

Product benefits:

- skin-friendly, extra-soft, highly elastic damping polymer gel heel cushion
- gel waves absorb shocks exactly in the affected areas of the foot and avoids extreme stress when walking and standing
- gel waves achieve a smooth, flowing transition from the harder to the softer material of the heel cushion
- relieves knees, talocalcanean and hip joints as well as spinal column



Order No.	Type of packaging
315 240 100	2 pieces

Order No.	Type of packaging
315 253 300	1 pair small
315 253 400	1 pair medium
315 253 700	1 pair large



Illustrated ✓
in
original size

dermatologically ✓
tested

Medical Device

Illustrated ✓
smaller than
original size

dermatologically ✓
tested

Medical Device

GEHWOL® Cushion for hammer toe G

Brings relief from pressure on hammer toes

Product benefits:

- extra comfortable polymer gel cushion
- with broad, elastic loop to keep it firmly in place without constricting
- prevents skin irritation and corns on the ends of the toes
- increases the load capacity of the feet noticeably



Order No.	Type of packaging
315 251 500	2 pieces right large
315 251 600	2 pieces left large
315 251 700	2 pieces right small
315 251 800	2 pieces left small

GEHWOL® Toe Separators

With pad deformities and for toe correction

Product benefits:

- skin-friendly, soft, highly elastic polymer gel cushion
- supple and non-slip relief with corns between the toes
- corrects tight-fitting and overlapping toes
- protects against chafing, skin irritation and cornification



Order No.	Type of packaging
315 240 600	4 pieces small
315 240 700	4 pieces medium
315 240 800	4 pieces large



Illustrated
smaller than
original size

Medical Device

Gel Tube

Protects against pressure pain between and on the toes

Product benefits:

- elastic jersey tube with gel coating for cutting to size
- fully-coated or semi-coated, depending on the problem
- tube length 25 cm



Order No.	Type of packaging
315 231 000	1 piece Ø 15 mm semi-coated
315 230 900	1 piece Ø 15 mm fully-coated
315 230 700	1 piece Ø 20 mm semi-coated
315 230 500	1 piece Ø 20 mm fully-coated
315 230 800	1 piece Ø 25 mm semi-coated
315 230 600	1 piece Ø 25 mm fully-coated

Spread foot

Expertise

A spread foot can easily be recognized. Care and pressure relief play a major role in treatment.

“Spread foot is among the most common foot problems. Aside from pain, its consequences include hyperkeratosis, calluses, corns or toe deformities, among others,” FUSSPFLEGE AKTUELL expert Dr. Renate Wolansky explains. Anatomically, the crosswise arch drops significantly in spread foot, and the strain is applied to the II. to IV. metatarsal protuberances. The foot rolls on the heel bone and the II., III. and IV. metatarsal protuberances, but not – as is normally the case – on the I. and V. metatarsal protuberances. As the crosswise arch flattens, this spreads the frontal foot. It fans out, so to speak. This results in hyperkeratosis, callosities or corns.

This is painful, especially when walking or running in sturdy shoes. Muscle imbalances cause toe deformities such as hallux valgus, hammer or claw toes, often forming painful corns. This is due especially to standing constantly (for occupational reasons) and inappropriate footwear (too tight, too pointed, too small, and too high). The complaints usually increase with stress (walking, running, jumping or climbing stairs) and decrease again with rest. The affected persons apply weight to the outer edge of their feet in many cases.

As an experienced foot care pro, you can already recognize spread foot during the foot inspection, both while standing and while sitting. The spread of the metatarsal bones is visible on x-rays. In the acute phase, affected persons receive analgesics. Pain relief includes temporarily putting the foot up, cryotherapy or cold wraps, tape bandages; ultrasound treatments are later recommended.

Home foot exercises and foot baths with additives that encourage the circulation contribute to strengthening the insufficient foot muscles. Pressure relief plays a major role in therapy; for example, using GEHWOL pressure relief products. Pressure relief cushions, spread foot pads or butterfly rolls relieve the metatarsal protuberances. Affected persons wear well-fitting shoes made from actively breathing leather. The proven GEHWOL med Callus Cream is suitable for removing hyperkeratosis. It gently removes excess callus in only 28 days while providing skin care.



© Dr. Renate Wolansky

Dr. med. Renate Wolansky

is an orthopaedist, sports physician and medical foot care provider. She teaches podiatry, authors specialized textbooks and writes contributions for recognized expert bodies.

The x-ray shows how the II., III. and IV. metatarsal protuberances fan out. Stress is applied to the foot on the heel bone (calcaneus) and the II. to IV. metatarsal protuberances, forming callus, keratosis and corns.



© Aobe Stock | Joel bubble ben



GEHWOL / GERLASAN balance – the probiotic care concept for stressed skin

This product series is for anyone who values active and preventive care for their health. The probiotic care power based on three active ingredients starts to work before skin problems can even begin to develop. Balance ensures balance!



GEHWOL® balance Foot Cream

Revitalises and strengthens stressed skin



Product benefits:

- a probiotic care concept for skin stressed by external influences every day
- the probiotic active substance BIOTILYS® strengthens the natural skin flora and protects the skin
- white tea extract moisturizes and protects against moisture loss
- sesame oil nourishes the skin, leaving it noticeably more smooth and supple
- balance care is vegan, PEG-free and contains no parabens or silicone oil

Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
11 23 305	75 ml	dispenser	GB/F/NL

GEHWOL® balance Leg & Foot Lotion

Revitalises and cares stressed skin



Product benefits:

- a probiotic care concept for skin stressed by external influences every day
- the probiotic active substance BIOTILYS® strengthens the natural skin flora and protects the skin
- white tea extract moisturizes and protects against moisture loss
- sesame oil nourishes the skin, leaving it noticeably more smooth and supple
- balance care is vegan, PEG-free and contains no parabens or silicone oil

Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
11 23 205	75 ml	dispenser	GB/F/NL

GERLASAN® balance Hand Cream

Revitalises and protects stressed skin



Product benefits:

- a probiotic care concept for skin stressed by external influences every day
- the probiotic active substance BIOTILYS® strengthens the natural skin flora and protects the skin
- white tea extract moisturizes and protects against moisture loss
- sesame oil nourishes the skin, leaving it noticeably more smooth and supple
- balance care is vegan, PEG-free and contains no parabens or silicone oil



Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
21 50 303	50 ml	dispenser	GB/F/NL



Beyond the foot – the body care of Gerlach

The core competence of the company lies in foot care. This comprehensive knowledge, which has been built through research over years, can be transferred to other areas of the body care. With the brands Gerlavit and Gerlasan, Eduard Gerlach GmbH offers further quality products that go beyond foot care.



GERLAVIT® Moor Vitamin Cream

Facial care for dry and sensitive skin



Product benefits:

- with moor plant extract from peat moss, Icelandic moss & common polypody
- moor plant extract replenishes the skin's moisture depots, improving its strength while leaving it soft and supple
- vitamin E smooths the skin and counteracts premature skin aging
- panthenol additionally moisturizes and soothes the skin while relieving itching
- wheat germ and avocado oil nourish the skin and protect the natural skin barrier
- jojoba oil leaves the skin smooth and supple
- unscented, contains no parabens, silicone or paraffin oil

Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
26 10 805	75 ml	tube	GB/F/NL/I

GERLASAN® Hand Cream with urea

Moisturizing, skin-protecting, rapidly absorbed. For daily hand care.



See page 91*

Product benefits:

- formula of aloe vera, jojoba, tapioca and urea
- with bisabolol to soothe the skin and panthenol for the skin barrier protection
- with anti-fungal and anti-microbial ingredients for hand protection
- provides intensive care and protection for stressed hands, especially in frequent contact with water and cleaning agents or use of protective gloves
- easily distributed, rapidly absorbed, leaves behind a pleasant skin sensation

Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
20 50 202	40 ml	tube	D
21 50 205	75 ml	tube	GB/F; D/I; NL/F; PL; D/RUS
21 50 211	500 ml	can with dispenser	GB/F; D/RUS

* Practice products can be found on the specified page.



GERLASAN achselfrisch®

For mild, lasting deodorization

Product benefits:

- combination of skin-friendly deodorants that prevents odour-forming sweat degradation
- prevents the spread of sweat-degrading bacteria
- reliably inactivates sweat-degrading enzymes
- normalizes sweat formation
- lasting, intensive effect
- non-staining
- excels with good skin tolerability



Order No.	Packaging size	Type of packaging	Packaging language
21 20 208	150 ml	vaporiser bottle	GB/F



Configuration suggestions and advertising material

The strong brands of Gerlach want to be seen in your foot care practice. That is why we have put together configuration suggestions for you according to the size of your foot care practice. We are happy if you give importance to the topic of foot care in your practice. Because it is our feet that safely carry us through life. We support the placement and visibility of the products on the shelf with comprehensive materials for sales promotion and consulting.

Please contact our field service advisors or order directly from our catalogue!

International versions of advertising material on request.

Sales aids



Fig. Sorting floor sales display service provider

GEHWOL Sales floor display

(as permanent display) Multivisage

This eye-catching placement element offers your customers good orientation in the broad GEHWOL foot care range.

- footprint (L x W) 38.8 x 35.4 cm
- height approx. 179 cm
- with 4 acrylic levels
- 8 pcs. double loop hooks for GEHWOL

polymer gel, plaster and pressure relief products

- 1 unit flyer box DIN long acrylic
- can be individually equipped

Order No. 720 063 818

Insert placards

for GEHWOL Floor sales display

Image/Lion; D/INT

Order No. 720 063 902

Image/Lion; GB

Order No. 720 063 903

GEHWOL Shelf tops

With GEHWOL shelf tops made of acrylic glass you increase the attention to the products and the brand on the shelf. Whether there is one element or several of them side by side – they are eye-catchers for the shelf.

- 3 mm acrylic glass, satin, 2 x bent

Dimensions (L x W) 30 x 4.6 cm

Order No. 720 060 050



Flexible ware presentation

GEHWOL Table displays

- 3 mm acrylic glass, colourless satin

Table display **large**:

Dimensions (L x W x H) 36.5 x 24 x 11.5 cm

Order No. 720 060 011

Table display **medium**:

Dimensions (L x W x H) 28.8 x 21.4 x 5.5 cm

Order No. 720 062 500



GEHWOL tabletop displays make it possible to choose the right display which suits the season, colours or space for your practice. Upon request, we will provide you with the display for the placement of your purchased products.

Table display placards

- placards for GEHWOL Table displays

large

Image/ Soft Feet **Order No.** 720 060 228

Spring/ Summer **Order No.** 720 060 252

Autumn/ Winter **Order No.** 720 061 932

GEHWOL med

Sensitive/

Express foam **Order No.** 720 060 432



Image



Soft Feet

medium

Image/ Soft Feet **Order No.** 720 060 227

Spring/ Summer **Order No.** 720 060 251

Autumn/ Winter **Order No.** 720 061 921

GEHWOL med

Sensitive/

Express foam **Order No.** 720 060 431

Sports/ Hiking **Order No.** 720 060 401



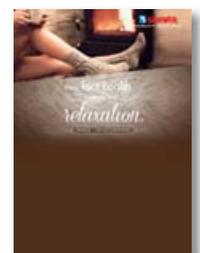
Spring



Summer



Autumn



Winter

small

Image/ Soft Feet **Order No.** 720 060 220

Spring/ Summer **Order No.** 720 060 302

Autumn/ Winter **Order No.** 720 061 912

GEHWOL med

Sensitive/

Express foam **Order No.** 720 060 430



GEHWOL med
Sensitive



Express foam



Sports



Hiking

GEHWOL Deco folding boxes

Our printed decorative folding boxes are versatile. Whether as brand ambassadors in the shop window or at the "point of sale", our folding boxes make the product highly visible.

- 200 % Enlargement from the original folding box

Material: 350 g/ m² Algro Design



GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Soft Feet

Dimensions (L x W x H) 14.4 x 14.4 x 12.2 cm

Order No. 720 293 024 | Soft Feet Butter

Dimensions (L x W x H) 10 x 10 x 32.4 cm

Order No. 720 293 029 | Soft Feet Foam

Dimensions (L x W x H) 10.8 x 8.6 x 34.8 cm

Order No. 720 293 025 | Soft Feet Cream

720 293 026 | Soft Feet Lotion

720 293 027 | Soft Feet Scrub

720 293 028 | Soft Feet Nourishing Bath



GEHWOL / GERLAVIT balance

Dimensions (L x W x H) 8.2 x 8.2 x 31.6 cm

balance Foot Cream. balance Leg & Foot Lotion

Dimensions (L x W x H) 8.2 x 8.2 x 25.6 cm

balance Hand Cream

Order No. 720 293 031 balance-Set 3-pcs.



GEHWOL med

Dimensions (L x W x H) 10 x 10 x 32.4 cm

Order No. 720 293 019 GEHWOL med Express foam

Dimensions (L x W x H) 9.4 x 6.6 x 31.5 cm

Order No. 720 293 020 GEHWOL med Callus Cream

720 293 021 GEHWOL med Lipidro Cream

720 293 022 GEHWOL med Salve for cracked skin

Dimensions (L x W x H) 9.4 x 7.6 x 31.6 cm

Order No. 720 293 023 GEHWOL med Sensitive



GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT RED

Dimensions (L x W x H) 9.4 x 6.6 x 31.5 cm

Order No. 720 293 030 | FUSSKRAFT RED

GEHWOL med Sensitive decoration tube

High-quality tube stand for decoration and promotion with hot foil stamping in silver, including assembly instructions.

Dimensions ca. (W x H) 30 x 65 cm
Material 350 g/m² chromo cardboard

Order No. 720 296 001



GEHWOL Decorative pedestal

Our popular decoration aid for your product presentation.

- easy handling
- universally usable
- dimensions of the presentation area (W x H) 22 x 27 cm

Decorative pedestal medium

Dimensions of foot (L x W x H) 16 x 16 x 24 cm
Order No. 720 150 100

Decorative pedestal large

Dimensions of foot (L x W x H) 16 x 16 x 32 cm
Order No. 720 150 200



GEHWOL Decorative cube, set of 3

Modern and expressive decorative set for your shop windows or interior.

- motif feet "STRONG TOGETHER"
- suitable as goods holder or main decoration
- high-quality and stable workmanship
- quickly ready for use

Dimensions (L x W x H) 24.5 x 24.5 x 24.5 cm
Material: 350 g/m² cromosulphate board

Order No. 720 150 301



Posters

GEHWOL Posters are always a valuable finishing touch to your storefront or shop window. Choose from the current offers the posters that best suit your needs. They can either be stood up or hung. How to set accents in your showroom or in the shop window.

Poster size: approx. (L x W) 42 x 60 cm

International versions of advertising material on request.

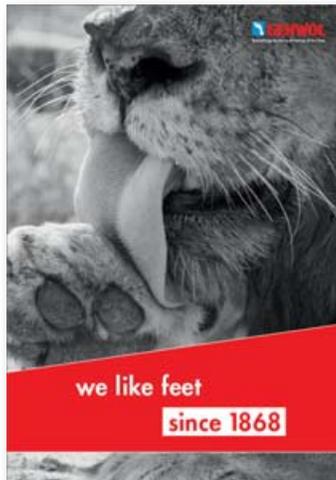
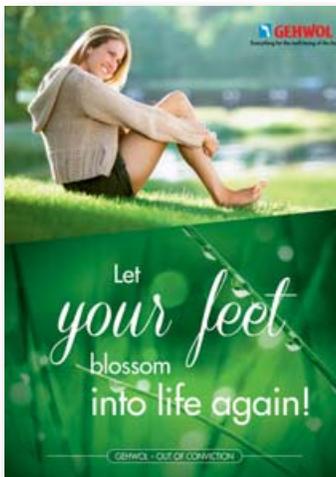


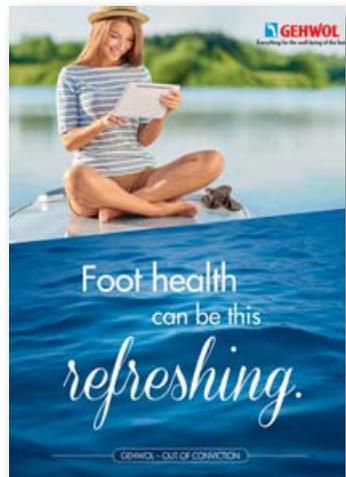
Image Lion
Order No. 720 211 155



Moor Vitamin Cream
Order No. 720 241 807



Spring
Order No. 720 261 901



Summer
Order No. 720 262 001

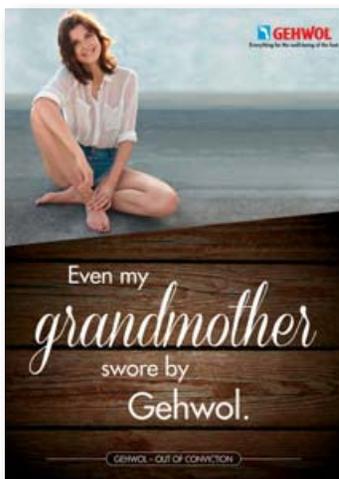
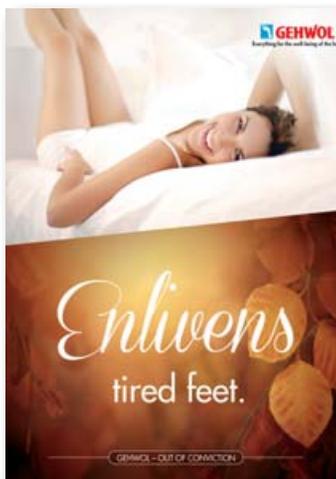


Image
Order No. 720 264 301



Autumn
Order No. 720 262 301



Winter
Order No. 720 262 206



med Sensitive
Order No. 720 243 841



med Express foam
Order No. 720 243 861



balance
Order No. 720 243 871



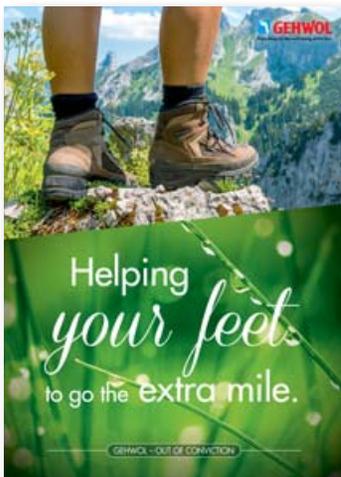
Soft Feet Feel-good moments
Order No. 720 243 821



Soft Feet Foam
Order No. 720 264 071



Soft Feet Butter
Order No. 720 243 881



Hiking
Order No. 720 211 421



Sports
Order No. 720 211 401



Pressure Protection
Order No. 720 264 357

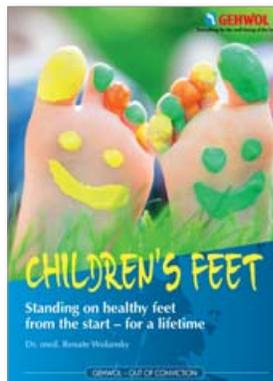
Samples



GEHWOL product samples

Brochures, flyer and advertising media

Information materials for your customers.



GEHWOL Diabetes guidebook
Order No. 720 662 603

GEHWOL Brochure Children's feet
Order No. 720 661 751
Consumer Version
Order No. 720 661 741

Advice card GEHWOL med
Order No. 720 050 113



GEHWOL Consumer information
Order No. 720 410 003
GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Consumer information
Order No. 720 410 103



GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Soft Feet product information



GEHWOL, GERLAVIT and balance product info



GEHWOL Bonus booklet
Order No. 720 902 900



GEHWOL Appointment cards
Order No. 720 030 105



GEHWOL Therapy calendar
Order No. 720 040 100

Advertising material



GEHWOL Bleeder poster
Order No. 720 210 003



GEHWOL Business hours sticker
Order No. 720 120 300



GEHWOL Treatment file cards
Order No. 318 100 000



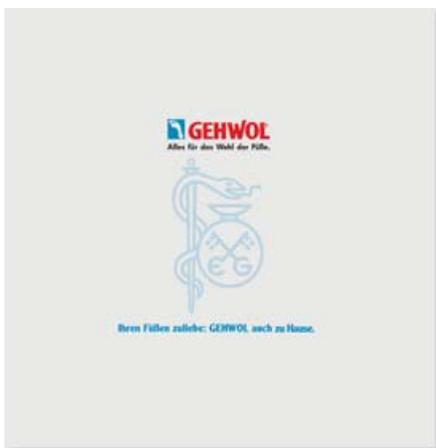
GEHWOL Window stickers
transparent, printed in colour
Dimensions (L x W) 35 x 14 cm
Order No. 720 121 800



GEHWOL Foot care practice
Dimensions (L x W) 42 x 60 cm
Order No. 720 122 101



GEHWOL Sticker hand hygiene
Dimensions (L x W) DIN A4
Order No. 720 121 100



GEHWOL Treatment cloth
Dimensions (L x W) 64 x 64 cm
Order No. 720 130 000



GEHWOL Cleaning and disinfection plan
Dimensions (L x W) DIN A4
Order No. 720 902 803



GEHWOL Gift certificate
Letter form, format: DIN long
Order No. 720 662 200

GEHWOL Paper carrier bags
Order No. 720 071 009



Decorations



Tin sign

Tin signs stand for longevity and quality. A form of advertising that attracts attention and is remembered for a long time.

Dimensions (L x W) 30 x 40 cm
Material Steel sheet approx. 0.5 mm
Production Made in Germany

Only available in German.



GEHWOL Radio wall clock with creeping second hand

The attractive advertising medium with a second use:
GEHWOL wall clocks always keep you and your customers up to date.
30 cm diameter

Order No. 720 140 050 (radio)

Suggestions for your window dressing



For shop window decoration with Gehwol or Gehwol med products we recommend a display window width between 100 and 120 cm.

We are glad to place posters, pedestals and decorative folding cartons at your disposal.



Note

Image, product, colour deviations and price changes reserved. No liability is assumed for print technical colour deviations, typesetting errors and inaccuracies.



Advertising lights



GEHWOL Outdoor lamp

Dimensions (L x W x H) 79 x 57.5 x 13 cm

Material white acrylic glass, double-sided print, robust aluminium frame

Illumination according to the valid VDE/CE, 6 power LED system, 2.4 Watt including converter

Fastening lateral mounting bracket to attach to walls

Area for individualized customer labelling. The fronts can be replaced as needed.

Order No. 720 110 002

So that you are found easily

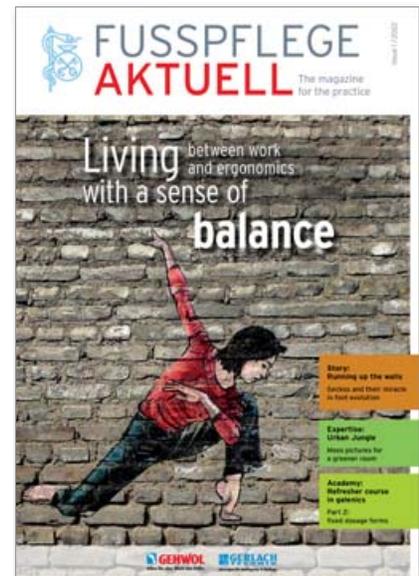
The GEHWOL outdoor lamp is a clear sign of foot care expertise to bring customers to your door, especially in the dark season of the year. Choose this attention-getting display sign for your practice!



This high-quality outdoor light with your business name provides effective advertising - provided to you by GERLACH.

Fostering partnerships

Our magazine for your practice:
FUSSPFLEGE AKTUELL



For more than 20 years, the magazine FUSSPFLEGE AKTUELL has been an important element in cultivating our partnerships. Three times a year we contact you, our specialized trade partners, through this medium to inform you about everything new, innovative, relevant and interesting about foot care, the foot care market, and about our company.

Whether it's new Gerlach products, a trend or an important event from the company - each issue has a cover story and invites the reader to find out more. Various stories on the subject of feet, foot care or simply from the everyday life of people for whom feet play a supporting role enrich the magazine. The magazine regularly addresses continuing education topics and offers first-hand expertise. We also share the results of our various, regularly conducted market research with you. Find out about foot care trends or the most important findings on the topic of diabetes, which are collected by the GEHWOL Diabetes Report. In addition, we will give you tips on how to increase sales or design your practice, salon or beauty institute.

Customer care

Our magazine for your customers:
GEHWOL JOURNAL



People look at their skin and hair in the mirror every day and check their weight.

Foot care, however, is often limited to cutting nails.

Why do we take so much care for the rest of our body but spare little attention for our feet?

After all, it is our feet that carry us safely through life.

Your customers have made it to your practice before. However, awareness for foot care should be further strengthened. Our magazine GEHWOL JOURNAL contributes to this. Twice a year, your customers will find interesting and useful topics in our customer magazine.

Customer loyalty and image cultivation are very important to us. That is why we also inform your customers about products and new developments. Through the magazine, however, we also convey the identity of the company and offer customers an insight into what is happening in the company.

This builds trust.

ROTATING
INSTRUMENTS



© adobe stock | AlexR

NAIL BRACES



© Eduard Gerlach GmbH

WOUND
CARE



© adobe stock | otk

MOBILE
FOOT CARE



© adobe stock | W PRODUCTION

GERLACH
TECHNIK



© Eduard Gerlach GmbH

OTHER
INFORMATION



© adobe stock | Cojus

ORTHONYXIA
REQUIREMENTS



© Eduard Gerlach GmbH

INSTRUMENTS



© adobe stock | Manuel

HYGIENE



© Inhibio Group AG

PRACTICE
FURNITURE



© Eduard Gerlach GmbH

Content

Working together.

Let us work together to improve what is most important to all of us: your customers. They expect help in alleviating their foot problems and want to feel better in pleasant surroundings. Only when that is successful they will become key customers for whom regular foot care becomes just as much a matter of course as going to the hairdresser round the corner.

We can help by working together. You with your professional work on the feet. We with our foot care products to support your treatment, and technology that makes your professional work possible.

MD: Medical Device

We reserve the right to make changes to images, products, colours and prices. No liability will be assumed for printed colour deviations, setting mistakes and errors. All illustrated offers are without the decoration.

- 152 The Changing Face of Podiatry
- 154 Making good things better
- 156 GERLACH Foot Care Cabinet JUPITER

-
- 158 Practice Furniture
 - 160 Treatment Units / Foot care cabinets
 - 172 Foot Care Devices / Accessories
 - 186 Patient- / work chairs
 - 204 Work Lamps
-

- 210 Mobile Foot Care

-
- 220 Hygiene for safety and confidence
 - 224 Sterilisation / Autoclaves / Hot air sterilisation
 - 237 Ultrasound cleaning
 - 245 Disinfection / Personal protection
-

- 269 Wound Care / Plasters and bandage materials

-
- 281 **Instruments**
Clippers / Scissors / Tweezers / Scalpels /
Blades / Special Instruments
-

- 333 Nail correction systems

-
- 353 Orthonyxia Requirements
 - 363 Teaching and visual material
-

- 371 **Rotating Instruments**
Drills and Burrs / Grinders / Accessories /
Burr Sets / Drill stands / Brushes
-

- 415 Other Information
- 418 Keyword register

The Changing Face of Podiatry

The house of GERLACH has been a podiatry partner for 150 years, taking its stimulus from practical experience and developing a range designed to meet the requirements of the professional. The umbrella brands GEHWOL and GERLACH TECHNIK traditionally stand for pioneering work both in range of products and in practice equipment. Continuous efforts are made to improve working conditions in podiatry, backing innovation and comprehensive service.

It is our aim to stand as an adviser to interested parties, so it is important that our programme does not become confusing as a result of unnecessary duplication. When selecting instruments and equipment, experienced practitioners tend to decide on the GERLACH range. With their help, we have developed a practice-oriented, up-to-date range without any out of date or superfluous products, which meets all the requirements of modern medical and cosmetic foot care.

Until the 1960s, almost all instruments used in foot care were not motorised. The height of patient chairs could hardly be adjusted at all and the person treating the patient crouched over in front of the client in an unhealthy position. The use of apparatus in foot care began with slow running wave apparatus and thick heavy motorised hand pieces. Dust from grindings was an unsolved problem and hygiene in the medical sense was not pursued. Poorly lit work places damaged the eyes and endangered the foot being treated. In brief: it was an uncomfortable, laborious and even unhealthy business.

These days, podiatry has at its disposal innovative forward-looking technology. Ergonomically designed and beautifully shaped equipment makes the work easier, as well as safer and more pleasant for the customer and the podiatrist.



The house of GERLACH has significantly influenced this development and driven it forward. GERLACH TECHNIK has been making its name since 1965 with the development and promotion of apparatus, instruments and equipment.

The first Gerlach foot care device with a micromotor handpiece and centrifugal clutch came onto the market as early as 1970.

This was followed by the first foot care cabinet with integrated dust extraction - an important step on the way to health care with the help of foot care technology.

In the next few years, the micromotors became increasingly more effective, with less vibration and even higher revs. Better designed millers, burrs and grinders also reduced unpleasant vibrations. At the same time, hand pieces became lighter and slimmer.

1969



1970



1970



1974



1978



1983



1988



The work was made even easier when, for example, GERLACH introduced its patented fitted fast tension device and simple clear view servicing in 1984. Devices for sucking up unhealthy dust from grinding perform effectively and quietly these days. Micromotor hand pieces with spray technology are available for fine work. A fine mist of spray binds the grinding dust and at the same time cools the working area. Drills and grinders at high revolutions are more pleasant and less painful for the patient and save time and are safer for the podiatrist.

Since 1993 modern two-in-one cabinets have offered the opportunity to choose between either suction or spray technology depending on the work to be carried out or the size of the burr. The smart appearance of the cabinets is bound up with comfort and functionality. GERLACH foot care cabinets keep modern technology ready to hand and accessible for pleasant working with short hand movements.

For more comfort, safety and health protection during foot care, patient chairs have been developed from an ergonomical point of view.

With their help, painful tension and back damage can be prevented. The height and inclination can be adjusted, and the leg and foot supports can be moved into the perfect position, whatever the work. The podiatrist works with a straight back, is less tired and is not forced to work in an uncomfortable position.

The correct work chair also contributes to maintaining good health. The Pending chair is the way forward here. The seat position is flexible so it automatically provides the correct position and perfect protective support for the vertebrae. The variable pulse rhythm also improves blood flow and strengthens the muscles.



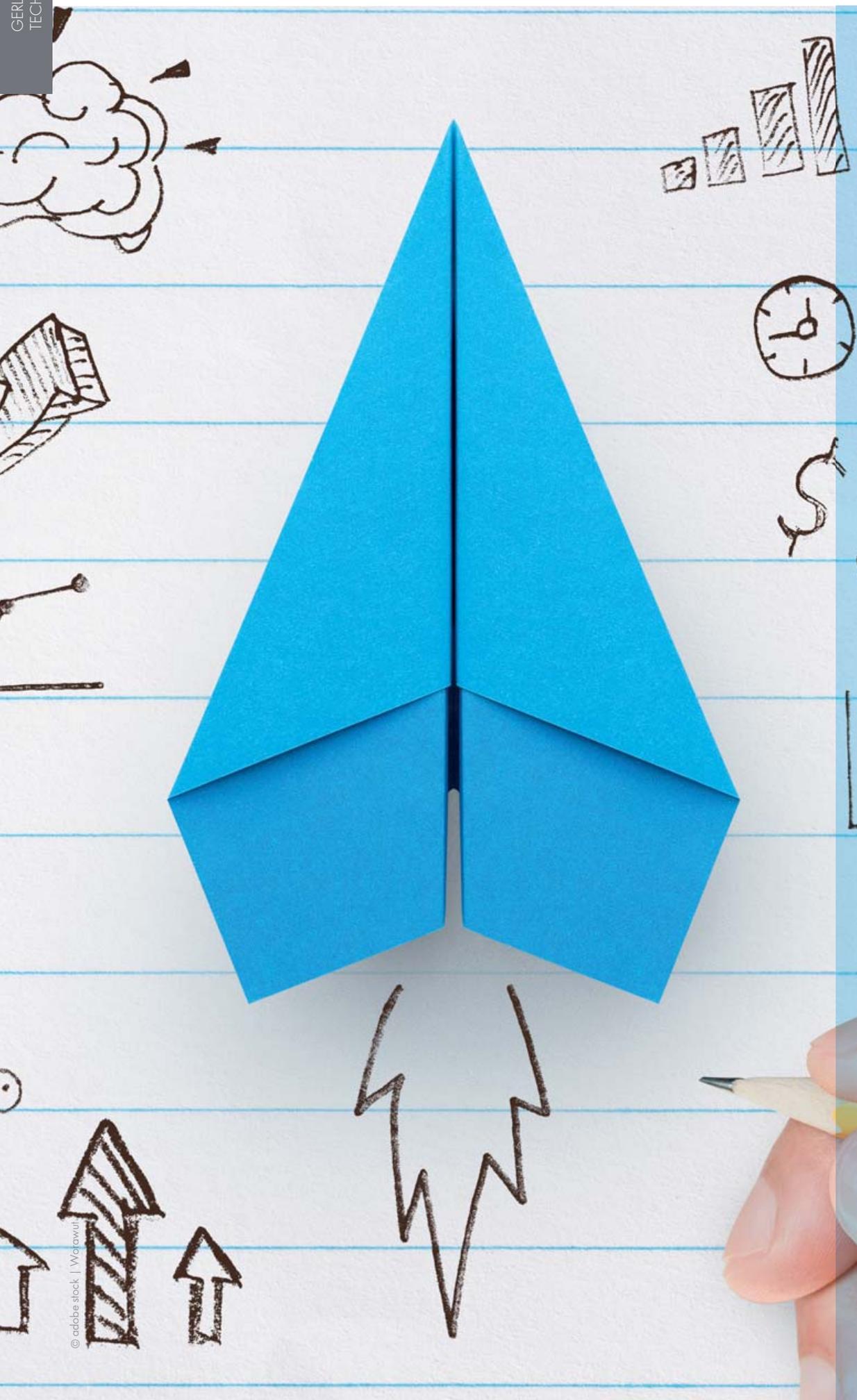
Foot care device
back then and today

Meeting customer requirements and wishes is naturally part of our philosophy. We offer a wide range of products that best meet the needs of each customer. This also includes the sale of medical devices as defined by the German Medical Devices Act (MPG, Medizinproduktegesetz), which are intended for use on humans for the detection, prevention, monitoring, treatment or alleviation of diseases or injuries.

The use of such medical devices is particularly recommended for applications in the field of medical foot care. The corresponding classification of the respective products as medical devices with a medical purpose is evident from the presentation of the respective product in this catalog.

With its clear layout which allows easy orientation and its supplementary information, this catalogue is intended to provide the reader with genuine recommendations and decision-making aids.





© adobe stock | Wafawu!

Making good things better!

Our drive for innovation

The new foot care suction device TITAN from GERLACH TECHNIK has shown: Good things can be further improved with innovations. The foot care device has not only overcome the hurdles of formal medical device approval, but also fulfils very practical demands: Details that noticeably improve your everyday work.

If you're doing something new, then do it right – that was the motto for the development of the new TITAN suction device. The aim of the development was not only a formal medical product, but a real innovation that is very solidly based on the needs of its users. "This is in line with our philosophy of being a driving force and pioneer of the foot care market," explains Timor Gerlach-von Waldthausen, Managing Director of Eduard Gerlach GmbH. "The company was formed out of the idea for an innovation. In this early industrial era, GEHWOL FUSSKREM was an answer to increasing levels of foot stress."

Modern foot care practices have different needs, but the guiding principle is the same. The entire development process is driven by the question: What can we do better to help foot care professionals? For example, Gerlach developers looked for insulating components to reduce the noise emission of the TITAN while in operation to such an extent that "quiet" is not just a decibel figure, but an audible experience for the user – an experience in terms of working comfort. The device was

The low noise levels for a relaxed atmosphere, continuous glass front and slider touch operation for hygienic cleaning as well as high suction performance with consistently high power across all speed ranges make the Titan a true innovation.

also intended to utilize handling ideas that are familiar to users from their everyday work. With all of its performance power, the device nonetheless needed to be simple, clear and uncomplicated. It was worth the effort. The highest hygiene standards with its continuous glass front for hygienic cleaning, quiet operation or the innovative operating front panel with slider touch display, for example, reveal that practical requirements that support the everyday work of foot care professionals have been implemented. The TITAN has overcome all challenges. Truly innovative, it helps to make your everyday working life easier and more relaxed.

Demonstrating quality standards

The TITAN was formally approved as a class IIa medical device. This process was also very time-consuming. First, the manufacturer must demonstrate through the conformity assessment procedure that all guidelines and the therein specified fundamental safety requirements are fulfilled. The basis for this was a prototype that corresponded to the later product. Above all, this requires not only a quality management system, but especially detailed documentation. This is again checked by a body appointed in advance. Since all was well, the well-known CE label was affixed to the device and registration was performed.



Watch the video if you want to discover the innovative TITAN foot care suction device! Because a picture says a thousand words. Do you already use the TITAN? Another video shows you how to clean the handpiece of your foot care device.

GERLACH FOOT CARE CABINET JUPITER



User-friendly, easily cleaned key pad, 25° incline



Ergonomically favourable position of the hand piece holder, directly at the operating pad



Especially long lived quality hinges

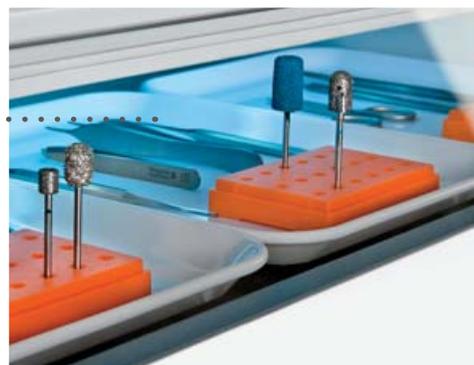


Dust-protected full pull-outs with gentle pull-in





Flattened edges



UV compartment for low pathogen instrument storage directly at the work station



Continuous grip rails in the drawer area



High-gloss, insensitive front in POLYGLOSS SR



Practice equipment from GERLACH TECHNIK

In addition to competent and individual consultations, the practice equipment plays an important role in your professional appearance. The GERLACH TECHNIK portfolio includes foot care equipment, cabinets and entire treatment units.

For ergonomic work, select a suitable work chair for yourself and a comfortable patient chair for your customers. With GERLACH TECHNIK products, you invest in practice equipment that gives a professional impression while also creating a feel-good atmosphere for you and your customers.



FOOT CARE CABINETS

The cabinet is an indispensable piece of equipment in a foot care practice. In order to work efficiently, details and precision are important in the design and construction. GERLACH TECHNIK offers a selection of foot care cabinets that meet your daily needs and integrate well into your practice environment. Well thought-out designs also enable hygienic storage of instruments and other utensils.

Foot care cabinet JUPITER Duomatic S 2



Foot care cabinet JUPITER Duomatic S 2 with UV compartment, Front: icy white

Product details:

- electronically adjustable suction capacity from 140 to 350 l/min - continuously variable
- especially powerful Miele dust suction, 99.99 % fine dust filtration, hygienic safety due to automatic dust bag closure
- electric motor handpieces with automatic tensioning and integrated spray line in the spray handpiece
- very quiet running compressor, 500 ml spray tank
- constant power distribution across the entire speed range, electronically commutated
- handpiece speeds can be stored separately
- spray quantity and suction power individually adjustable
- 3 programmable speeds per handpiece
- right/left rotation for all work in the foot area
- 25° inclined, user-friendly keypad
- wireless foot-operated switch with 3 functions for cutter and spray, ON/OFF and drying blower
- dust-tight drawers on full-extension runners with convenient Airmatic soft-closing system and high-gloss, insensitive fronts
- high-quality, joint-free and hygienic CORIAN work surface - easy to clean and maintain
- fully extendable UV compartment (1 x 15 Watt) for low-germ storage of instruments directly at the work station
- available in different colours

Technical data:

External dimensions: W 90 cm (without attachments) x H 76.5 cm (incl. casters) x D 50 cm

Weight: 89 kg

Speed of suction handpiece: 5,000 – 42,000 rpm

Speed of spray handpiece: 2,200 – 42,000 rpm

Handpiece weight of the suction handpiece: 150 g

Handpiece weight of the spray handpiece: 190 g

Scope of delivery:

3 trays, 3 cutter boxes, handpiece bracket, 1 service pack, 1 handpiece, 1 hose holder, 1 drawer insert, 4 dust bags, 1,000 ml GERLACH spray solution, 1,000 ml GERLACH AquaSpray

Description	Order No.
Jupiter Duomatic S 2, basalt grey	301 878 251
Jupiter Duomatic S 2, icy white	301 878 252
Jupiter Duomatic S 2, silk grey	301 878 256
Accessories	
GERLACH spray solution 5,000 ml	314 191 300
GERLACH AquaSpray 5,000 ml	314 201 300
Dust bag HyClean (package of four units)	301 852 010



Foot care cabinet JUPITER Duomatic S 2 MINI, Front: icy white

Foot care cabinet JUPITER Duomatic S 2 MINI

Product details:

- electronically adjustable suction capacity from 140 to 350 l/min - continuously variable
- especially powerful Miele dust suction, electronically adjustable, 99.99 % fine dust filtration, hygienic safety due to automatic dust bag closure
- light spray handpiece with integrated spray line
- very quiet running compressor, 500 ml spray tank
- electric motor handpieces with automatic clamping for quick and easy cutter changes constant power distribution across the entire speed range, electronically commutated
- right/left rotation for all work in the foot area
- clear overview with a control panel tilted by 25° for easy operation - particularly easy to clean
- handpiece speeds can be stored separately
- spray quantity and suction power individually adjustable
- 3 programmable speeds per handpiece -
- dust-tight drawers on full-extension runners with convenient Airmatic soft-closing system and high-gloss, insensitive fronts
- high-quality, joint-free and hygienic CORIAN work surface - easy to clean and maintain
- available in different colours

Technical data:

External dimensions: W 35 cm (without attachments) x H 76.5 cm (incl. casters) x 50 cm

Weight: 44.5 kg

Suction handpiece speed 5,000 – 42,000 rpm

Spray handpiece speed 2,200 – 42,000 rpm

Handpiece weight of the suction handpiece: 150 g

Handpiece weight of the spray handpiece: 190 g

Scope of delivery:

1 hand piece holder, 1 hand piece service pack, 1 hose holder, 1,000 ml GERLACH spray solution, 1,000 ml AquaSpray

Description	Order No.
Jupiter Duomatic S 2 MINI, basalt grey	301 878 253
Jupiter Duomatic S 2 MINI, icy white	301 878 254
Jupiter Duomatic S 2 MINI, silk grey	301 878 257
Accessories	
Lamp holder universal	701 506 503
GERLACH spray solution 5,000 ml	314 191 300
GERLACH AquaSpray 5,000 ml	314 201 300
Dust bag HyClean (package of four units)	301 852 010

Storage cabinet for JUPITER Duomatic S 2 MINI

Product details:

- dust-tight drawers on full-extension runners with convenient Airmatic soft-closing system and high-gloss, insensitive fronts
- high-quality, joint-free and hygienic CORIAN work surface - easy to clean and maintain
- UV compartment (1 x 15 watt) for low-germ storage of instruments directly at the workstation
- locking casters for secure positioning of the cabinet



Foot care cabinet JUPITER Duomatic S 2 MINI and storage cabinet, Fronts: icy white

Technical data:

External dimensions:

W 63 cm (without attachments) x H 75.5 cm (incl. casters) x D 50 cm

Weight: 66 kg

Scope of delivery:

3 instrument trays, 3 burr boxes, 1 drawer insert

Description	Order No.
Gerlach storage cabinet for Jupiter Duomatic S 2 MINI, basalt grey	301 878 520
Gerlach storage cabinet for Jupiter Duomatic S 2 MINI, icy white	301 878 521
Gerlach storage cabinet for Jupiter Duomatic S 2 MINI, silk grey	301 878 522

Foot care cabinet AT/NT clean



Product details:

- 63 cm wide UV compartment (1 x 15 Watt) for low-germ storage of instruments directly at the workstation
- very high quality, fold-open, extremely durable, joint-free and hygienic CORIAN work surface - easy to clean and maintain
- dust-tight drawers on full-extension runners with convenient Airmatic soft-closing system and high-gloss, insensitive fronts
- removable drawer insert for instrument storage
- pull-out instrument shelf with instrument tray
- suitable for right- and left-handed persons
- locking casters for secure positioning of the cabinet
- available in different colours

Foot care cabinet AT/NT clean with SIRIUS NT MICRO. Front: icy white

Technical data:

External dimensions: W 62.5 cm (without attachments) x H 74 cm (incl. rollers) x D 48 cm

Weight: 57.1 kg

Scope of delivery:

3 instrument trays, 3 burr boxes, 1 hand piece,
1 drawer insert

Description	Order No.
AT/NT clean, icy white	301 877 756
AT/NT clean, basalt grey	301 877 757
AT/NT clean, silk grey	301 877 758
Accessories	
Lamp holder universal	701 506 503
Handpiece holder (without adapter)	701 875 006
Handpiece holder insert SATURN/LUNA	701 875 004
Handpiece holder insert SIRIUS/PUCK	701 875 005
Handpiece holder insert TITAN	701 875 007

Foot care cabinet AT/NT clean mini



Product details:

- especially suitable for smaller practices
- dust-tight drawers on full-extension runners with convenient Airmatic soft-closing system and high-gloss, insensitive fronts
- high-quality, fold-open, joint-free and hygienic CORIAN work surface - easy to clean and maintain
- pull-out instrument shelf with instrument tray
- suitable for right- and left-handed persons
- locking casters for secure positioning of the cabinet
- available in different colours

Foot care cabinet AT/NT clean mini with SIRIUS NT MICRO, Front: light grey

Technical data:

External dimensions: W 49.5 cm x H 76 cm x D 49 cm (without attachments, incl. rollers)

Weight: 45.3 kg

Description	Order No.
AT/NT clean mini, icy white	301 879 100
AT/NT clean mini, silk grey	301 879 110
Accessories	
Lamp holder universal	701 506 503
Handpiece holder (without adapter)	701 875 006
Handpiece holder insert SATURN/LUNA	701 875 004
Handpiece holder insert SIRIUS/PUCK	701 875 005
Handpiece holder insert TITAN	701 875 007

Foot care cabinet SMALL



Product details:

- especially suitable for smaller practices
- work surface with raised edge, impact and scratch resistant
- pull-out instrument shelf with instrument tray
- waterproof drawers as full extension slides with comfortable Airmatic damping system
- drawer interiors built in one piece (without joints and cracks) - easy to clean
- handpiece holder mountable for right- and left-handed persons
- mounting option for lamp on the right and left side of the cabinet
- locking casters for secure positioning of the cabinet
- available in different colours

Foot care cabinet SMALL for right handed with TRITON AT MICRO, Front: metallic grey

Technical data:

External dimensions: W 49.5 cm x H 76 cm (incl. rollers) x D 49 cm

Weight: 35 kg

Description	Order No.
SMALL - full pullout, metallic grey	301 877 651
SMALL - full pullout, astral silver	301 877 661
Accessories	
Handpiece holder (without adapter)	701 875 006
Handpiece holder insert SATURN/LUNA	701 875 004
Handpiece holder insert SIRIUS/PUCK	701 875 005
Handpiece holder insert TITAN	701 875 007
Holder for stainless steel container	301 525 003
Stainless steel container	317 100 500

LUNAR Treatment unit



Medical Device

Colour of treatment unit light grey (with LUNAR XB module)
Fig. with Waldmann ring magnifying lamp LED Basic

Product details:

- customizable due to modular design
- cabinet modules can be mounted on the right or left
- available with hanging hoses (XF) or pull-out whips (XB)
- ARCADIA-X treatment chair controllable via the system
- module arm rotatable across two axes for optimal work directly on the foot
- additional cabinets with different layout available on request
- right/left rotation for all work in the foot area
- touch control panel
- timed spray function and automatic spray shut-off
- continuous regulation of the number of revolutions (1,000 – 40,000 rpm)

Technical data:

External dimensions: W 79 cm x H 92 cm
or 114 cm x D 64 cm
Weight: 90 kg

Accessories:

- | | |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| 314221200 | Spray water disinfectant ALPRON |
| 317109600 | Lubrimed handpiece lubricant |
| 317109600 | Care product Lubrifluid |
| 317110000 | Detergent Spraynet |



Module LUNAR XF

Not available in all countries. Please ask your local sales partner.

Description	Order No.
Lunar Treatment unit	Upon request

ATLAS Treatment unit



Product benefits:

- customizable due to modular design
- small external dimensions of only 79 x 48 cm
- Corian work surface - particularly hygienic
- dustproof drawers with rounded inner corners
- module arm rotatable across one axis
- integrated radio module, enabling control of a STERN PODIA treatment chair via the control panel of the treatment unit
- touchscreen
- timed spray function and automatic spray shut-off
- continuous regulation of turbine and angled handpiece speed with AS foot switch
- suction via the turbine handpiece optionally available
- comfortable foot switch AS for continuous micromotor speed regulation
- chip blower function

Technical data:

Dimensions: W 79 cm x H 74 cm x D 48 cm
Weight: 80 kg

Medical Device

Colour of the ATLAS treatment unit light grey
Fig. with Waldmann ring magnifying lamp LED Basic



Not available in all countries. Please ask your local sales partner.

Modul ATLAS

Description	Order No.
Atlas Treatment unit	Upon request

GERLACH Foot care cabinets at a glance

Model	SMALL	AT/NT clean mini	AT/NT clean
Width without added structures, without lamp fastening Height including castors	Width: 49.5 cm Height: 76.0 cm Depth: 49.0 cm	Width: 49.5 cm Height: 76.0 cm Depth: 49.0 cm	Width: 62.5 cm Height: 74.0 cm Depth: 48.0 cm
Weight	35 kg	45.3 kg	57.1 kg
Matching equipment	PUCK, SATURN, LUNA or SIRIUS, TITAN	PUCK, SATURN, LUNA or SIRIUS, TITAN	PUCK, SATURN, LUNA or SIRIUS, TITAN
Colour body / Work surface	light grey	light grey	light grey
Colour - Front	metallic grey astral silver	astral silver, icy white	basalt grey, silk grey, icy white
UV compartment	without	without	included
Drawer damping system	included	included	included
Foot switch	on request	on request	on request
More detailed description	Page 167	Page 166	Page 165

Colour scale for foot care cabinets

AT/NT clean; Jupiter Duomatic, front high-gloss

basalt grey



silk grey



icy white



SMALL; Front: matted

metallic grey



astral silver



GERLACH Foot care cabinets at a glance

Model	Jupiter Duomatic S2 mini	Jupiter Duomatic S2
Width without added structures, without lamp fastening Height including castors	Width: 35.0 cm Height: 76.5 cm Depth: 50.0 cm	Width: 90.0 cm Height: 76.5 cm Depth: 50.0 cm
Weight	42 kg	89 kg
Matching equipment	compl. included suction and spray technology	compl. included suction and spray technology
Colour body / Work surface	light grey	light grey
Colour - Front	basalt grey silk grey, icy white	basalt grey silk grey, icy white
UV compartment	included	included
Drawer damping system	included	included
Foot switch	incl. cable-free foot switch	incl. cable-free foot switch
More detailed description	Page 163	Page 162



FOOT CARE EQUIPMENT

Foot care equipment is a crucial part of any practice. Durability, performance and high-quality craftsmanship play a central role. Whether it's suction or spray technology, the GERLACH TECHNIK product range has the right device to meet your daily practice requirements.



Medical Device

Fig. Housing colour in light grey



For mobile work, the TITAN can be carried in the mobile foot care case

Foot care suction device TITAN from GERLACH TECHNIK

Medical device Class IIa

Product benefits:

- remarkably quiet with only 32 to 45 (max. output) dB(A)
- consistently high power across all power ranges
- front-panel operation with glass slider touch panel
- glass front with a 15° tilt for optimal viewing and operation
- simple cleaning/disinfection
- clear speed display
- on/off switch on the handpiece
- change the direction of cutter rotation by simply pressing on the cutter direction symbol
- automatic cutter clamping for especially convenient cutter changes
- oval shaped handpiece for ergonomic work
- wrist relief with a rotating hose on the handpiece
- grooved non-slip grip surface for holding the handpiece
- long-life, maintenance-free (brushless) motors in the handpiece and suction device
- large dust bag, 330 ml volume
- dust bag display for efficient suction performance from the device
- 99.95% filtration efficiency
- easy dust bag changes
- can be used for mobile service with the mobile foot care case
- an optionally available light can be attached

Technical data:

External dimension: W 37.5 cm x H 14.5 cm x D 16 cm
 Total weight: only 3.1 kg incl. handpiece and power cable
 Supply voltage: 220 - 240 V
 Rotation speed: 2,000 to 40,000 1/min
 Handpiece weight: 168 g
 Suction performance: 60 to 250 l/min

Scope of delivery:

1 pack of dust protection rings, cleaning set for handpiece motor

Not available in all countries. Please ask your local sales partner.

Description	Order No.
TITAN AT, light grey dark	304 205 610
Accessories	
Dust bag set with fine dust filter	704 200 511
Gerlach Dust protection ring	704 207 452



Fig. Housing colour in platinum silver

Foot care suction device SATURN AT MICRO

High-performance device, meeting the highest demands

Product details:

- 5,000 – 42,000 rpm – adjustable in 10% increments
- light, slim and easy-to-clean electric motor handpiece with automatic tensioning
- handpiece with 3 grip pads and ultra-low vibrations
- consistent power distribution across the entire speed range, electronically commutated, maintenance-free, with clockwise/ counterclockwise rotation
- lightweight, highly flexible suction hose for broad working range, both in the practice and during home visits
- powerful, low-noise all-round suction with max. 150 l/min* and 58 dB(A), owing to an elaborate sound insulation system
- dust filter for clean room air, electronic dust bag fill level indicator
- 25° inclined user-friendly keypad - LED display showing set speed

Technical data:

External dimension: W 28 cm x H 12.5 cm x D 28 cm

Total weight: 3.7 kg

Supply voltage: 220 – 240 V

Speed of suction handpiece: 5,000 – 42,000 rpm

Handpiece weight: 150 g

Suction performance: 60 – 150 l/min*

Description	Order No.
SATURN AT MICRO, pastel turquoise	304 205 811
SATURN AT MICRO, pastel blue	304 205 831
SATURN AT MICRO, light grey	304 205 801
SATURN AT MICRO, astral silver	304 205 819
SATURN AT MICRO, platinum silver	304 205 823
Accessories	
Foot switch Multichannel, cable-free	304 204 310
Dust bag V, 5 items	704 200 504
Fine dust filter	704 207 231
Gerlach Dust protection ring	704 207 406

* = Data on suction performance differs among competitors due to different measurement procedures and methods



Fig. Housing colour in light grey

Foot care suction device LUNA AT MICRO

High-performance device, meeting the highest demands

Product details:

- 6,000 – 30,000 rpm – adjustable in 10% increments
- light, slim and easy-to-clean electric motor handpiece with automatic tensioning
- handpiece with 3 grip pads and ultra-low vibrations
- consistent power distribution across the entire speed range, electronically commutated, maintenance-free, with clockwise/ counterclockwise rotation
- lightweight, flexible suction hose for broad working range, both in the practice and during home visits
- powerful, low-noise all-round suction with max. 130 l/min* and 53 dB(A), owing to an elaborate sound insulation system
- dust filter for clean room air, electronic dust bag fill level indicator
- 25° inclined user-friendly keypad - LED display showing set speed

Technical data:

External dimension: W 28 cm x H 12.5 cm x D 28 cm

Total weight: 3.7 kg

Supply voltage: 220 – 240 V

Speed of suction handpiece: 6,000 – 30,000 rpm

Handpiece weight: 150 g

Suction performance: 80 – 130 l/min*

Description	Order No.
LUNA AT MICRO, pastel turquoise	304 205 911
LUNA AT MICRO, pastel blue	304 205 929
LUNA AT MICRO, light grey	304 205 899
LUNA AT MICRO, astral silver	304 205 921
LUNA AT MICRO, platinum silver	304 205 982
Accessories	
Foot switch Multichannel, cable-free	304 204 310
Dust bag V, 5 items	704 200 504
Fine dust filter	704 207 231
Gerlach Dust protection ring	704 207 406



Fig. Housing colour in platinum silver



Dust bag V

Foot care suction device TRITON AT MICRO

High-performance foot suction device in an especially compact construction

Product details:

- weighs only 2.7 kg
- 6,000 – 30,000 rpm – adjustable in 10% increments
- light, slim and easy-to-clean electric motor handpiece with automatic tensioning
- consistent power distribution across the entire speed range, electronically commutated, maintenance-free
- right/left rotation for all work in the foot area
- lightweight, highly flexible suction hose for broad working range, both in the practice and during home visits
- powerful, low-noise all-round suction with max. 130 l/min* and 67 dB(A), owing to an elaborate sound insulation system
- dust filter for clean room air, electronic dust bag fill level indicator
- 25° inclined user-friendly keypad - LED display showing set speed

Technical data:

External dimension: W 35 cm x H 14 cm x D 14 cm

Total weight: 2.7 kg

Supply voltage: 220 – 240 V

Speed of suction handpiece: 6,000 – 30,000 rpm

Handpiece weight: 150 g

Suction performance: 80 – 130 l/min*

Description	Order No.
TRITON AT MICRO, platinum silver	304 206 302
Accessories	
Foot switch Multichannel, cable-free	304 204 310
Dust bag V, 5 items	704 200 504
Fine dust filter	704 207 231
Gerlach Dust protection ring	704 207 406

* = Data on suction performance differs among competitors due to different measurement procedures and methods



Foot switch Multichannel

Fig. Housing colour in astral silver



Light hand piece for SIRIUS NT MICRO



GERLACH spray solution for foot care spray device

Technical data:

External dimension: W 28 cm x H 11.5 cm x D 28 cm
 Weight: 2.9 kg
 Supply voltage: 110 – 240 V
 Spray handpiece rotation speed 2,200 – 42,000 rpm
 Handpiece weight: 190 g

Foot care spray device SIRIUS NT MICRO

High-performance foot care spray device with light hand piece

Product details:

- infinitely variable speed between 2,200 and 42,000 rpm
- electric motor handpiece with automatic tensioning
- handpiece supply line for broad working range in the practice and during home visits
- consistent power distribution across the entire speed range, electronically commutated, maintenance-free, with clockwise/ counterclockwise rotation
- 3 speed levels, individually and easily programmable, digital speed display, LED display for set spray quantity
- motorized handpiece with 2 LEDs at the handpiece tip for bright, shadow-free treatment field illumination
- spray quantity very finely adjustable, 2 programmable levels
- 25° inclined user-friendly keypad
- wireless foot switch with 3 functions for grinder and spray ON/ OFF and drying blower
- 500 mL spray tank for 65 hours of continuous spray

Description	Order No.
SIRIUS NT MICRO, pastel turquoise	304 205 412
SIRIUS NT MICRO, pastel blue	304 206 012
SIRIUS NT MICRO, light grey	304 205 512
SIRIUS NT MICRO, astral silver	304 205 714
SIRIUS NT MICRO, platinum silver	304 205 715
Accessories	
Foot switch Multichannel, cable-free	304 204 317
Gerlach spray solution 5,000 ml	314 191 300
Gerlach AquaSpray 5,000 ml	314 201 300



Fig. Housing colour in platinum silver



User-friendly membrane keypad



Spray hand piece with light

Technical data:

External dimension: W 35 cm x H 14 cm x D 15 cm
 Weight: 2.7 kg
 Supply voltage: 110 – 230 V
 Spray handpiece rotation speed 2,000 – 42,000 rpm
 Handpiece weight: 190 g

Foot care spray device NEPTUN NT MICRO

The high-performance foot care spray unit with light hand piece

Product details:

- lightweight - only 2.7 kg
- infinitely variable speed between 2,200 and 42,000 rpm
- electric motor handpiece with automatic tensioning and integrated spray line
- right/left rotation for all work in the foot area
- handpiece supply line for broad working range in the practice and during home visits
- consistent power distribution across the entire speed range, electronically commutated, maintenance-free
- 3 speed levels, individually and easily programmable, digital speed display, LED display for set spray quantity
- motorized handpiece with 2 LEDs at the handpiece tip for bright, shadow-free treatment field illumination
- spray quantity very finely adjustable, 2 programmable levels
- 25° inclined user-friendly keypad
- wireless foot switch with 3 functions for grinder and spray ON/OFF and drying blower
- 250 mL spray tank for 30 hours of continuous spray

Description	Order No.
NEPTUN NT MICRO, platinum silver	304 206 401
Accessories	
Foot switch Multichannel, cable-free	304 204 317
Gerlach spray solution 5,000 ml	314 191 300
Gerlach AquaSpray 5,000 ml	314 201 300



Fig. Housing colour in platinum silver

PUCK MICRO

Second device for your practice – for manicures and pedicures

Product details:

- light, slim and easy-to-clean electric motor handpiece with automatic tensioning
- right/left rotation for all work in foot care and manicures
- Infinitely variable speed between 2,500 and 20,000 rpm, consistent power across all speed ranges
- 25° inclined user-friendly and hygienic keypad - LED display showing set speed
- low-vibration operation, maintenance-free
- available in different colours

Technical data:

External dimension: W 11.5 cm x H 9.5 cm x D 15.5 cm

Weight: 990 g

Supply voltage: 110 – 230 V

Handpiece speed: 2,500 – 20,000 rpm

Handpiece weight: only 180 g

Currently not available, we are working on a follow-up device.

Description	Order No.
PUCK MICRO, pastel blue	304 401 300
PUCK MICRO, light grey	304 401 900
PUCK MICRO, astral silver	304 401 500
PUCK MICRO, platinum silver	304 401 700



Medical Device

Fig. Housing colour in white

Foot care suction device AT18

Good price-performance ratio

Product details:

- powerful, electronically commutated and brushless motor enables speeds of 6,000 - 40,000 rpm
- high-quality suction device for professional podological foot care
- clear overview of control panel
- ergonomically shaped, proven handpiece enables fatigue-free work in the pen position
- low-vibration handpiece with patented clamping system ensures an absolutely firm hold on the grinder and comfortable work
- the handpiece is especially easy to clean
- also suitable for mobile use in combination with the foot care case
- equipped with a value-priced microfine dust bag according to BIA standard 99.9%



Case with trolley function

Technical data:

External dimension: W 31.3 cm x H 14.2 cm x D 23.5 cm

Total weight: 3.1 kg

Supply voltage: 110 – 240 V

Speed of suction handpiece: 6,000 – 30,000 rpm

Not available in all countries. Please ask your local sales partner.

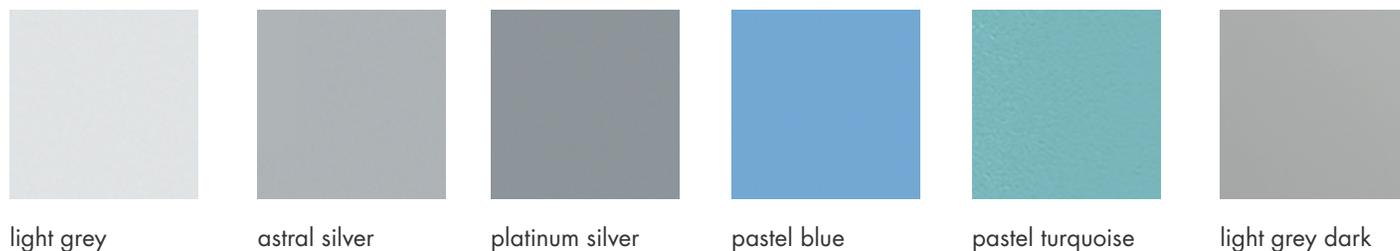
Description	Order No.
AT18, white	304 207 000
Accessories	
Foot care case with trolley for AT18	304 207 001
Filter set AT18	704 200 509
Gerlach Dust protection ring	704 207 406

GERLACH Foot care devices at a glance

Model	Foot care suction unit TITAN from GERLACH TECHNIK	Foot care suction unit SATURN AT MICRO	Foot care suction unit LUNA AT MICRO	Foot care suction unit TRITON AT MICRO
External dimension	W 37.5 cm x H 14.5 cm x D 16 cm	W 28 cm x H 12.5 cm x D 28 cm	W 28 cm x H 12.5 cm x D 28 cm	W 35 cm x H 14 cm x D 14 cm
Total weight	3.1 kg	3.7 kg	3.7 kg	2.7 kg
Supply voltage	220 – 240 V	220 – 240 V	220 – 240 V	220 – 240 V
Handpiece speed	2,000 – 40,000 rpm	5,000 – 42,000 rpm	6,000 – 30,000 rpm	6,000 – 30,000 rpm
Handpiece weight	168 g	150 g	150 g	150 g
Suction performance	60 – 250 l/min	60 – 150 l/min*	80 – 130 l/min*	80 – 130 l/min*
Colour - Front	light grey dark	light grey astral silver platinum silver pastel blue pastel turquoise	light grey astral silver platinum silver pastel blue pastel turquoise	platinum silver
Accessories	302 181 206 LED case light for TITAN 704 200 508 Dust bag set for TITAN	304 204 310 Foot switch Multichannel, cable-free 704 200 504 Dust bag V 704 207 231 Fine dust filter 704 207 406 GERLACH dust protection ring for suction handpiece (set of 12 pieces)	304 204 310 Foot switch Multichannel, cable-free 704 2005 04 Dust bag V 704 207 231 Fine dust filter 704 207 406 GERLACH dust protection ring for suction handpiece (set of 12 pieces)	304 204 310 Foot switch Multichannel, cable-free 704 2005 04 Dust bag V 704 207 231 Fine dust filter 704 207 406 GERLACH dust protection ring for suction handpiece (set of 12 pieces)

* = Data on suction performance differs among competitors due to different measurement procedures and methods

Device colours



TITAN



SATURN AT MICRO



LUNA AT MICRO



TRITON AT MICRO



GERLACH Foot care devices at a glance

Model	Foot care suction device SIRIUS NT MICRO	Foot care suction device NEPTUN NT MICRO	PUCK MICRO	Foot care suction unit AT18
External dimension	W 28 cm x H 11.5 cm x D 28 cm	W 35 cm x H 14 cm x D 15 cm	W 11.5 cm x H 9.5 cm x D 15.5 cm	W 31.3 cm x H 14.2 cm x D 23.5 cm
Total weight	2.9 kg	2.7 kg	990 g	3.1 kg
Supply voltage	110 – 240 V	110 – 230 V	110 – 230 V	110 – 240 V
Handpiece speed	2,200 – 42,000 rpm	2,000 – 42,000 rpm	2,500 – 20,000 rpm	6,000 – 30,000 rpm
Handpiece weight	190 g	190 g	only 180 g	
Suction performance				
Colour - Front	light grey astral silver platinum silver pastel blue pastel turquoise	platinum silver	light grey astral silver platinum silver pastel blue	white
Accessories	304 204 317 Foot switch Multichannel, cable-free 314 191 300 Gerlach spray solution 5,000 ml 704 207 330 GERLACH drip cap for spray handpieces (set of 12)	304 204 317 Foot switch Multichannel, cable-free 302 181 203 LED case light for NEPTUN 314 201 300 GERLACH AquaSpray, 5,000 ml 704 207 330 GERLACH drip cap for spray handpieces (set of 12)	304 207 001 Foot care case for AT18 704 200 509 Filter set AT18 (10 dust bags + 1 microfilter) 704 207 406 GERLACH dust protection ring for suction handpiece (set of 12 pieces)	

* = Data on suction performance differs among competitors due to different measurement procedures and methods

SIRIUS NT MICRO



Neptun NT MICRO



PUCK MICRO



AT18



Handpieces

Medical Device



Suction handpiece TITAN AT

Illustrated in original size



SIRIUS NT MICRO spray handpiece with light

Illustrated in original size



Suction handpiece SATURN / LUNA AT MICRO

Illustrated in original size



Micromotor handpiece PUCK MICRO

Illustrated in original size

Micromotor handpiece and turbines for treatment units LUNAR

Medical Device



Micromotor MCX MICRO

Micromotor handpiece PM 1132

Illustrated smaller than original size



Medical Device

Angle turbine Bora L LED with light

Illustrated in original size

Type TITAN AT	
rpm	2,000 - 40,000
Ø handpiece	26 mm
Weight	168 g
Grinder tensioning	Automatic
Order No.	704 270 000 Upon request

Type SIRIUS NT Micro* with light	
rpm	2,200 - 42,000
Ø handpiece	15/20 mm
Weight	190 g
Grinder tensioning	Automatic
Order No.	Upon request

Type Saturn AT Micro*	
rpm	5,000 - 42,000
Ø handpiece	21/26 mm
Weight	150 g
Grinder tensioning	Automatic
Order No.	705 210 200

Type Luna AT Micro*	
rpm	6,000 - 25,000
Ø handpiece	21/26 mm
Weight	150 g
Grinder tensioning	Automatic
Order No.	705 210 300

* Electronically commuted motor

Type micromotor handpiece PUCK MICRO (c€)	
rpm	2,500 - 20,000
Ø handpiece	20 mm
Weight	180 g
Grinder tensioning	Automatic
Order No.	Upon request

Type micromotor handpiece PM 1132	
rpm	up to 40,000
Ø handpiece	18 mm
Weight	78 g
Grinder tensioning	Rotating ring collet 2.35 mm
Order No.	305 200 000

Micromotor MCX MICRO	
Order No.	305 200 100

Micromotor MX	
Order No.	305 200 101

Angle turbine Bora L LED (c€)	
rpm	up to 320,000
Ø handpiece	12.6 mm
Weight	78 g
Grinder tensioning	Push button 1.6 mm
Order No. (with light)	301 951 002

Lubrifiuid 500 Handpiece lubricant	
500 ml spray can, only for PM 1132 and Bora L LED	
Order No.	317 109 600

Electric micromotor handpiece for foot care

The house of GERLACH has been developing and selling electric micromotor handpieces for over 40 years.

With a wide range of rotating instruments (burrs, grinders, etc.) increasingly greater demands are always being made. This has led to the technical innovation of the drive motors – with smaller dimensions but greater performance.

Due to the partly large rotary instruments which are used, foot care requires much higher force (torque) than other fields. The GERLACH electromicromotor hand pieces fulfil these performance requirements.

Equipped for spray or suction technology. With automatic tensioning that automatically closes on running, for faster burr changes. There is an appropriate hand piece available for all podiatry applications.

During the construction of these lightweight and useful hand pieces, special attention has been paid to the ergonomic and hygiene requirements of modern medical foot care.

Handpiece cleaning / care

Video: GERLACH TECHNIK
Handpiece cleaning for Gerlach TITAN made easy:



<https://youtu.be/YYCXk-lvBkk>

Video: GERLACH TECHNIK
Handpiece care with spray technology:



<https://youtu.be/oJP1gvEocwA>

Video: GERLACH TECHNIK
Handpiece care with suction technology:



https://youtu.be/sXeW_bFOhFg



PATIENT / WORK CHAIRS

GERLACH TECHNIK's patient and work chairs offer you ergonomics, hygiene, freedom of movement, powerful drive technology and functionality, paired with an appealing design in a variety of colours. Find your optimal solution that offers a comfortable sitting position for your customers or patients while allowing you to work ergonomically on their feet.

Patient chairs Concept F3

Concept F3 —
Ergonomics in their most beautiful form

The Concept F3 has maximum freedom of movement due to its innovative drive technology, maximum seating comfort for the patient, and safe and optimal positioning of the feet for treatment at a working height that is easy on your back and your health. The concept factors in essential aspects for the treatment process. Electromechanical, vertical, space-saving and up-and-down movement. Electrical adjustment of the seating position (Trendelenburg), back rest adjustment to horizontal position (cosmetics chair). Anatomically formed cushioned back and seat parts with stable forms to provide your patients with relaxed, unforced support. Versatile, individual adjustment options of the one and two part leg and foot supports. Outward rotating by 70 degrees each. The legrests are supported by gas springs. The chair rotates by 90 degrees to the right and left. With an electromechanical locking brake, the chair can be operated comfortably and conveniently using the foot switch. The complete chair sits on an integrated castor system and is easily rolled to simplify practice cleaning processes.

The Concept chairs are also available with the "Pandoria Plus" upholstery material (antibacterial and resistant to disinfectants). Please ask your dealer about available colours.



Fig. chrome/pearl



Fig. Electromechanical fixing brake



38 upholstery colours are available for selection.

Legrest standard version



Legrest premium version



The idea

Restrictions in people's mobility are increasing in an ageing society. For you, this means that you have to help your clients more and more often in everyday life - for example, when they need to get into the patient chair. This further increases the already high physical strains on you. Shoulder or back problems are some of the most common health problems among foot care pros today.

The idea of the Concept chairs was to reorient the treatment situation entirely, allowing you to treat your patients with mobility impairments without much effort.

The concept

The chair design incorporates our experience in medical foot care and the requirements of our customers into a technically perfect and thoughtful solution. From an ergonomic point of view, the chair series leaves nothing to be desired. Flexibility and ergonomics that satisfy the highest demands.

The trademark

The Concept chairs are manufactured in Germany with high quality standards. You can see the excellent properties of the Concept chairs for yourself by setting up a consultation appointment with your contact in the Gerlach salesforce.



Comfortable caster system for moving the chair



Fig. with balancing cushion

Foot care chair Concept F3

Product details:

- high seating comfort - also well suited to cosmetic treatments
- equipped with 3 motors for adjusting the seat height, backrest and seat incline
- armrests rotatable by 180° (can be folded down for cosmetic treatments in the prone position), runs synchronously with the backrest
- generously dimensioned, waterproof, hygienic foot control with home and reset function and electromechanical locking brake for comfortable operation
- legrests adjustable outwards by 70° each for comfortable entry and exit - supported by the seat incline (Trendelenburg) from -3° to 30°
- convenient caster setup system for easy movement of the complete chair and optimal practice cleaning
- available in 37 different colours - available in one or two colours

Technical data:

max. load: 220 kg
 Chair rotation: 90° to each side
 Chair width: 70 cm
 Seat depth: 48.5 cm
 Seat width: 54.5 cm



Fig. chrome/pearl, with special accessory two-piece leg support

max. backrest incline:
 183° electromechanical
 Seat height: 47 cm to 87 cm
 Footrest height: max. 137 cm
 Length of leg- and footrests:
 36 cm to 76 cm
 Legrest adjustable outwards: 70° each
 Weight: 80 kg

Scope of delivery:

Neck cushion, foot switch

Description	Order No.
F3 Standard, mint	301 540 200
F3 Standard, anthracite/chrome	301 540 205
F3 Standard, chrome/pearl	301 540 203
F3 Standard, orchid/pearl	301 540 206
Accessories	
Chair with special features	301 540 204
Custom colours leather Tundra	
Custom colours Pandora	
Leg support "Premium"	
Expansion feet (set of 4)	
Pull-out arm rest	
Face cushion	
Insert cushion	
Protective cover for leg support "standard"	301 525 115
Protective cover for leg and heel support "premium"	301 525 116



Fig. chrome/pearl

Concept F3

Premium or Standard –

the foot care chairs offer versatile adjustment options. For safe, comfortable and relaxed leg and foot positioning for your customers.

Legrest standard version



Legrest premium version



Foot care chair CONCEPT B2



Fig. with special equipment - neckrest and chrome/pearl

Product details:

- visually pleasing foot care chair with comfortable seating
- two motors controlled synchronously for adjusting seat height and "Trendelenburg" seat incline
- seat incline adjustable from -3° to 30° for a more comfortable exit from the chair
- large foot switch for uncomplicated operation
- gas spring assisted legrests for effortlessly adjusting work height
- available in 37 different colours - available in one or two colours

Technical data:

max. load: 200 kg
 Chair rotation: 90° to each side
 Chair width: 67 cm
 Seat depth: 48 cm
 Seat width: 52 cm
 max. backrest incline:
 180° mechanical
 Seat height: 53 cm to 103 cm
 Footrest height: max. 134 cm
 Legrest length: 56 cm
 Legrest adjustable outwards: 70° each
 Weight: 67 kg

Scope of delivery:

Foot switch

Description	Order No.
Concept B2 Standard, chrome/pearl	301 540 303
Concept B2 Standard, anthracite/chrome	301 540 305
Accessories	
Chair with special features	301 540 397
Protective cover for leg support "standard"	301 525 115
Added charge for custom colour	
neck rest "diverse"	

Foot care chair S 3.2

Product details:

- comfortable seat width of 57 cm
- pleasantly soft seat and back cushion - also suitable for cosmetic treatments
- 3 electric motors for comfortable adjustment of seat height, seat incline and backrest
- armrests can be folded down, and lower automatically when the backrest is inclined
- gas spring supported leg- and footrests can be swivelled by 60°
- cushioned legrests that are easy to pull out for secure foot support
- home function integrated in the foot switch

Technical data:

max. load: 225 kg
 Chair rotation: 90° to each side
 Chair width: 82 cm
 Seat depth: 50 cm
 Seat width: 57 cm
 max. backrest incline: 180°
 electromechanical
 Seat height: 55 cm to 112 cm
 Footrest height: max. 142 cm
 Legrest length: 37 cm to 60 cm
 Legrest adjustable outwards: 60°
 Weight: 79 kg



Fig. chrome

Scope of delivery:

foot switch

Description	Order No.
S 3.2 - extra-wide, cream	301 528 531
S 3.2 - extra-wide, chrome	301 528 536
S 3.2 - extra-wide, pearl	301 528 537
S 3.2 - extra-wide, lime	301 528 544
Accessories	
Manicure bowl	301 525 001
Bracket for manicure bowl	301 525 002
Insert cushion, custom colour	301 522 144
Protective cover for leg support	301 525 111
2 Expansion feet	301 525 100

Foot care chair ARCADIA

Product details:

- electromechanically adjustable height, seat incline and backrest
- when the backrest is inclined, the armrests move synchronously with the backrest and can be rotated by 270° - if the patient is prone, their arms are effortlessly supported
- extendable, foldable and 35° outward swivelling legrests
- additional safety-stop switches on both sides of the seat
- ergonomically shaped, joint-free seat and backrest cushioning - very easy to clean
- simple, frontal operation of the locking brake

Technical data:

max. load: 220 kg
 Chair rotation: 180° to each side
 Chair width: 79 cm
 Seat depth: 52 cm
 Seat width: 51 cm
 max. backrest incline: 175°
 electromechanical
 Seat height: 53 cm to 87 cm
 Footrest height: max. 134 cm
 Legrest length: 31 cm to 64 cm
 Legrest adjustable outwards: 35° each
 Weight: 109 kg

Medical Device

Fig. anthracite/chrome



Operation of the Arcadia-X chair - wireless (radio) - with Lunar XF/XB treatment unit



Operation of the Arcadia-X chair - cable - with Lunar XF/XB treatment unit

Not available in all countries. Please ask your local distributor.



Extendable legrests



Electromechanically adjustable backrest

Description	Order No.
ARCADIA, mint	301 456 330
ARCADIA, anthracite/chrome	301 456 335
ARCADIA, chrome/pearl	301 456 333
ARCADIA, orchid/pearl	301 456 336
Accessories	
Protective cover for leg support	701 030 911

Foot care chair PLEION



Fig. chrome

Product details:

- armrests are foldable and can also be locked in a low position
- both legrests are extendable, foldable and each can be swivelled by 35°
- electromechanically adjustable height, seat incline and backrest
- additional safety-stop switches on both sides of the seat
- simple, frontal operation of the locking brake
- seamless cushions that are easy to clean
- optionally also available as PLEION X with radio module for control via STERN PODIA treatment units

Technical data:

max. load: PLEION S 160 kg/PLEION X 190 kg
 Chair rotation: 360°
 Chair width: 69 cm
 Seat depth: 50 cm
 Seat width: 53 cm
 Seat height: 54 cm to 94 cm
 Footrest height: max. 130 cm
 Legrest length: 31 cm to 64 cm
 Legrest adjustable outwards: 35° each
 Weight: 95 kg

Not available in all countries. Please ask your local distributor.



armrests foldable



legrests extendable

Description	Order No.
PLEION S	301 456 225
PLEION X (with wireless module)	301 456 297
Accessories	
Protective cover for leg support	701 030 911

STERN PODIA Foot care chair LYRA

Product details:

- foldable armrests for easy entry and exit with maximum freedom, even in the reclining position
- 2 electric motors control the height and incline of the seat synchronously with the backrest - gas spring supported backrest can be continuously inclined by 180°
- anatomically shaped backrest - high-quality cushioning
- extendable and outward swivelling legrests for an optimal working field

Technical data:

max. load: 200 kg
 Chair rotation: 0°
 Chair width: 66 cm
 Seat depth: 50 cm
 Seat width: 52 cm
 max. backrest incline: 180°
 mechanical
 Seat height: 44 cm to 70 cm
 Footrest height: max. 105 cm
 Length of leg- and footrests: 32 cm to 46 cm
 Legrests adjustable outwards: 30° each
 Weight: 110 kg

Fig. chrome

Scope of delivery:

foot switch

Not available in all countries. Please ask your local distributor.



armrests foldable



Trendelenburg chair position

Description	Order No.
LYRA, chrome	301 456 436
Accessories	
Headrest	301 456 440

Mobile foot bath bowl

Product details:

- moveable on 4 smooth-running swivel casters
- 2 swivel casters with locking brake
- high-quality, robust chromium-plated steel pipe construction
- with angled stirrup handle and towel rod
- light grey plastic tray included in scope of delivery



Mobile foot bath, grey powdered



Mobile foot bath, white powdered

Technical data:

External dimensions: W 40 x H 80 x D 40
Entry height: 45 cm



Plastic bowl for mobile foot bath bowl, grey



Plastic bowl for mobile foot bath bowl, white



Plastic bags on roll

Description	Order No.
Mobile foot bath, grey powdered	301 930 400
Mobile foot bath, white powdered	301 930 500
Plastic bowl for mobile foot bath bowl, grey	701 930 000
Plastic bowl for mobile foot bath bowl, white	701 930 009
Plastic bags for mobile foot bath bowl, 20 pieces on roll	701 930 004

Foot care - patient chairs – key data at a glance

Model	Concept F3*	Concept B2*	S 3.2 – extra wide
Height adjustment	electromechanical	electromechanical	electromechanical
Seat angle adjustment	-3 up to 30° electromechanical	-3 up to 30° mechanical synchronously with backrest	up to 30° electromechanical
Angle of back rest adjustment	105 – 183° electromechanical	108° fixed	110 – 180° electromechanical
Chair can be rotated	90° on all sides	90° on all sides	90° on all sides
Seat surface (Width x Depth)	53 x 50 cm	52 x 48 cm	57 x 50 cm
min. seat height	47 cm	53 cm	55 cm
max. seat height	87 cm	103 cm	112 cm
max. foot height	137 cm	128 cm	142 cm
Leg support can be adjusted and swung outwards or folded up	foldable gas spring supported swivelling 70° each	foldable gas spring supported swivelling 70° each	foldable gas spring supported swivelling 60° each
Leg supports unfold and can be pulled out (from front seat edge)	36 – 76 cm	37 – 53 cm	37 – 60 cm
max. load bearing (lift)	220 kg	200 kg	225 kg
Chair weight	80 kg	67 kg	79 kg
More detailed description	Page 188 - 191	Page 192	Page 193

* = Cover fabric TUNDRA

Colour chart for foot care chair



Foot care - patient chairs – key data at a glance

Model	Arcadia	Pleion	LYRA
Height adjustment	electromechanical	electromechanical	electromechanical
Seat angle adjustment	up to 32° electromechanical	up to 32° electromechanical	up to 25° electromechanical
Angle of back rest adjustment	95 – 180° electromechanical	-15° – -90° electromechanical	110 – 190° mechanical
Chair can be rotated	180° on all sides	360°	-
Seat surface (Width x Depth)	51 x 50 cm	50 x 53 cm	50 x 52 cm
min. seat height	53 cm	54 cm	44 cm
max. seat height	87 cm	94 cm	70 cm
max. foot height	134 cm	130 cm	105 cm
Leg support can be adjusted and swung outwards or folded up	foldable swivelling 35° each	foldable swivelling 35° each	foldable swivelling 35° each
Leg supports unfold and can be pulled out (from front seat edge)	31 – 64 cm	31 – 64 cm	32 – 46 cm
max. load bearing (lift)	220 kg	PLEION S 160 kg/PLEION X 190 kg	200 kg
Chair weight	109 kg	95 kg	110 kg
More detailed description	Page 194	Page 195	Page 196

* = Cover fabric TUNDRA



Pending work chair

Product details:

- free-hanging suspended seat corrects incorrect posture and prevents damage to the spine due to lack of movement
- activates body muscles and improved blood circulation
- backrest with permanent back support - can be locked at any angle of incline
- ideal work chair for ergonomic sitting
- safety hub with braked casters

Technical data:

Seat height: 42 cm up to 53 cm
Height adjustable with gas spring

Description	Order No.
Pending, mint	301 510 030
Pending, chrome	301 510 033
Pending, pearl	301 510 037
Pending, anthracite	301 510 039
Pending, custom colour	301 510 097



Pending work chair compact vario

Product details:

- free-hanging suspended seat corrects incorrect posture and prevents damage to the spine due to lack of movement
- activates body muscles and improved blood circulation
- fixed, cushioned back and armrest - backrest height adjustable
- round seat with Ø 37 cm
- safety hub with braked casters

Technical data:

Seat height: 43 cm up to 54 cm
Height adjustable with gas spring

Description	Order No.
Pending compact vario, mint	301 512 230
Pending compact vario, chrome	301 512 233
Pending compact vario, pearl	301 512 237
Pending compact vario, anthracite	301 512 239
Pending compact vario, custom colour	301 512 297



Pending work chair compact exclusive

Product details:

- ergonomically shaped backrest, fixed cushioning
- free-hanging seat surface that can be moved in all directions - avoids poor posture and prevents back injury
- special seat design for dynamic, relaxed and back-friendly work
- safety hub with braked casters
- round seat with Ø 46 cm

Technical data:

Seat height: 42 cm up to 53 cm

Backrest: Height 50 cm, Width 20 cm

Height adjustable by gas spring

Description	Order No.
Pending compact exclusive, mint	301 512 130
Pending compact exclusive, chrome	301 512 133
Pending compact exclusive, pearl	301 512 137
Pending compact exclusive, anthracite	301 512 139
Pending compact exclusive, custom colour	301 512 197

GERLACH TECHNIK Pending work chairs

Healthy back

In 2020, **back pain** was the second most important individual diagnosis among DAK insured persons, with 5.7 percent of all work absence days. This makes back pain one of the most important causes of work absences. Information from the Federal Statistics Office clearly shows how severely long lasting **spinal strain** acts on the back and what consequences this can have. And those who are absent due to back pain cannot carry out their profession.

An **optimised sitting position** during treatment not only simplifies your everyday work, but also prevents health impairments in the long term. The Pending work chairs from GERLACH TECHNIK enable podologists and foot care pros to take responsibility for their health and themselves. The Pending system relieves the spine and **thereby effectively counteracts back problems.**

Pressure on the spine is enormous, especially when sitting rigidly. Multidimensional sitting on the Pending work chairs relieves it.

The Pending principle is based on a freely swinging seat surface, **correcting malpositions.** The vibrations also permanently keep the body in slight motion, **preventing potential spinal damage** and activating the body's circulation.

The newest Pending chair, the Pending Ponso 1, additionally ensures that pressure is evenly distributed from the back to the upper legs while sitting. This relieves back problems and **lowers the risk of vertebral disk prolapse** and spinal shifting. It also activates the cardiovascular system. Optimised pressure distribution encourages relaxed, healthy work.



© Björn Willer

Multidimensional sitting relieves the spine. The Pending principle of the Ponso 1 reduces pressure on the cartilage and tailbone, redistributing it to the thighs.



GERLACH saddle seat

Product details:

- prevents an unnatural, unhealthy sitting posture and reduces back problems
- encourages an "upright" posture with a straight back, horizontally positioned thighs and an optimal sitting posture
- allows the spine to work around its balanced central axis with a natural curvature and minimally strained muscles
- open sitting posture for good blood circulation
- prevents damage that can be caused by incorrect sitting posture
- safety hub with braked casters

Technical data:

Seat height: 50 cm up to 70 cm

Description	Order No.
Gerlach saddle seat, mint	301 540 930
Gerlach saddle seat, chrome	301 540 936
Gerlach saddle seat, pearl	301 540 937
Gerlach saddle seat, anthracite	301 540 939
Gerlach saddle seat, chrome/pearl	301 540 953
Gerlach saddle seat, anthracite/chrome	301 540 955
Gerlach saddle seat, orchid/pearl	301 540 956
Gerlach saddle seat, custom colour	301 540 997



Pending work chair Ponso 1

Product details:

- the Ponso sitting principle optimizes the sitting posture, relieving the spine and intervertebral discs - reducing the risk of slipped discs or spinal displacement
- the special pendulum principle keeps the back in motion and activates the muscles - avoiding unnatural, rigid sitting
- even pressure distribution from the back to the thighs alleviates back pain and encourages relaxed, healthy work
- stimulates the cardiovascular system
- safety hub with braked casters

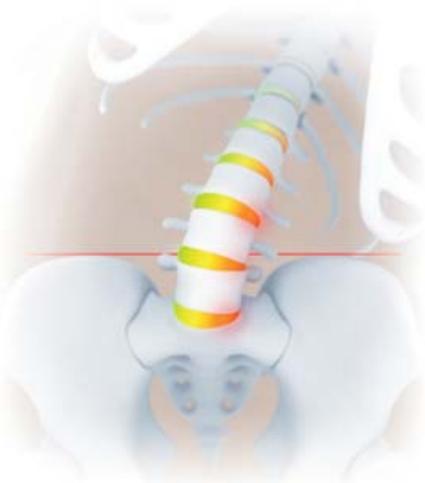
Technical data:

Seat height: 46 cm up to max. 58 cm

Seat depth: 38 cm

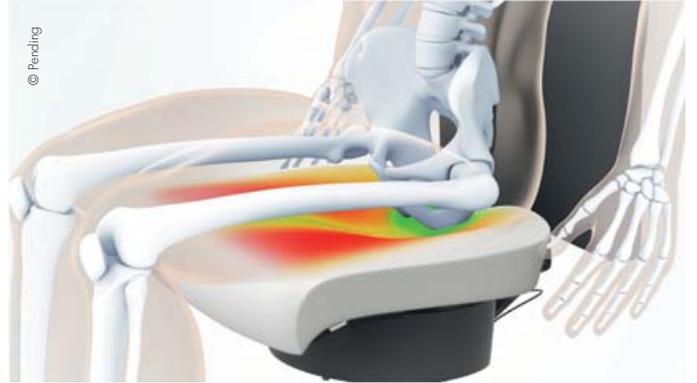
Seat width: 46 cm

Description	Order No.
Pending Ponso 1, mint	301 512 430
Pending Ponso 1, chrome	301 512 433
Pending Ponso 1, pearl	301 512 437
Pending Ponso 1, anthracite	301 512 439
Pending Ponso 1, chrome/pearl	301 512 440
Pending Ponso 1, anthracite/chrome	301 512 441
Pending Ponso 1, orchid/pearl	301 512 442
Pending Ponso 1, custom colour	301 512 497

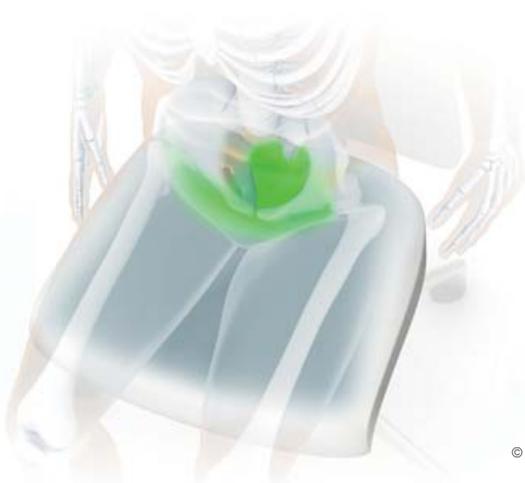


© Pending

Sitting on a rigid surface applies high pressure to the spine.



The Ponso sitting principle centrally distributes body weight over the two hip joints when sitting. The cartilage and tailbone are relieved in the process. The pelvis now follows its natural path again and tilts when moving. The Ponso seat minimizes pressure from the spine and intervertebral discs and moves all muscles - even when sitting.



© Pending

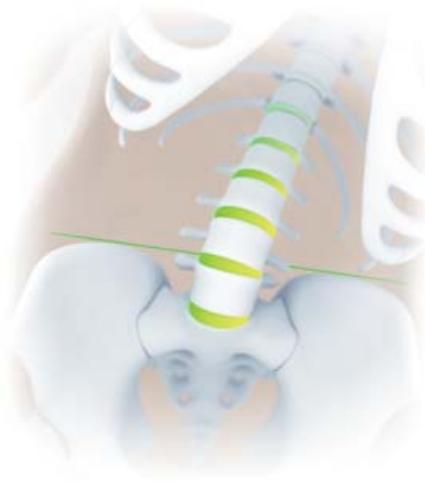
The Ponso sitting principle also evenly redistributes pressure from the cartilage and tailbone to the thighs.



This is how the Pending system works:



<https://bit.ly/pendingsystem>



© Pending

Multidimensional sitting with the Pending system leads to massive pressure relief.



WORK LAMPS

Whether during practice treatments or for mobile use, a work lamp is a useful addition for flawless and safe work on the feet. Equip your GERLACH TECHNIK foot care cabinet or the mobile foot care case with a work lamp!



Waldmann LED ring magnifying lamp

Product details

- housing made of colourless anodized aluminium and black high-performance plastic, satin acrylic panel
- 3D head joint for individual adjustment - spring-relieved frame
- light is directed by the reflector

Technical data:

colour temperature neutral white 4,000 K
 Glass lens Ø 160 mm with 3.5 diopters - 1.87x magnification
 Foil keypad in lamp head for on/off
 dimming or visualizer function
 Power takeup approx. 14 W
 Plug-in power supply – 100 - 240 V, 50 / 60 Hz
 approx. 3,8 m connection cable



<https://youtu.be/OCRIDoH88fE>
 (video only available in German)

Description	Order No.
Waldmann LED ring magnifying lamp	302 170 800



Waldmann LED ring magnifying lamp Basic

Product details

- housing made of colourless anodized aluminum and grey high-performance plastic, satin acrylic panel
- 3D head joint for individual adjustment - spring-relieved frame
- light is directed by the reflector

Technical data:

colour temperature neutral white 5,000 K
 Glass lens Ø 16 mm with 3.5 diopters - 1.87x magnification
 Foil keypad in lamp head for on/off, continuous dimmer function
 Power takeup approx. 12 W
 Plug-in power supply – 100 - 240 V, 50 / 60 Hz
 approx. 3 m connection cable

Description	Order No.
Waldmann LED ring magnifying lamp Basic	302 170 500

Eschenbach LED ring magnifying lamp

Product details

- with energy-saving SMD-LED ring illumination
- distortion-free magnification
- flicker-free, dimmable in 3 graduations and segment illumination

Technical data:

Light intensity: max. 4,500 lx at a distance of 200 mm
 Glass lens Ø 13.6 mm with 3.55 diopters - 1.9x magnification
 Power takeup approx. 15 W



Description	Order No.
Eschenbach LED ring magnifying lamp	302 170 600

Luxo CIRCUS ring magnifying lamp

Product details

- suitable for demanding work and as an aid for persons with visual impairments
- highly flexible, self-balancing arm for precise positioning
- lamp neck adjusts horizontally, vertically and laterally

Technical data:

Lamps: 750 lumen with 4,000 K; CRI 90
 Glass lens Ø 16.5 mm with 3.5 diopters - 1.87x magnification
 Arm length: 100 cm
 Dimming of 10 – 100%



Description	Order No.
Luxo CIRCUS LED ring magnifying lamp	302 172 400
Lamp holder Luxo CIRCUS	701 506 502



LED-lamp Dekostar XL

Product details

- for foot care case
- extendable from 12.5 cm to 41 cm
- magnifies the illuminated treatment area with 38° lamp light emission angle

Technical data:

Supply voltage: 230 V
Lamps: 12 Volt / 24 Watt
1.5 m power supply cable

Description	Order No.
LED-lamp Dekostar XL	302 181 300



GERLACH Nail examination light

Product details

- for fast and efficient illumination of toe and finger tips
- its low weight and handy size make this lamp ideal for many applications

Technical data:

Weight: 31 g

Description	Order No.
GERLACH Nail examination light	302 300 000



LED case lamp

Product details

- suitable for GERLACH mobile foot care case
- especially bright LEDs
- perfect illumination of treated foot areas

Technical data:

Weight: 109 g



302 181 202



302 181 203



302 181 206



302 181 220

Description	Order No.
LED case lamp for GERLACH mobile foot care, for TRITON AT MICRO	302 181 202
LED case lamp for GERLACH mobile foot care, for NEPTUN NT MICRO	302 181 203
LED case lamp for GERLACH mobile foot care, for TITAN AT MICRO	302 181 206
Tube extension for LED case lamp	302 181 220



MOBILE FOOT CARE

When mobile foot care is part of your practice's everyday work, there's no need to abandon your accustomed work processes and equipment. GERLACH TECHNIK cases make it easy to bring your foot care equipment, and provide plenty of storage space for instruments and supplies. An LED lamp can be mounted on the case. With equipment safely stored for transport and instruments in excellent order, you can start your foot care tour fully equipped and work flexibly on the go.

Trolley for case AT/NT MICRO

Product details:

- mounts to the suitcase in a few simple steps.
- large, ball-bearing, pneumatic tires run extra-light with low-vibrations
- foot care case with instruments and other utensils is transported safely

Technical data:

Weight: 1.9 kg



Description	Order No.
Trolley for case AT/NT MICRO	301 930 902

Foot care case AT/NT MICRO

Product details:

- handy briefcase format
- optimal placement of the device and accessories - the foot care device does not need to be removed
- provides plenty of space for all necessary work utensils

Technical data:

Empty weight: 4.7 kg

Dimensions: W 41 cm x H 45 cm x D 17 cm



Description	Order No.
Foot care case AT/NT MICRO	303 106 400

GERLACH portable leg rest with carrying case

Product details:

- in a practical carrying case
- tripod legs and center column made of anodized aluminum; outer tripod legs with foam covering
- continuous height adjustment; tilt adjustable with a handy rotary knob
- non-slip rubber feet and quick release clips for fast setup
- leg rest made from integral foam

Technical data:

Height: min. 53.5 cm / max. 135.5 cm

Weight (with carrying case): 1.7 kg

Weight (without carrying case): 1.3 kg



Description	Order No.
GERLACH portable leg rest with carrying case	301 423 310

LED case magnifying lamp with adapter

Product details:

- lamp for foot care case
- for demanding work, and during mobile foot care
- the LED light can be easily turned on and off using a touch sensor, avoiding any need for pressure
- the smooth surfaces are very easy to clean
- the lamp is very lightweight
- includes an adapter for the GERLACH foot care case
- with connection plug
- suitable for GERLACH mobile foot care case & NT MICRO



Technical data:

Lamps: LED, 5 W, Glass lens
 Ø 8 cm with 8 diopters - 3x magnification
 Arm length: 85 cm

Description	Order No.
LED case magnifying lamp with adapter	302 181 207

GERLACH mobile foot care case



Product details:

- extra storage space for necessary foot care instruments, all in a slim design
- all instruments can be safely and hygienically stored in tight-closing boxes of various sizes
- easy-to-swivel aluminum foot stand ensures that the case stays in place
- designed for the foot care suction devices TITAN and TRITON AT MICRO and for the spray device NEPTUN NT MICRO

Technical data:

Weight: ca. 2.9 kg

Dimensions: W 45.5 cm x H 38.5 cm x D 16.3 cm

Material: lightweight ABS, smooth inside and out with hard, scratch resistant acrylic coating

Description	Order No.
GERLACH mobile foot care case	303 106 700
Reducing fitting for spray hose guide	703 106 703

Trolley for GERLACH mobile foot care case



Product details:

- easily handled trolley allows easy transportation of the GERLACH mobile foot care case.
- rollers with ball bearings for particularly smooth running
- additional trolley bags can be attached to the trolley frame

Technical data:

Weight: 1.4 kg

Description	Order No.
Trolley for GERLACH mobile foot care case	301 932 501



GERLACH foot care case TITAN AT

Mobile foot care case
Foot care suction device

Product details:

- compact, elegant and stable - in a handy briefcase format
- the removable case lid can be used as a tray
- all-round moulding prevents dirt from entering the case
- side mounting option for LED case lamp
- lamp rotates to all sides, making it perfect for optimal illumination of the treatment area on the foot

Technical data:

Dimensions: W 455 x H 385 x D 163 mm

Weight: ca. 2.9 kg

Material: lightweight ABS, smooth inside and out with hard, scratch resistant acrylic coating

Scope of delivery:

- 1 x set of suitcase keys
- 1 x handpiece tray

Bring your TITAN along for mobile work in the mobile foot care case

Description	Order No.
Mobile foot care case	303 106 700
TITAN AT, light grey	304 205 610
Accessories	
Dust bag set with fine dust filter	704 200 511
Gerlach dust protection ring	704 207 452
optional LED case lamp	302 181 206
Tube extension for LED case lamp	302 181 220
Box for grinders and instruments, 2 x HPL 806	317 105 000
Box for grinders and instruments, 1 x HPL 816	317 105 200
Box for grinders and instruments, 2 x HPL 817	317 105 300

GERLACH foot care case NEPTUN NT MICRO

Mobile foot care case spray device
with lamp

Product details:

- compact, elegant and stable - in a handy briefcase format
- the removable case lid can be used as a tray
- all-round moulding prevents dirt from entering the case
- side mounting option for an LED treatment lamp
- lamp rotates to all sides, making it perfect for optimal illumination of the treatment area on the foot

Technical data:

Dimensions: W 455 x H 385 x D 163 mm

Weight: ca. 2.9 kg

Material: lightweight ABS, smooth inside and out with hard, scratch resistant acrylic coating

Scope of delivery:

- 1 x set of suitcase keys
- 1 x handpiece tray



GERLACH foot care case NT MICRO with foot care spray device SIRIUS NT MICRO

Description	Order No.
Mobile foot care case	303 106 700
Foot care spray device NEPTUN NT MICRO, platinum silver	304 206 401
Accessories	
Foot switch Multichannel	304 204 317
LED case lamp	302 181 203
Tube extension for LED case lamp	302 181 220
GERLACH spray solution 5.000 ml	314 191 300

GERLACH foot care case TRITON AT MICRO

Mobile foot care case
Foot care suction device



Product details:

- compact, elegant and stable - in a handy briefcase format
- the removable case lid can be used as a tray
- all-round moulding prevents dirt from entering the case
- side mounting option for an LED treatment lamp
- lamp rotates to all sides, making it perfect for optimal illumination of the treatment area on the foot

Technical data:

Dimensions: W 455 x H 385 x D 163 mm

Weight: ca. 2.9 kg

Material: lightweight ABS, smooth inside and out with hard, scratch resistant acrylic coating

Scope of delivery:

- 1 x set of suitcase keys
- 1 x handpiece tray

GERLACH mobile foot care case with foot care suction device TRITON AT MICRO

Description	Order No.
Mobile foot care case	303 106 700
Foot care suction device TRITON AT MICRO, platinum silver	304 206 302
Accessories	
Foot switch Multichannel	304 204 310
LED case lamp	302 181 202
Tube extension for LED case lamp	302 181 220
Box for grinders and instruments, 2 x HPL 806	317 105 000
Box for grinders and instruments, 1 x HPL 816	317 105 200
Box for grinders and instruments, 2 x HPL 817	317 105 300

GERLACH foot care case NT MICRO

for foot care spray device
SIRIUS NT MICRO with lamp



Product details:

- compact, elegant and sturdy foot care case in a handy briefcase format
- especially ergonomic easy-carry handle
- interior components made of deep-drawn plastic - easy to clean, disinfect and maintain
- compartment for secure handpiece placement
- two additional inner shells for storage
- flat rubber feet on the bottom of the case prevent scratches on tables

Technical data:

Dimensions: W 41 cm x H 45 cm x
D 16 cm
Weight: 4.7 kg (empty)

Scope of delivery:

- 1 x set of keys
- 1 x handpiece tray

GERLACH foot care case NT MICRO with foot care spray device SIRIUS NT MICRO

Description	Order No.
Foot care case NT MICRO, silver	303 106 500
Foot care spray device SIRIUS NT MICRO, pastel turquoise	304 205 412
Foot care spray device SIRIUS NT MICRO, pastel blue	304 206 012
Foot care spray device SIRIUS NT MICRO, light grey	304 205 512
Foot care spray device SIRIUS NT MICRO, astral silver	304 205 714
Foot care spray device SIRIUS NT MICRO, platinum silver	304 205 715
Accessories	
Foot switch Multichannel	304 204 317
LED case lamp	302 181 203
Connection cable for foot care spray devices	704 204 502
GERLACH spray solution 5.000 ml	314 191 300

GERLACH foot care case AT MICRO

for foot care suction device
LUNA AT MICRO or
SATURN AT MICRO



Product details:

- compact, elegant, sturdy foot care case in handy briefcase design
- especially ergonomic easy-carry handle
- interior components made of deep-drawn plastic - especially easy to clean, disinfect and maintain
- compartment for secure handpiece placement
- two interior sockets and an additional compartment for the use of a halogen lamp
- additional inner shell for storage
- power cable storage in the case lid
- flat rubber feet on the bottom of the case prevent scratches on tables

Technical data:

Dimensions: W 41 cm x H 45 cm x
D 16 cm
Weight: 4.7 kg (empty)

GERLACH foot care case AT MICRO with foot care suction device LUNA NT MICRO

Scope of delivery:

- 1 x set of keys
- 1 x handpiece tray

Description	Order No.
Foot care case AT MICRO	303 106 400
Foot care suction device LUNA AT MICRO, pastel turquoise	304 205 911
Foot care suction device LUNA AT MICRO, pastel blue	304 205 929
Foot care suction device LUNA AT MICRO, light grey	304 205 899
Foot care suction device LUNA AT MICRO, astral silver	304 205 921
Foot care suction device LUNA AT MICRO, platinum silver	304 205 982
Foot care suction device SATURN, pastel turquoise	304 205 811
Foot care suction device SATURN, pastel blue	304 205 831
Foot care suction device SATURN, light grey	304 205 801
Foot care suction device SATURN, astral silver	304 205 819
Foot care suction device SATURN, platinum silver	304 205 823
Accessories	
LED-lamp Dekostar XL for foot care cases	302 181 300
Connection cable for foot care suction devices	704 207 446
Foot switch Multichannel	304 204 310
Wrap bag	303 500 000



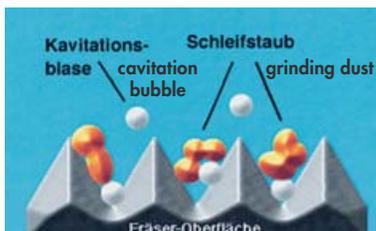
Hygiene for safety and confidence

Certain other aspects play an important role in hygienic foot care alongside current regulations, laws, recommendations and guidelines: namely, your equipment and supplies. High material quality and detailed workmanship significantly affect hygiene success. Hygiene measures require equipment and suitable products. From sterilization equipment to automatic cleaning and disinfection units and disinfectants ranging to personal protective equipment, our product range covers everything you need to practice hygiene, creating a sense of trust and safety.

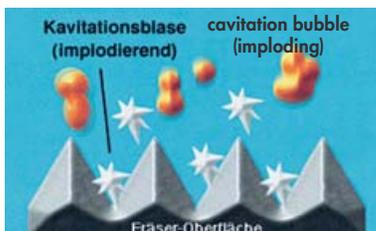
Hygiene for safety and confidence

Hygiene represents a new demand on the foot care practice every day. In medical surgeries and in hospitals, there is always a high risk of infection with microorganisms. In foot care, too, there is a danger of transferring infection. Podiatrist and foot care professionals are therefore obligated to take hygienic measures and are subject to state supervision. A clean, bright and friendly furnished practice as well as clean cases for mobile applications is the basis for the trust of clients in your foot care operations. However, the responsibility of the treating person exceeds these outward measures, although they are undeniably significant. The transmission of disease must be safely prevented in every foot care treatment to protect the health of the client and the treating person. Besides hand and skin hygiene, consistent instrument hygiene is mandatory. This comprises sterilisation along with care, cleaning and disinfection – according to whether the instrument in question is an uncritical, semi-critical or critical instrument. However, if cleaned and sterilised instruments are stored inappropriately, there is danger of recontamination with pathogens. Transmission to the next patient can only be excluded by effective and consistent hygiene measures.

During ultrasound treatment, tiny cavities form in the fluid (cavitation bubbles), including between the dirt and the instruments



The cavitation bubbles are unstable, collapse (implode) and separate the dirt from the instrument surfaces.



Like all instruments, grinding and polishing tools are a potential source of infection. (Photo: uncleaned grinding tool, grinding tool cleaned with ultrasound).



Risk evaluation of medical devices for hygienic processing

Non-critical instruments

- Contact with intact skin – cleaning and disinfection

Semi-critical instruments

- Contact with mucous membranes – at least cleaning and disinfection with tested agents and processes – sterilisation optional

Critical instruments

- Contact with blood – preferably machine cleaning and disinfection (such as ultrasound) – sterilisation mandatory; preferably steam sterilisation

1. Cleaning and disinfection

The following applies for all instruments:

To render pathogens harmless immediately and avoid uncontrolled spread of pathogens, every instrument used must be cleaned and disinfected after a treatment.

An ultrasound unit is recommended for cleaning. Ultrasound cleans especially thoroughly – even in places which a brush can never reach. And the cleaning and sterilisation can be carried out in one work process by using a disinfectant that is compatible with ultrasound. The disinfectant should be tested and listed by the Association for Applied Hygiene (Verbund für angewandte Hygiene = VAH). During the application, it is essential that the prescribed dose and reaction time are adhered to. This means that, after the sonic radiation time, you must still wait until the recommended disinfection time has been completed, if necessary. Afterwards the instruments are well rinsed under running water and then dried with a disposable cloth. Finally a special instrument oil is applied to the clamping areas of clippers and scissors.

2. Sterilisation

Critical instruments must be and semi-critical instruments should be sterilised. Sterilisation renders even resistant pathogens and spores harmless which the disinfection process does not kill. After the cleaning and drying processes, the open instruments are placed into the hot air steriliser or autoclaves (stainless steel instruments). An autoclave sterilises by means of a combination of pressure and steam at temperatures of 120 to 134 °C. Objects made of rubber and plastic (conditionally) or textiles can be autoclaved. Used, corroded, misshapen, porous or otherwise damaged instruments should be immediately sorted out in order to prevent that rust is transferred to healthy metal. Sterilisable boxes or disposable packaging prevents reinfection. The following recommendation applies to hot air sterilisers: Only in this way can adequately high temperatures (180 °C) be guaranteed in each part of the sterilisation chamber.



3. Instrument storage

Even if all microorganisms have been destroyed by the sterilisation, there is a danger of recontamination as soon as the autoclave is opened - if the instruments have not been individually packed. The frequently practised process of sterilising instruments prior to leaving work at the end of the day and then leaving the instruments to cool down overnight can cause recontamination. Hence it is essential to remove the instruments directly after the sterilisation procedure and to store them in a sterile location.

If the sterilisation process is carried out in closed sterilisation cassettes (accessories for the autoclaves), these are removed from the device and simply put away to cool down in a location that is protected from sunlight and draughts. Unopened, the cassettes will then keep their contents sterile for up to six weeks – although of course the cassette is not available for this period.

Alternatively the storage of the sterilised instruments in a UV compartment (component of almost all Gerlach foot care cabinets) is especially practical and saves time and costs. After the sterilisation, you can take the instruments out of the hot air steriliser and lay them directly into the UV compartment. The instruments cool down in the UV compartment, where they remain germ-free until they are used again. Two or three plastic trays are at your disposal for the storage. The use of several trays at the same time will guarantee smooth operations under sterile conditions:

- The first instrument set is ready to be used to treat feet directly at your work place.
- A second set of instruments is stored under sterile conditions to be cooled in the UV compartment.
- And a third set of instruments can be sterilised in the meantime.

This division of work puts you in the position to treat all your patients under optimal hygienic conditions. You should not hide your hygiene competence from your customers – quite the opposite. Carry out routine measures quite deliberately so that the customer is also aware of them. A high standard of hygiene and health protection is expected by every client, particularly in relation to bodily interventions. Whoever feels well cared for in this respect will make a new appointment in your practice and recommend you to others.

Note:

As a foot care professional, you are obligated to document the entire hygiene process in your foot care practice with a hygiene plan. It must clearly define every process step. In addition to the hygiene plan, the individual sterilisation processes must be documented. A gap-free and long term as well as time saving recording option is provided by good PC programs as they are available e.g. for the autoclave MELAtronic 1.5 EN+. The highest legal basis for these duties is formed by the Infectious Diseases Act (Infektionsschutzgesetz = IfSG) as well as the guidelines of the Robert Koch Institute (RKI) for the prevention, detection and prevention of spread of transmissible diseases. The „Requirements for hygiene when processing medical devices“ particularly apply to foot care practices. This recommendation was published by the RKI and the Federal Institute for Drugs and Medical Devices.

You can order our cleaning and disinfection plan to hang up in your practice, free of charge. Order No. 720 902 803 (Available in German language only.)

You can find our recommendation for a cleaning and disinfection plan for your practice on our website in German language.



Autoclave FD18 B/S Autoclave FD23 B/S

Safe, user-friendly, efficient sterilization



Medical Device

Fig. Housing colour in light grey

Product details:

- reliable sterilization process for cycles B/S
- programmable to allow for starting a sterilization cycle outside working hours
- check the water quality of distillate with a conductivity sensor
- simple and self-explanatory operation with high-resolution 5-inch touch screen colour display
- integrated filling pump
- motorized door locking and unlocking with a closing aid
- five different sterilization cycles 20 to 54 min in duration can be flexibly started outside working hours with a start programme
- special time and water saving programme allows for class B cycles to be carried out in the shortest possible time (max. 0.5 kg)
- dust filter protects against contaminants in the device
- precise and effective drying with high-dry technology
- user management system for user identification and allocation to performed cycles
- log transmission in PDF format using USB, Ethernet and optionally Wi-Fi
- sterilization protocols with cycle data and barcode labels can optionally be printed using an external printer
- medical device Class IIa



FD18 open view



external printer for sterilization protocols and barcode labels (optional)



USB and Ethernet connections



5-inch touchscreen colour display

Technical data FD18:

Device	
Dimensions (W x H x D)	
incl. protruding parts 493 x 484 x 646 mm	
Total weight	57 kg
Chamber volume	18 l
Chamber material	stainless steel
Fresh water tank volume	5.2 l

Cycle duration:

134° C Universal B	30 - 48 min
134° C Superspeed B	21 - 40 min
134° C Universal S	25 - 43 min
134° C Prion	58 - 76 min
121° C Soft programme S	47 - 67 min

Scope of delivery:

Autoclave, two hoses and a funnel for filling and emptying water, tray holder for 5 trays, 5 trays, cleaning set

Scope of delivery optional (price on request):

- Wi-Fi
- Distillation system
- Osmosis system
- Additional trays

Technical data FD23:

Device	
Dimensions (W x H x D)	
incl. protruding parts 493 x 484 x 646 mm	
Total weight	61 kg
Chamber volume	23 l
Chamber material	stainless steel
Fresh water tank volume	5.2 l

Cycle duration:

134° C Universal B	30 - 48 min
134° C Superspeed B	21 - 40 min
134° C Universal S	25 - 43 min
134° C Prion	58 - 76 min
121° C Soft programme S	47 - 67 min

Description	Order No.
Autoclave FD18 B/S	314 107 920
Autoclave FD23 B/S	314 107 922
Printer external for FD18/FD23	314 107 921



Medical Device

Instrument holder

Product details:

- stainless steel spiral instrument holder for standing, space-saving accommodation of multiple instrument sets in a single load

Description	Order No.
Instrument holder	314 107 911



Medical Device

Tablett (Tray)

Product details:

- W 180 x H 15 x D 285 mm (for SK07 16 liters and FD18)
- W 183 x H 23 x D 383 mm (for SK07 21 liters and FD23)

Description	Order No.
Tray for autoclave SK07 and FD18	314 107 900
Tray for autoclave SK07 21 liters and FD23	314 107 645



Medical Device

Cleaner for sterilization chamber

Product details:

- ready-to-use solution for cleaning and maintenance of the sterilization chamber
- 15-30% isopropanol, > 5% anionic tensides, scents and additives
- 500 ml

Description	Order No.
Cleaner for sterilization chamber	314 107 910



Helix test pro

Product details:

- for performance testing of small sterilizers type B according to EN 13060
- includes test specimen and 250 indicator strips

Description	Order No.
Helix test pro	314 107 925

Vapor indicator stripes for S-Class autoclaves



Product details:

- class 5 indicator strip to verify performance of type S small sterilizers

Medical Device

Description	Order No.
Vapor indicator stripes 200 pcs.	314 107 902

FARO print-out paper SK07



Product details:

- for FARO autoclaves

Medical Device

Description	Order No.
FARO print-out paper SK07 (5 rolls)	314 107 904

Labelling machine FARO



Product details:

- for labelling packaged sterile goods with the batch, approval date and date of manufacture

Medical Device

Description	Order No.
labelling machine FARO	314 107 905

Label for labelling machine FARO



Product details:

- for labelling machine FARO
- (4 rolls á 500 pieces)

Medical Device

Description	Order No.
Label for labelling machine FARO	314 107 909

ENBIO S and ENBIO PRO

The smallest, fastest autoclave. Especially attractive for small practices.

Product benefits:

- fulfils the highest demands of Class B
- medical device Class 2b
- process instruments in only 7 minutes; two additional settings available
- instruments can be sterilized either openly or packed in foil and sealed
- any required instrument can be sterilized immediately and is quickly ready to use again (immediate sterilization process)
- simple, intuitive operation
- entry-level model, especially suitable for small and mid-sized practices
- exchange service: within the guarantee period (2 years), defective devices are exchanged for a new device
- unique design, awarded the "reddot design award"



Enbio Pro – the fastest autoclave on the market

Medical Device



Entry-level model Enbio S – convincing performance

Technical data ENBIO S:

Device	
Dimensions (W x H x D)	25 x 16 x 56 cm
Total weight	15 kg
Chamber volume	2.7 l
Max. load weight	0.5 kg

Cycle duration:

134° C nearly	7 min
134° C	15 min
121° C	30 min

Technical data ENBIO PRO:

Device	
Dimensions (W x H x D)	27 x 20 x 56 cm
Total weight	20 kg
Chamber volume	5.3 l
Max. load weight	1.0 kg

Cycle duration:

134° C Fast	9 min
134° C	19 min
121° C	30 min



sterilize loose or wrapped in foil



extremely simple, intuitive operation

Description	Order No.
ENBIO S, white	314 101 700
ENBIO PRO, white	314 101 720

Continuous sealing machines FS 1010 Print



Product details:

- safe, compact, easy to use and ready to go in 1 minute
- simple operation due to the large display with clear and unambiguous messages
- FS devices fulfill the requirements of DIN EN ISO 11607-2

Medical Device

Description	Order No.
Continuous sealing machine FS 1010 Print	314 108 500

Continuous sealing machine FS 4000 Print



Product details:

- large touch screen for easy operation
- integrated 3-line printer for printing texts and barcodes
- on-site maintenance by the operator is possible
- LAN and RS232 port for direct connection to a network
- automatic documentation using USB stick is possible

Medical Device

Description	Order No.
Continuous sealing machine FS 4000 Print	314 108 510

Sealer SL 13



Product details:

- small device with elegant design
- user-friendly and always reliable even with intensive use
- interesting solution for users looking for a professional quality product with an excellent price-performance ratio

Medical Device

Description	Order No.
Sealer SL 13	314 108 200



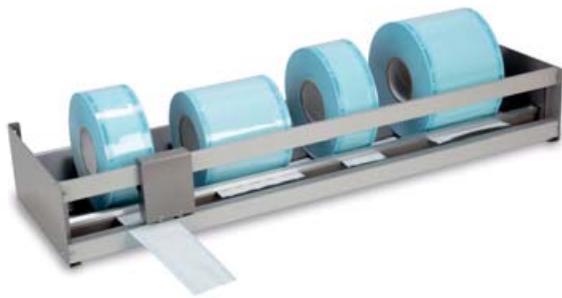
Sterilizationfoil

Product details:

- for sealing re-processable instruments
- medical-grade paper and polypropylene foil (60 g/ m²) with indicator points
- manufactured according to DIN EN ISO 11607 EN 868/5
- roll length: 200 m

Medical Device

Description	Order No.
FARO Sterilizationfoil 5 cm	314 107 146
FARO Sterilizationfoil 7.5 cm	314 107 147
FARO Sterilizationfoil 10 cm	314 107 148
FARO Sterilizationfoil 15 cm	314 107 149



Roll holder incl. cutting appliance

Product details:

- stainless steel
- with removable feet for wall mounting
- weight: 7 kg
- dimensions: W 500 x H 400 x D 300 mm

Medical Device

Description	Order No.
Roll holder incl. cutting appliance	314 107 907



Sterilisation marker

Product details:

- for labelling on the paper side of the sterilization package
- for steam sterilizers
- water-resistant
- with a solution base that is free of heavy metals
- ISO 11140-1: Class 6

Medical Device

Description	Order No.
Sterilisation marker	314 108 505

Seal Test for sealing machines



Product details:

- for daily use for function assessment/verification in compliance with DIN EN ISO 11607-2
- to verify continuous and undamaged sealing seams with a minimum width of 6 mm

Medical Device

Description	Order No.
Seal Test for sealing machines (100 pcs.)	314 108 504

Printer cartridge for sealing machine FS 3010 Print



Product details:

- ink replacement cartridge for sealing unit FS 3010 Print

Medical Device

Description	Order No.
Printer cartridge for sealing machine FS 3010 Print	314 108 506

Ink test



Product details:

- the ink test is a sealing seam tightness test for routine verification of sealing seams in compliance with DIN EN ISO 11607-1 Appendix B and ASTM F1929

Medical Device

Description	Order No.
30 ink test	314 108 507



Medical Device

Autoclave MELAtronic® 15 EN+ S-Class

Fast sterilization

Product details:

- 7 litre boiler volume
- short sterilization process times
- compact dimensions
- 4 fully automatic programmes
- fulfils the requirements for "Class S" autoclaves of standard EN 13060
- user-friendly operation
- integrated water container
- the device can alternatively be operated in the water disposal system
- the autoclave has an interface for connection to a printer or PC for documentation
- the MELAtronic® 15 EN+ is future-proof as it complies with the European standard EN 13060 and can be validated according to EN ISO 17665



Description

MELAtronic® 15 EN+

Order No.

314 105 800



MELAflash® –
documentation-set

Product details:

- easy handling
- no additional software necessary
- clear, complete and permanent documentation of the sterilization processes

Medical Device

Description	Order No.
MELAflash® documentation-set	314 105 704



MELAseal® 100+ (without roll holder)

Product details:

- high performance, reliability and ease of use
- due to a short preheating time of approximately 2 minutes, films can be sealed one after the other without pausing
- sealing seam width of 10 mm is wider than the minimum width of 6 mm required by EN 868-5
- sealing time and sealing temperature are automatically monitored using electronics during sealing
- in case of deviations, the film sealing device has both acoustic and optical signals as a warning
- an integrated cutting device allows for individual cutting of sterilization bags according to the needs of the practice
- brushed stainless steel housing
- dimensions (W x H x D) incl. roll holder: 41.5 x 42 x 27 cm
- weight 5.4 kg
- power connection 230 Volt, 50 Hz, 300 Watt

MELAseal® 100+
Fig. incl. "comfort" roll holder and MELAfol® rolls

Medical Device

Description	Order No.
MELAseal® foil sealing machine 100+	314 107 170



Roll holder "comfort"

Product details:

- saves space when storing the rolls
- guide rails for centering and guiding the rolls
- simple assembly

Medical Device

Description	Order No.
Roll holder "comfort"	314 107 105



Roll holder "standard"

Product details:

- simple to assemble
- for easy replacement of the film rolls

Medical Device

Description	Order No.
Roll holder "standard"	314 107 110



MELAfol® Rolls

Product details:

- clear sterilization packaging for autoclaves according to EN 868-5
- length per roll: 200 metres

Medical Device

Description	Order No.
MELAfol® sterilizationfoil 5 cm	314 107 101
MELAfol® sterilizationfoil 7.5 cm	314 107 102
MELAfol® sterilizationfoil 10 cm	314 107 103
MELAfol® sterilizationfoil 15 cm	314 107 106



Hot air sterilizer M 75.1

Product details:

- the M 75.1 convection hot air sterilizer fulfils customer requirements for a compact, low-cost device in an exemplary manner
- the convection hot air sterilizer with forced airflow fulfills the requirements of the state health authorities
- forced airflow prevents formation of cold air pockets that endanger the sterilization success or render it irrelevant
- the M 75.1 convection hot air sterilizer can be optionally equipped with trays or closed aluminium cassettes
- operating time when using trays 60 minutes, with closed cassettes 90 minutes
- M 75.1 as front loading module with timer 120 minutes, fully automatic temperature control, infinitely variable thermostat, with built-in thermometer
- dimensions (W x H x D):
External 31.0 x 26.0 x 37.5 cm
Internal 19.4 x 7.4 x 29.5 cm
- connected load: 230 V, 50 Hz, 650 W
- weight: 11 kg
- stainless steel device cover and inner container
- incl. 1 aluminium tray



Description	Order No.
Hot air sterilizer M 75.1	314 102 900



Aluminium cassette

Product details:

- suitable for hot air sterilizer type 75
- dimensions (W x D x H): 19 x 29 x 4 cm

Medical Device

Description	Order No.
Aluminium cassettes for M 75	314 102 700



Aluminium tray

Product details:

- suitable for hot air sterilizer type 75
- dimensions (W x D x H): 19 x 29 x 2 cm

Medical Device

Description	Order No.
Aluminium tray for M 75	314 102 800



Foil for hot air sterilizers, PlaSteril A roll

Product details:

- thickness 0.04 mm
- with indicator and text field
- 100 m length

Medical Device

Description	Order No.
Foil for hot air sterilizers PlaSteril A roll 8 cm	314 107 125
Foil for hot air sterilizers PlaSteril A roll 12 cm	314 107 126



PlaSteril A bags

Product details:

- sterilization bags for hot air sterilizers
- 1.000 pieces

Medical Device

Description	Order No.
PlaSteril A bags 8 mm x 20 cm	314 107 127
PlaSteril A bags 12 mm x 25 cm	314 107 128

Ultrasound cleaning

Ultrasound cleaning devices for disinfection and cleaning in one step. Ultrasound has the advantage of particularly thorough cleaning. The sound waves reach even the smallest cavities that a brush could never reach. An ultrasound bath is also very gentle on the material. Rotating and sensitive stainless steel instruments especially have a longer service life as a result. Instruments are not heated in the ultrasound bath and are immediately available again after the cleaning and disinfection process.

No space for pathogens

Being careful during everyday hygiene is natural for foot care pros. But nonetheless: For example, processing can take place in the wrong location - a separate hygiene room with three separate areas is required. This is to prevent the risk of recontamination in the hygiene process.

Max Sample's practice only has 45 square meters of floor space, with one booth and a small reception area. He turned the former washroom into a hygiene room.

This foot care pro knows the hygiene chain like the back of his hand. Pre-cleaning, rinsing, thorough cleaning in the ultrasound bath, another rinse, disinfection in the disinfection tub, and rinsing. To do it all correctly, Max Sample purchased a sealing unit SL13 from Gerlach. He properly seals his instruments before every sterilization process. But nonetheless: There was a complaint during the last visit from the health authorities.

The reason was that Max Sample used the sealing device directly next to the sink. In hygiene jargon, this zone is part of the "unclean" hygiene room. The packaging is intended to produce a sterile barrier system which is mandatory for potentially critical instruments pursuant to DIN EN ISO 11607-1. But in the unclean zone, there is a risk of recontamination with microbes. Therefore the packaging process and sterilization are required to take place in a "clean" hygiene room - that is, in a clearly separated area.

Max Sample has little choice in his constrained space. He mounts a plexiglass wall between the sink and the sealing unit. It is simpler when the hygiene room is large enough to separate the three areas required in the hygiene process. Cleaning and disinfection takes place in the first area, (packaged) sterilization in the second area, and storage (see image) in the third area.

Area: Sterilisation

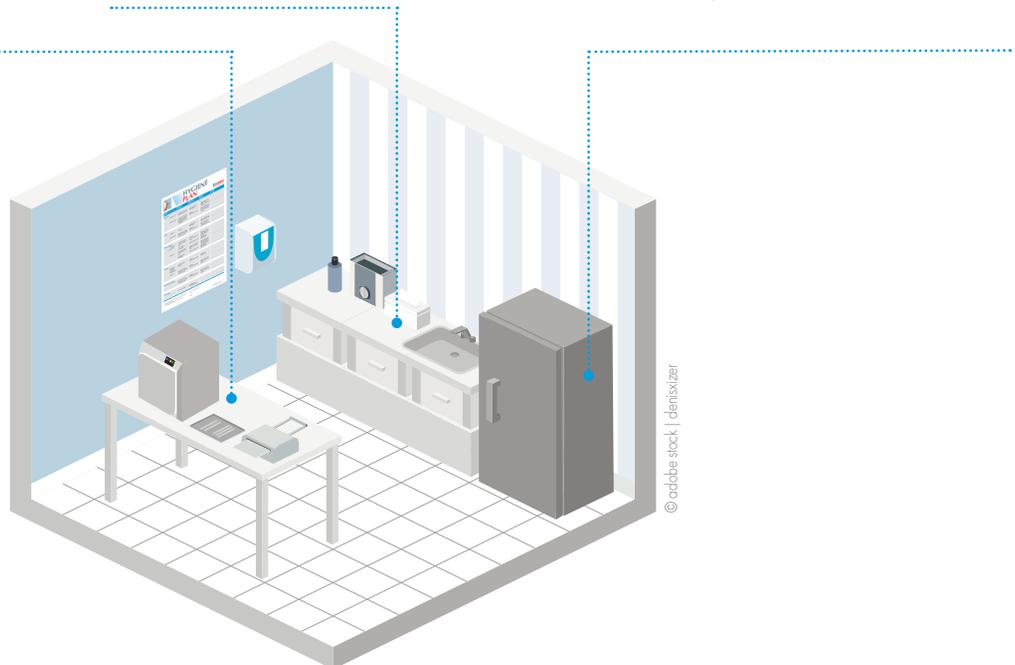
Autoclave, sealing device and control logbook: With a sealing device, such as the SL13 from Gerlach Technik, the cleaned and disinfected instruments can simply be welded into foil. The FD18 autoclave ensures perfect sterility. Each process is then documented in the control logbook.

Area: cleaning and disinfection

In the sink, the used instruments can be pre-cleaned and rinsed. This is followed by an ultrasonic bath, for example in the GERLACH PODO PRO 3. Then the cleaned instruments are disinfected with a suitable disinfectant such as Korsorex basic. Then rinse again thoroughly with clear water.

Area: separate storage for the sterile goods

The reprocessed sterile goods must be kept in a separate area to avoid recontamination, for example in a cabinet in instrument boxes. UV compartments are used for low-germ storage at the workplace, for example in the GERLACH AT/NT clean foot care cabinet.

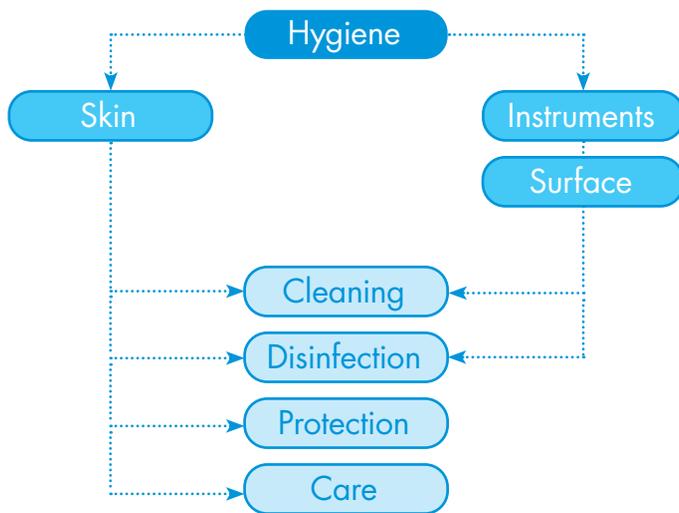


© adobe stock | dentistizer

Hygienic preparation

When hygiene plays an important part you have to set the highest standards. In the statistics for work related illness, skin diseases are very high, as germs and bacteria cannot be removed with superficial cleaning. And germs are lurking everywhere! Disinfection is therefore the key to hygiene.

GERLACH TECHNIK offers you the right solutions for all areas: disinfectants for skin, wounds, surfaces and instruments. Our products are designed in accordance with the latest scientific research and to the individual requirements of the different areas: they make work safer and support your professionalism when you are dealing with patients and materials.



Preventative safety

Preventative protection is the first line of defence when it comes to skin protection. Hands are the most common means of transferring germs, so this is the greatest area of need, but this is not limited to disinfection of the skin. When it comes to hygiene, ordinary cleansing – washing with water – plays only a small part. Water cannot really reduce the number of germs sufficiently, and it can damage sensitive instruments. With our disinfectants, you can be on the safe side.





GERLACH PODO PRO 3 (2 ltr)

Product details:

- inner basket dimensions (W x D x H) 19.8 x 10.6 x 5.5 cm
- outer device dimensions (W x D x H) 30.0 x 17.9 x 21.4 cm
- incl. basket and lid
- connected load: 220-240 V / 50-60 kHz

Description	Order No.
Ultrasound cleaning device GERLACH PODO PRO 3	314 109 700



GERLACH PODO PRO 4 (4.2 ltr)

Product details:

- inner basket dimensions (W x D x H) 25.5 x 20.0 x 5.5 cm
- tub size (W x D x H) 30.0 x 24.0 x 10.0 cm
- outer device dimensions (W x D x H) 36.3 x 30.6 x 22.2 cm
- incl. basket and lid
- connected load: 220-240 V / 50-60 kHz

Description	Order No.
Ultrasound cleaning device GERLACH PODO PRO 4	314 109 300



GERLACH PODO Med 3 (1.6 ltr)

Product details:

- clean design, easy to clean stainless steel surface
- easy to read display, intuitive operation
- 5 ultrasound modes – degas, eco, sweep, pulse, dynamic
- configuration of the temperature limit to avoid protein fixation
- device feedback when the set temperature is exceeded
- dual use of the plastic lid - reduces operating noise and can serve as a draining tray for the cleaning basket
- MDR compliant
- sound pressure level: <80 dB
- outer device dimensions (W x D x H) 30.5 x 17 x 23 cm incl. lid
- inner basket dimensions (W x D x H) 25.5 x 20.0 x 5.5 cm
- weight (with lid): 3.6 kg
- ultrasound frequency: 37 kHz
- ultrasound peak power max. 480 watt
- connected load: 220-240 V / 50-60 kHz

Medical Device

Description	Order No.
Ultrasound cleaning device GERLACH PODO Med 3	314 109 750



Ultrasound cleaning unit ELMASONIC S podo basic

Product details:

- for efficient, simple and quick cleaning and disinfection of the pedicure instruments in one work step
- user-friendly and clearly arranged control unit with rotation selector switch for convenient preselection of the cleaning time, adjustable between 1 and 30 min.
- stainless steel cleaning tray and housing
- automatic safety shutdown after 12 hours of operation
- with sweep function for optimized sound field distribution and frequency modulation
- includes: draining lid, instrument basket, two small parts cups and tweezers
- outer device dimensions (W x D x H) 20.6 x 11.6 x 17.8 cm
- tub size (W x D x H) 19 x 8.5 x 6 cm with 0.8 l filling volume
- inner basket dimensions (W x D x H) 17.8 x 8 x 4.7 cm
- weight 2.0 kg
- ultrasound frequency: 36 kHz
- ultrasound peak power: 240 Watt
- connected load: 220-240 V / 50-60 kHz

Medical Device

Description	Order No.
Ultrasound cleaning device ELMASONIC S podo basic	314 109 500



Instrument disinfection tub

Product details:

- for preparation of disinfection baths
- robust PVC tub and strainer insert
- integrated hollowed grips for safe handling
- tub size (W x D x H) 30 x 20 x 11 cm
- 3 litre filling volume

Medical Device

Description	Order No.
Disinfection tub	314 126 500



Disinfectant

MERS, swine flu, hanta - no other virus has done what COVID-19 has achieved in just a few months: A profound awareness of hygiene. In foot care, this is virtually a trademark.

The new private brand from GERLASAN and GERLACH TECHNIK covers your needs for surface, instrument and hand disinfection. Our wide product range covers both cleaning and disinfection.

Eltra®



Product details:

- washes, bleaches and disinfects simultaneously
- biologically effective against protein and starch contamination
- optimal cleaning results at 60°C or higher

	Listing	Concentration	Acting time	Content	Order No.
Medical Device	VAH, RKI (A), RKI (B)	Ready for use	-	6 kg	314 266 000

GERLASAN® SOFT med. Washing Gel



Product details:

- mild and thorough hand cleanser
- moisturizing medical hand wash gel
- gentle on skin due to its proteins
- no colourants

	Listing	Concentration	Acting time	Content	Order No.
Cosmetic	-	Ready for use	-	1,000 ml	205 071 200 D/GB
	-	Ready for use	-	5,000 ml	205 071 300 D/GB

GEHWOL® Lotion



Product details:

- for cleansing and refreshing the feet
- disinfecting alcohol lotion with menthol and lavender oil
- for cleansing and refreshing the feet before and after foot care
- protects against foot fungus and bacteria

	Listing	Concentration	Acting time	Content	Order No.
Cosmetic	-	Ready for use	-	500 ml	101 061 100 D/Int
	-	Ready for use	-	1,000 ml	101 061 200 D/Int

Cutasept® F¹⁾

Active ingredient: Propan-2-ol 63.0 g, corresponding to 72 vol.%

- for skin disinfection before punctures, injections or surgical procedures. Surgical and hygienic hand disinfection.
- skin disinfectant with degreasing cleanser

Over-the-counter medicinal product registered for Germany.

Warning: Handle biocidal products with care. Always read the label and product information before use.



Medicinal product

Listing	Concentration	Acting time	Content	Order No.
VAH	Ready for use	15 sec.	50 ml	314 230 300
VAH	Ready for use	15 sec.	250 ml	314 231 000
VAH	Ready for use	15 sec.	1,000 ml	314 231 100

octenisept® Wound Disinfection¹⁾

Antiseptic for treating acute and chronic wounds

Active ingredients: Octenidine dihydrochloride, phenoxyethanol (Ph. Eur.)

- disinfection of acute and chronic wounds
- active protection against infection
- painless to use
- quick acting
- colourless

octenisept® Wound Disinfection is an antiseptic for repeated, temporary, supportive antiseptic wound treatment.

Colourless, well tolerated spray for disinfection and subsequent cleaning of cuts, scratches, abrasions and open blisters - it's quick and easy to use!

Over-the-counter medicinal product registered for Germany.



Medicinal product

Listing	Concentration	Acting time	Content	Order No.
Medicinal product	Ready for use	-	50 ml	314 265 000

octenisept® Gel

For wound healing in acute wounds and minor burns

Product details:

- faster wound healing owing to optimal moisture supply
- reduces pain
- protects the wound against microbes
- reduces scarring
- contains octenidine



Medical Device

Listing	Concentration	Acting time	Content	Order No.
Medical Device	Ready for use	-	20 ml	316 902 400

Handle disinfectant with care. Always read the label and product information before use.

Pedilen N



Product benefits:

- nourishes, softens and simplifies cuticle removal
- well suited for removal of corns and ingrown nails

Listing	Concentration	Acting time	Content	Order No.
-	Ready for use	-	20 ml	314 221 600

GERLASAN® Hand Cream



Product details:

- formula containing aloe vera, jojoba, tapioca and urea
- with skin-soothing bisabolol and regeneration-promoting panthenol
- with anti-fungal and anti-microbial ingredients for hand protection
- provides intensive care and protection for stressed hands, especially in frequent contact with water and cleaning agents and when wearing protective gloves
- spreads easily, readily absorbed, leaves behind a pleasant skin sensation
- moisturizing
- for daily care of the hands
- dispensing can

Cosmetic

Listing	Concentration	Acting time	Content	Order No.
-	Ready for use	-	500 ml	215 021 103 GB/F

GERLASAN® Hand Disinfection



Product details:

- ready-to-use alcohol-based disinfectant for hygienic hand and skin disinfection
- dermatologically tested with good skin tolerance
- no additives
- extremely short exposure times
- bactericidal, tuberculocidal, limited virucidal efficacy
- also suitable for surgical hand disinfection
- available in various sizes, including a practical 75 ml bottle for on-the-go hand hygiene

Listing	Concentration	Acting time	Content	Order No.
VAH	Ready for use	15 sec. - 1 min.	75 ml	314 270 012
VAH	Ready for use	15 sec. - 1 min.	150 ml	314 270 000
VAH	Ready for use	15 sec. - 1 min.	500 ml	314 270 001
VAH	Ready for use	15 sec. - 1 min.	1,000 ml	314 270 002

Not available in all countries. Please ask your local sales partner.

GERLASAN® Hand Disinfection Gel



Product details:

- ready-to-use alcohol-based disinfectant for hygienic hand and skin disinfection
- excellent skin tolerability
- no additives
- extremely short exposure times
- bactericidal, tuberculocidal, limited virucidal efficacy
- available in various pack sizes, including a practical 75 ml bottle for hand hygiene on the go

Listing	Concentration	Acting time	Content	Order No.
VAH	Ready for use	30 sec. - 1 min.	75 ml	314 270 013
VAH	Ready for use	30 sec. - 1 min.	150 ml	314 270 100
VAH	Ready for use	30 sec. - 1 min.	500 ml	314 270 101
VAH	Ready for use	30 sec. - 1 min.	1,000 ml	314 270 102

Not available in all countries. Please ask your local sales partner.

Dosing pump for GERLACH disinfectant in 500 ml and 1,000 ml



Product details:

- suitable for all GERLACH disinfectants in 500 and 1,000 ml sizes
- suitable for liquid and gel disinfectants

Listing	Concentration	Acting time	Content	Order No.
for 500 & 1,000 ml		-	1 piece	730 240 100

Sterillium®¹⁾



Active ingredient: Propan-2-ol 45.0 g, propan-1-ol 30.0 g, mecetronium ethyl sulfate 0.2 g

- for hygienic and surgical hand disinfection. For skin disinfection before injections or punctures.
- alcohol-based hand disinfection with excellent skin tolerability
- broadly effective against bacteria, yeast fungi and enveloped viruses as well as norovirus, adenovirus and rotavirus
- maintains the skin's natural pH levels

Over-the-counter medicinal product registered for Germany.

Warning: Handle biocidal products with care. Always read the label and product information before use.

Listing	Concentration	Acting time	Content	Order No.
VAH, IHO, RKI (A)	Ready for use	30 sec.	100 ml	314 120 600
VAH, RKI (A), RKI (B), IHO	Ready for use	30 sec.	500 ml	314 121 100

Medicinal product

Handle disinfectant with care. Always read the label and product information before use.

Sterillium® classic pure¹⁾

Active ingredient: Propan-2-ol 45.0 g, propan-1-ol 30.0 g, mecetronium ethyl sulfate (INN)

- Hygienic and surgical hand disinfection. Skin disinfection before injections, punctures, blood collection and vaccinations. Hepatitis B prophylaxis.
- refatting, gentle on the skin
- free of colourants and scents
- excellent immediate effect



Over-the-counter medicinal product registered for Germany.

Warning: Handle biocidal products with care. Always read the label and product information before use..

Medicinal product

Listing	Concentration	Acting time	Content	Order No.
VAH, RKI (B), RKI (A), IHO	Ready for use	30 sec.	100 ml	314 120 602
VAH, RKI (A), RKI (B), IHO	Ready for use	30 sec.	500 ml	314 121 102
VAH, RKI (A), RKI (B), IHO	Ready for use	30 sec.	1,000 ml	314 121 202
VAH, RKI (A), RKI (B), IHO	Ready for use	30 sec.	5,000 ml	314 121 203

Dosing pumps for Sterillium®

Product details:

- for 500 and 1,000 ml containers



Listing	Concentration	Acting time	Content	Order No.
for 500 ml	-	-	1 piece	730 100 500
for 1,000 ml	-	-	1 piece	730 100 600

Sterillium® Gel pure

Product details:

- hand disinfection gel with broad-spectrum efficacy against fungi, viruses and bacteria
- optimal dosing
- free of colourants and scents



Listing	Concentration	Acting time	Content	Order No.
VAH	Ready for use	-	100 ml	314 121 300
VAH	Ready for use	-	475 ml	314 121 301
-	Ready for use	-	1,000 ml	314 121 302
VAH	Ready for use	-	1,000 ml	314 121 303



CleanSafe disinfectant dispenser

Product details:

- dosing dispenser for hand disinfection gel in a hygienic 1,000 ml CleanSafe bottle
- CleanSafe touchless with sensor
- CleanSafe basic with press button

Listing	Concentration	Acting time	Content	Order No.
-	-	-	1 piece	314 121 304
-	-	-	1 piece	314 121 305



Sterillium® disinfection cloth¹⁾

Active ingredient: 2-Propanol 1,341.00 mg, 1-propanol 894.00 mg, mecetronium ethyl sulfate 5.96 mg

- for disinfection of vegetative bacteria, mycobacteria and fungi on the hands and skin.
- alcohol-based hand and surface disinfection
- excellent skin tolerability, moisturizing
- individually packaged
- for on the go

Over-the-counter medicinal product registered for Germany.

Warning: Handle biocidal products with care. Always read the label and product information before use.

Medicinal product

Listing	Concentration	Acting time	Content	Order No.
VAH	Ready for use	30 sec.	10 piece	314 120 100

GERLACH TECHNIK surface disinfection

Product details:

- ready-to-use, alcohol-based rapid disinfection
- very good material compatibility
- very low alcohol content
- no quaternary ammonium salts (QAV)
- residue-free drying

Not available in all countries. Please ask your local sales partner.



Medical Device

Listing	Concentration	Acting time	Content	Order No.
VAH	Ready-to-use rapid disinfection	1 min. - 2 min	500 ml	314 270 004
VAH	Ready-to-use rapid disinfection	1 min. - 2 min	1,000 ml	314 270 005

Handle disinfectant with care. Always read the label and product information before use.

GERLACH TECHNIK disinfecting tissues



Product details:

- ready-to-use rapid disinfection
- lint-free PP/VIS fleece 12 x 20 cm
- residue-free drying
- the can may be replenished with the refill bag
- spare empty can, depot lid sold separately

Not available in all countries. Please ask your local sales partner.

Listing	Concentration	Acting time	Content	Order No.
VAH	Ready-to-use rapid disinfection	1 min. - 5 min.	100er tin	314 270 007
VAH	Ready-to-use rapid disinfection	1 min. - 5 min.	100 pieces refill	314 270 006
-	-	-	1 piece empty tin	730 240 102

Medical Device

GERLACH TECHNIK Disinfectant Wipes – alcohol-free



Product details:

- ready-to-use rapid disinfection
- lint-free PP/VIS fleece 12 x 20 cm
- residue-free drying
- the can may be refilled with the alcohol-free refill bag
- spare empty can, depot lid sold separately

Not available in all countries. Please ask your local sales partner.

Listing	Concentration	Acting time	Content	Order No.
VAH	Ready-to-use rapid disinfection	1 min.	100er tin	314 270 017
VAH	Ready-to-use rapid disinfection	1 min.	100 pieces refill	314 270 016
-	-	-	1 piece empty tin	730 240 102

Medical Device

GERLACH TECHNIK Disinfectant Wipes BIG - alcohol-free



Product details:

- ready-to-use rapid disinfection
- lint-free PES/VIS tissue 28 x 30 cm
- nearly residue-free drying
- quattro bucket for easy dispensing of wipes

Not available in all countries. Please ask your local sales partner.

Listing	Concentration	Acting time	Content	Order No.
VAH	Ready-to-use rapid disinfection	1 min. - 5 min.	90 cloths	314 270 018
-	-	-	1 piece Quattro bucket	730 240 103

Medical Device

GERLACH TECHNIK surface disinfection concentrate



Product details:

- for regular cleaning and disinfection of floors
- excellent cleaning performance (using additional cleaning additives is not necessary)
- does not leave sticky residue
- extremely wide acting range with low use concentration
- also suitable for metering systems
- no aldehydes or phenols

Not available in all countries. Please ask your local sales partner.

Medical Device

Listing	Concentration	Acting time	Content	Order No.
-	Concentrate	15 min.	1,000 ml	314 270 011



Bacillol® AF

Product details:

- alcohol-based, quick-acting disinfectant with broad-spectrum efficacy
- residue-free drying
- aldehyde and fragrance free

Medical Device

Listing	Concentration	Acting time	Content	Order No.
VAH, RKI (A), IHO	Ready-to-use rapid disinfection	30 sec.	500 ml	314 151 300
VAH, RKI (A), IHO	Ready-to-use rapid disinfection	30 sec.	1,000 ml	314 151 400
for 500 & 1,000 ml	-	-	-	730 100 000

Mikrobac® forte

Product details:

- wiping disinfection, aldehyde free
- broad-spectrum efficacy
- good cleaning performance



Medical Device

Listing	Concentration	Acting time	Content	Order No.
VAH, IHO	2%	5 min.	20 ml	314 210 100
VAH, IHO	0.5%	1 h	VE 25 items	314 210 100

Handle disinfectant with care. Always read the label and product information before use.

Bacillol® Tissues



Product details:

- ready-to-use, alcohol-based disinfectant wipes with broad-spectrum efficacy
- easy dispensing from the can
- refillable

Medical Device

Listing	Concentration	Acting time	Content	Order No.
VAH	Ready-to-use rapid disinfection	30 sec.	Dispenser box refill bags	314 181 500
VAH	Ready-to-use rapid disinfection	5 min.	100 cloths each	314 181 600

Mikrobac Tissues®



Product details:

- alcohol, aldehyde, colourant and scent free
- fastacting
- very good material compatibility

Medical Device

Listing	Concentration	Acting time	Content	Order No.
VAH	Ready-to-use rapid disinfection	30 sec.	80 cloths	314 210 200

PlastiSept eco



Product details:

- alcohol free, ready to use disinfectant foam, for sensitive surfaces of medical devices
- alcohol, aldehyde and phenol-free formula

Medical Device

Listing	Concentration	Acting time	Content	Order No.
VAH, DGHM	Ready for use	1 min.	500 ml foam bottle	314 221 300



Korsorex® Drill Bath

Product details:

- cleaning and disinfection agents for rotary instruments
- excellent material compatibility with steel, diamond or carbide instruments

Medical Device

Listing	Concentration	Acting time	Content	Order No.
VAH, IHO	Ready for use	5 min.	2,000 ml	314 241 400

GERLACH TECHNIK cleaner for instruments



Product details:

- for cleaning and prophylactic disinfection of dental drills and rotary instruments
- VAH-listed
- non-corrosive
- aldehyde-free
- gentle on materials

Not available in all countries. Please ask your local sales partner.

Medical Device

Listing	Concentration	Acting time	Content	Order No.
VAH	Ready for use	5 min.	2,000 ml	314 270 010

Bodedex® forte

Product details:

- strong cleaning performance and high material tolerability
- removes stubborn dirt
- detaches biofilms
- independently removes protein, blood, secretions and fats when you pre-clean your instruments



Medical Device

Listing	Concentration	Acting time	Content	Order No.
CE marking in accordance with the Medical Devices Act (MPG)	0.5% - 1%	5 min - 10 min.	2,000 ml	314 182 200

Handle disinfectant with care. Always read the label and product information before use.



Korsolex® basic

Product details:

- aldehyde disinfectant with broad-spectrum efficacy, including virucidal efficacy
- used in low concentrations

Medical Device	Listing	Concentration	Acting time	Content	Order No.
	VAH, RKI (A), RKI (B), IHO	2% - 4%	15 min. - 60 min.	2,000 ml	314 261 400



Bomix® plus

Product details:

- aldehyde-free instrument disinfectant with excellent cleaning performance
- excellent cleaning performance, high material tolerability
- very economical

Medical Device	Listing	Concentration	Acting time	Content	Order No.
	VAH, IHO	0.25% - 2%	5 min - 30 min.	2,000 ml	314 182 100

GERLACH TECHNIK disinfection for instruments concentrate

Product details:

- for cleaning and disinfection of instruments
- VAH-listed
- very good material compatibility and cleaning performance
- aldehyde-free
- suitable for ultrasonic baths
- pleasantly scented



Not available in all countries. Please ask your local sales partner.

Medical Device	Listing	Concentration	Acting time	Content	Order No.
	VAH	Concentrate	15 min.	2,000 ml	314 270 009

BIB forte eco



Medical Device

Product details:

- for non-protein-fixing cleaning and disinfection of rotary instruments
- aldehyde, phenol and QAV-free liquid concentrate
- absolute material compatibility

Listing	Concentration	Acting time	Content	Order No.
VAH, DGHM	high yield 0.5%	60 min. without ultrasound	1,000 ml	314 221 500
VAH, DGHM	high yield 2%	30 min. without ultrasound	1,000 ml	314 221 500
VAH, DGHM	rapid 3%	10 min. in an ultrasound bath	1,000 ml	314 221 500
VAH, DGHM	rapid 4%	5 min. in an ultrasound bath	1,000 ml	314 221 500

Stammopur DR 8



Medical Device

Product details:

- aldehyde-free disinfectant with short acting time
- excellent material compatibility
- very economical
- odourless
- aldehyde, phenol and chlorine free

Listing	Concentration	Acting time	Content	Order No.
VAH	0.02	5 min. with ultrasound	2,000 ml	314 104 101
VAH	0.03	15 min. without ultrasound	2,000 ml	314 104 101

Measuring cup for disinfectant



Product details:

- 250 ml filling volume
- graduation marks in 5 ml increments
- with imprinted dosing quantity conversion table

Listing	Concentration	Acting time	Content	Order No.
-	-	-	-	730 160 000

Handle disinfectant with care. Always read the label and product information before use.



Medical Device

Gloves Peha-soft Nitril FINO
Single-use nitril examination glove

Product details:

- protection against pathogens and viruses
- high tactile sensitivity, maximized wear comfort and optimal fit
- pleasant, extra soft material with neutral odour, powder-free
- 150 pieces per pack

Description	Order No.
Gloves Peha-soft Nitril FINO XS	314 112 700
Gloves Peha-soft Nitril FINO S	314 112 701
Gloves Peha-soft Nitril FINO M	314 112 702
Gloves Peha-soft Nitril FINO L	314 112 703



Medical Device

Peha-soft Latex, powder-free gloves
Single-use latex examination glove

Product details:

- made of soft latex, powder-free
- high elasticity, tear-resistant and secure, inner coating makes them easy to put on
- textured finger area for optimal grip
- excellent fit and tactile sensitivity; for use on either hand
- 100 pieces per pack

Description	Order No.
Gloves Peha-soft Latex XS, powderfree	314 112 710
Gloves Peha-soft Latex S, powderfree	314 112 711
Gloves Peha-soft Latex M, powderfree	314 112 712
Gloves Peha-soft Latex L, powderfree	314 112 713



Medical Device

Peha-soft Vinyl, powder-free gloves
Single-use vinyl examination glove

Product details:

- powder-free; an inner polymer coating makes them easy to put on
- elastic and tear-resistant
- good fit and excellent touch sensitivity, can be worn on the right or left hand
- 100 pieces per pack

Description	Order No.
Gloves Peha-soft Vinyl S, powderfree	314 112 720
Gloves Peha-soft Vinyl M, powderfree	314 112 721
Gloves Peha-soft Vinyl L, powderfree	314 112 722



Package illustration may deviate!

Medical Device

GERLACH Nitril-Gloves Single-use nitril examination glove

Product details:

- snug, precise fit with excellent tactile sensitivity
- tear-resistant for extremely precise work
- odourless and powder-free
- 100 pieces per pack; VE = 10 packages

Description	Order No.
GERLACH Nitril-Gloves S	314 112 800
GERLACH Nitril-Gloves M	314 112 801
GERLACH Nitril-Gloves L	314 112 802



Package illustration may deviate!

Medical Device

GERLACH Latex-Gloves Single-use latex examination glove

Product details:

- low-allergen with low latex protein content and no powder
- good grip with roughened surface - especially under wet conditions
- extremely snug, precise fit with excellent tactile sensitivity
- high tear resistance, resistant to viruses, disinfectable, alcohol-resistant
- 100 pieces per pack; VE = 10 packages

Description	Order No.
GERLACH Latex-Gloves S	314 110 500
GERLACH Latex-Gloves M	314 110 501
GERLACH Latex-Gloves L	314 110 502



Package illustration may deviate!

Medical Device

GERLACH Vinyl-Gloves Single-use vinyl examination glove

Product details:

- low in allergens and powder-free
- oil-resistant, limited alcohol-resistance
- soft, snug material consistency
- 100 pieces per pack; VE = 10 packages

Description	Order No.
GERLACH Vinyl-Gloves S	314 112 300
GERLACH Vinyl-Gloves M	314 112 301
GERLACH Vinyl-Gloves L	314 112 302



Gerlach Wall bracket Glove Dispenser For a better overview and tidiness in hand hygiene

Product details:

- the wall bracket offers space for three dispenser boxes in your choice of latex, nitrile or vinyl GERLACH gloves
- easy to clean and disinfect matt brushed surface made from high-quality stainless steel
- dimensions (L x W x H) 38 x 24.5 x 7 cm

Description	Order No.
Wall bracket for 3 packages GERLACHgloves	314 112 900

Hand hygiene

A study by the SRH University of Applied Sciences [SRH Hochschule] in Heidelberg (2018) found that women wash their hands more frequently and thoroughly than men. 11 percent of men skip washing their hands altogether after going to the bathroom, and just under half skip using soap. In contrast, only 3 percent of women skip washing their hands, and 82 percent use soap. Around 1,000 visitors to public toilets at fast food restaurants, rest stops, canteens and the railway station were observed in the Heidelberg area. It shows women as being more hygienic than men - but that is only half the truth. Averaged between them, 27 percent washed their hands with only water. 58 percent of those who used water and soap were not thorough enough.

Since then, this has improved a lot, due to hand hygiene becoming more important than ever before. Washing and disinfecting hands is essential, but it can stress the skin while having a negative impact on the skin's protective shield - the natural skin barrier. The skin needs to be sufficiently supplied with lipids (fats) and moisture to protect it from barrier disorders. Soap and disinfectants remove oils from the skin, drying it out in the long run. This can lead to symptoms such as feelings of tightness, redness, itching, roughness or cracked skin. Bacteria, fungi or allergens can more easily penetrate the skin. The following list summarizes the most important things to consider for hygienic, well-groomed hands:



Washing your hands

- use enough soap
- soap your hands for at least 30 seconds
- wash the soap off



Disinfecting your hands

- pour hand sanitizer into dry hands until hands are completely wetted*
- rub all skin areas for at least 30 seconds*, especially on the fingertips and thumbs
- do not wash hands after disinfection



Care for your hands

- use a cream with enough moisture and fats after every hand washing
- start with the back of the hand, then spread over the fingers and massage it in
- keep the fingers and cuticles in mind
- apply cream to the palms; also include forearms if possible



You can download the hand hygiene plan for your practice here. (Available in German language only.)



*Observe manufacturer's instructions for the disinfectant (e.g. exposure time, quantity)



Package illustration may deviate!

Medical Device

GERLACH Mouth and nose mask

Protection against infections for patients and caregivers

Product details:

- effective protection through high-performance 3-ply filter construction
- moisture resistant due to actively breathing skin-friendly 3-layer system
- very comfortable to wear with cotton-covered ear loops and nose wires
- 50 pieces per package, VE = 10 packages

Description	Order No.
GERLACH Mouth and nose mask	316 700 400



Mouth and nose masks, 3-ply

Protection against infection for patients and caregivers

Product details:

- elastic ear straps for high flexibility and comfort
- soft, comfortable and breathable
- with a highly flexible nosepiece
- 50 pieces per package

Description	Order No.
Mouth-nosemask	316 700 500



Medical Device

Hartmann Foliadress® Mask Comfort Loop

Mouth and nose protective mask

Product details:

- with soft, elastic bands for fastening behind the ears
- integrated nose wire
- hypoallergenic, especially skin-friendly
- 50 pieces per package

Description	Order No.
HARTMANN Foliadress Mask Comfort Loop	316 700 300



Medical Device

Crosstex® Isofluid®

Protective mask with ear loops

Product details:

- hydrophobic exterior with white cellulose interior
- extra-long aluminium rubber strip over the nose
- 50 pieces per package

Description	Order No.
CROSSTEX Isofluid	316 700 100



Medical Device

Crosstex® Isofluid FogFree®

Anti-fog mouth and nose mask

Product details:

- liquid-resistant outer side with a white cellulose inner side
- with ear straps and an extra long aluminium nose strip
- with anti-fog strip, particularly comfortable for persons who wear glasses
- 40 pieces per package

Description	Order No.
CROSSTEX Isofluid FogFree	316 700 200



Respiratory mask FFP2

Mouth and nose protective mask with high breathability

Product details:

- particle mask FF P2 NR (with valve) against particles up to ten times the maximum workplace concentration value, compatible with protective goggles
- innovative filter medium for more protection and low respiratory resistance
- exhalation valve for the greatest breathing comfort
- preformed mask body for quick mask application
- flexible nose braces for optimal adjustment to the shape of the face
- material: fleece
- color: white
- size: universal
- standards: EN 149:2001 + A1:2009

Description	Order No.
Respiratory mask FFP2 (10 pieces)	316 722 000



Disposable apron, white
For preventing contamination of work clothing

Product details:

- PE disposable apron, 75 x 120 cm
- thickness 30 µ, food safe
- aprons blocked in packs of 100 units

Description	Order No.
Disposable apron white PE (100 pieces)	316 724 000



Shoe- and feet protection
For foot protection

Product details:

- non-slip, warming, hygienic
- well-suited for patients during treatment
- VE = 100 pieces

Description	Order No.
Shoe- and feet protection, blue	316 720 100

Uvex protective goggles

For eye protection



Product details:

- protects the eyes and provides more safety during day-to-day work
- anti-fog interior, extremely scratch-resistant exterior
- the soft component directly connected to the disk reliably keeps out dust and water
- highly comfortable to wear

Description	Order No.
UVEX protective goggles	316 710 200

Uvex protective goggles for eyeglass wearers

For eye protection



Product details:

- fits over all prescription glasses
- anti-fog interior, extremely scratch-resistant exterior
- protects the eyes and provides more safety during day-to-day work

Description	Order No.
UVEX protective goggles for eyeglass wearers	316 710 300

Goggles „Speed“

For eye protection with side shielding



Product benefits:

- light, anti-fog safety goggles with polycarbonate lens
- better visibility due to transparent frame and lenses, allowing for better side perception
- special frame fits securely and comfortably
- frame and lens colour: clear, size: universal
- standards: Category II EN 166 F

Description	Order No.
Protective goggles with side protection „speed“	316 710 400



Protective goggles „Crystal“

For eye protection

Product details:

- light, non-fogging protective goggles with polycarbonate lens
- more light to the eyes with clear temples and lens, meaning less impairment of side perception
- secure and comfortable fit with special temples
- frame and lens colour: clear, size: universal
- standards: Category II EN 166 F

Description	Order No.
Protective goggles „crystal“	316 710 500

Eschenbach insertion magnifying glass 2.5 diopters

Safe working distance even at high magnification



Product details:

- practical, pin-on magnifier for eyewear users
- easy up and down folding
- light and comfortable to wear

Description	Order No.
Eschenbach insertion magnifying glass 2.5 diopters	302 220 000

Eschenbach bracket and adapter

For insertion magnifying glass



Product details:

- for non-glasses wearers
- comfortable working distance even at high magnification
- discreet, matt black metal frame
- delivered in a storage case

Description	Order No.
Eschenbach bracket and adapter for insertion magnifying glass	302 220 100



Instrument trays

Product details:

- in 4 sizes

Description	Order No.
W/H/D 240 x 180 x 17 mm	317 100 100
W/H/D 290 x 160 x 35 mm	317 100 102
W/H/D 300 x 190 x 17 mm	317 100 104
W/H/D 420 x 140 x 17 mm	317 100 103



Standard bowl made from opal glass

Product details:

- is a good place to set items down, such as used grinders
- easy to clean

Description	Order No.
W/H/D 100 x 50 x 22 m	317 104 700



Box for grinders and instruments

Product details:

- plastic box for storing and transporting grinders and instruments

Description	Order No.
HPL 806, 137 x 104 x 53 mm	317 105 000
HPL 815, 179 x 127 x 53 mm	317 105 100
HPL 816, 207 x 134 x 53 mm	317 105 200
HPL 817, 205 x 134 x 69 mm	317 105 300



Grip tweezers

Product details:

- for gripping small cutters such as hollow cutters or rose-head drills, minimizing risk of injury
- stainless steel, 13.5 cm
- easy to clean and disinfect

Description	Order No.
Grip tweezers, stainless steel, 13.5 cm	309 192 700

Medical Device



Grinder gripper

Product details:

- for safe insertion and removal of handpiece cutters
- stainless steel

Description	Order No.
Grinder gripper, stainless steel	317 102 000

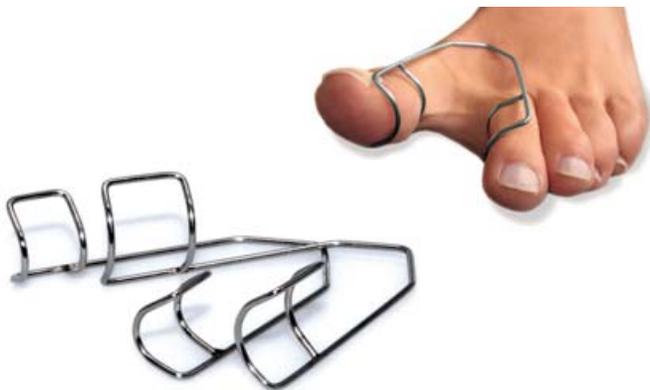


Stainless steel container

Product details:

- well-suited as a waste container for plasters, cellulose swabs etc.
- rustproof and easy to disinfect stainless steel

Description	Order No.
Stainless steel container 12 cm x 12 cm	317 100 500



Toe spreader

Product details:

- elastic, spring-loaded stainless steel toe spreader for between-the-toe work
- two sizes in the set

Description	Order No.
Toe spreader from high-grade steel, 1 x small and 1 x large	313 380 000

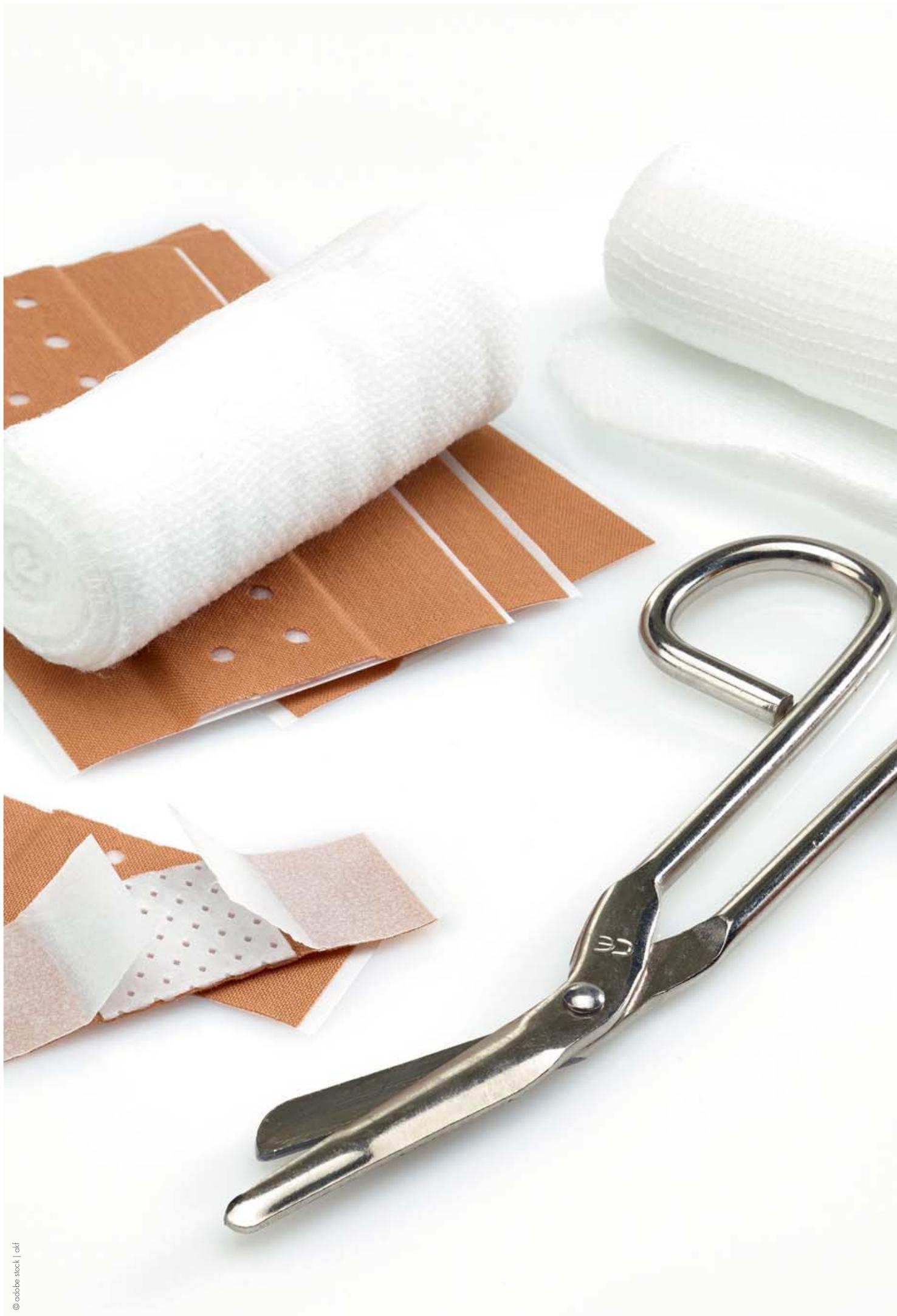


Disposable wrap bag

Product details:

- it is made from sturdy polypropylene, which is also used for medicinal products such as mouth and nose protection masks
- it has 13 insertion compartments with a width of 6 or 3 cm and a large insertion compartment on its left side
- especially handy for outpatient foot care
- 65 cm x 30 cm

Description	Order No.
Disposable wrap bag 50 pieces	303 500 100



Wound care

Only specifically qualified expert personnel is permitted to provide wound care as directed by a doctor. Wound care is a form of medical care and is therefore not within the expertise of foot specialists. You are, however, obligated to provide First Aid in acute cases. You should also provide this by e.g. covering the wound area with a sterile wound covering after disinfecting the skin, and applying a pressure relief bandage. For this reason, you should always keep a supply of wound care materials at hand.

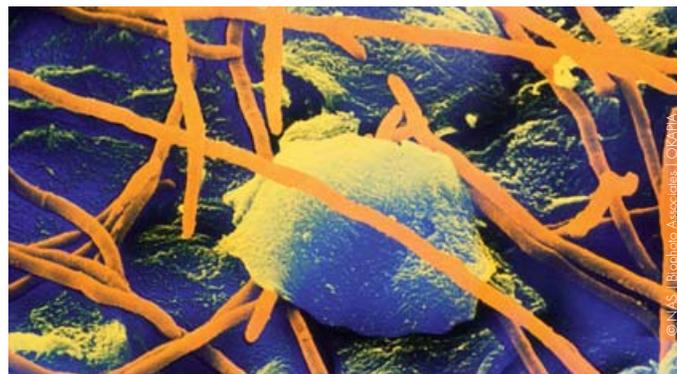
Wound care and first aid

In their professional everyday work, foot specialists are often confronted with wounds, e.g. when treating diabetics. But other injuries - even those related to treatment - are regularly seen in foot care practices. As a foot care professional, one never really knows what one will find when the customer takes off their shoes and socks. Is it „just“ untrimmed nails, too much callus or a not too deep corn? Or is the customer presenting an ingrown, pusridden nail, an inflamed corn or a deep, wetting crack? Careful action is required in any event.

What is a wound?

A wound is a forcible separation or damage to the skin and/or underlying tissues. Wounds are differentiated by the way in which they occurred (mechanical, thermal, chemical and ulcerative wounds). They, in turn, are classified by depth, absence of pathogens as well as location and extent. Mechanical injuries are most common. They include abrasions, cut, stab, crack, burst and bite wounds as well as skin blisters, bruises and skin detachment. Thermal and chemical wounds tend to be rare in a foot care practice. If in doubt, send the patient to a doctor! But in order to reduce the risk of wound infection and also encourage wound healing, rapid and well founded first aid is required.

In principle, the following is true for all injuries: The wound should be carefully cleaned and disinfected. However the further care depends on the nature and type of the wound. And for the so called First Aider: Wear protective gloves to protect yourself against infections!



Fungal foot pathogen Trichophyton

Mechanical injuries

Abrasions

Only the upper skin layer (epidermis) is affected in abrasions. Abrasions don't bleed much, since "only" the fine skin capillaries are torn open. But these injuries are often very painful. Depending on where the abrasion was acquired, there is a higher risk of infection due to dirt particles or foreign bodies. The abrasion must therefore be carefully cleaned, e.g. with two to three percent hydrogen peroxide solution (H₂O₂), and then disinfected. For instance, Octenisept is suitable for this purpose. Abrasions normally heal on their own without scars. A suitable wound bandage can support this healing process and protect the wound against infections.

Cut wounds

Cut wounds may have various depths. For treatment, it depends on which skin layers are affected. Superficial, not strongly bleeding cut wounds of the epidermis are best treated like abrasions - clean, disinfect and provide a wound bandage (plaster). The deeper the wound, the greater the risk of complications. In cuts which reach into the deeper skin layers, there is a risk of nerves, larger blood vessels and tendons being affected. These wounds also normally bleed a lot. A doctor's examination is mandatory in such a case. First aid includes keeping blood loss as low as possible. It's often enough to position the affected body part high and protect the wound with a sterile bandage. If this does not stop bleeding, a pressure bandage should be applied. Deep cut wounds must be treated as quickly as possible to avoid consequential damage such as paralysis in severed nerves and unattractive scars.

Tear wounds

Tear wounds and rhagades are quite characteristic of frayed wound edges, in contrast to cuts. These pose an increased risk of infection. This is why treating these wounds begins with generous cleansing. As is often the case with rhagades, any calluses around the wound edges need to be carefully removed. Otherwise, the wound will not be able to heal shut. Only a doctor may do a primary suture (e.g. staples) if it is needed for wound closure.

Skin blisters (bullae)

Foot care professionals encounter skin blisters almost every day - often on the heels and toes, or under the sole of the foot. Excessive and unusual friction creates a cavity filled with lymph fluid between the epidermis and dermis.

This protects the irritated dermis - kind of like a biological wound dressing - and should not be damaged or removed. Only large blisters can be punctured. This is also something that only a doctor should do. If the blister is already open, then the epidermis should not be removed. This is when a hydrocolloid plaster such as GEHWOL Blister Plaster could speed up healing.

Skin detachment

Detachment of the skin from the subdermal cellular tissues is very painful and leads to a severely bleeding wound. Treatment should be performed by a doctor. The doctor is normally the first starting point for a patient with detached skin. However, diabetics with neuropathy unfortunately often acquire such a foot lesion without noticing it. Very often, it is the foot care professional who first discovers such injuries.

You must send such a patient straight to a doctor. For there is a risk of the detached skin area dying off (gangrene).

Everything done right

The currently valid laws state that wound care is a form of medicine and is therefore not part of the expertise of a foot care professional or podologist. This means that only a doctor is allowed to provide medical wound care. However, one is obligated to provide First Aid. But if you cross the line to medical wound care, you may possibly make yourself guilty of a bodily injury. To protect yourself and your customers against harm, you should note some behavioural guidelines:

- Lack of knowledge does not protect you against penalties! As a foot specialist, you have to know what you are and are not allowed to do.

And:

- You have to know what you are doing.
- Document precisely whether and with what wounds your patient came to you, and have them confirm it.
- Seek medical support!
- Inform your patient in a corresponding conflict situation!
- Refresh your First Aid knowledge.
- Protect yourself! Use gloves, mouth protection and regularly refresh your vaccine protection, and become familiar with required First Aid measures after injuries with potentially infectious materials.

First Aid measures after injuries with Hepatitis-B/C and HIV infected material

Stab injuries

- Increase blood flow
- Allow to bleed out > 1 minute
- Disinfect with 80% alcohol
- In Hepatitis B/C, immediate passive vaccination with immunoglobulin

Cut injury

- Increase blood flow
- Flush with a virucidal antiseptic
- Disinfectionautexposition

Skin exposure (in previously damaged skin)

- Remove the infected material using alcohol swabs
- Soak the affected and adjacent areas with 80% alcohol

Eye exposure

- Immediately flush with plenty of water, possibly with 5% aqueous PVP solution or Betaisodona solution 1:1

Oral cavity exposure

- Immediately spit out several times
- Repeatedly flush with 80% alcohol several times



Medical Device

Chirofix

Product details:

- self adhesive fixation bandage with high air and water vapour permeability
- extremely thin, with crosswise elasticity. Tear resistant and very supple
- does not leave behind adhesive residue on the skin

Packaging size	Order No.	MD
1.25 cm x 10 m, 4 items	315 170 500	CE
2.5 cm x 10 m, 2 items	315 170 600	CE



Medical Device

Curaplast® Sensitiv

Product details:

- soft, snug fleece plaster for sensitive skin with skin-friendly polyacrylate adhesive
- a microperforated separating film prevents adhesions to the wound region
- skin coloured fleece material, 100% polyester, with continuous wound cushion
- allows for painless and gentle dressing changes

Packaging size	Order No.	MD
6 cm x 5 m	315 170 400	CE



Medical Device

CUTIPLAST*STERIL

Product details:

- elastic and breathable wound dressing for primary wound care
- does not stick to the wound, and flawlessly conforms to contoured body areas
- air and water vapour permeable
- absorbent and secure

Packaging size	Order No.	MD
7.2 cm x 5 cm, 100 items	316 800 700	CE



Cosmetic

FOCALEX BLAU N

Product details:

- refreshing, alcohol care solution to protect against foot and nail fungus
- easily absorbed neutral oil and essential oils provide care for affected skin and nails
- the thin liquid solution penetrates thoroughly into the tiniest skin and nail crevices

Packaging size	Order No.	MD
10 ml solution for brushing on	314 221 700	



Cosmetic

FOCALEX ROT N

Product details:

- alcohol-based care solution for sensitive skin at pressure spots such as the pads of the feet, the nail bed, around corns, etc.
- eminently suitable for treating nail bed pressure spots after modeling nails with artificial finger nails

Packaging size	Order No.	MD
10 ml solution for brushing on	314 221 800	



Medical Device

Gazofix®

Product details:

- cohesive, elastic, extra thinly woven fixation bandage with very good skin tolerability
- adheres to itself (not to the skin and clothing)
- with micropunctual latex coating for a reliable fit and slip resistance

Packaging size	Order No.	MD
4 m x 4 cm	316 902 000	CE
4 m x 8 cm	316 902 200	CE



Medical Device

Leukoplast® Elastic

Product details:

- reliably protects your wound, especially in the region of the very mobile finger and foot joints
- made from flexible and actively breathing material
- highly adhesive and breathable

Packaging size	Order No.	MD
1.9 cm x 12 cm, 100 items - for small toes	315 800 200	CE
1.9 cm x 18 cm, 100 items - extra long - for large toes	315 800 201	CE



Nail fold tamponade

Product details:

- fleece tamponade for sensitive work in the edge of the nail
- nail fold tamponade protects against sharp nail edges and allows for pain-free nail regrowth
- especially soft and supple

Packaging size	Order No.	MD
thin 1.4 cm x 10 m, 10 rolls	316 402 300	
thick 1.4 cm x 4 m, 10 rolls	316 402 600	

octenisept® Gel

For wound healing of acute wounds and minor burns

Product details:

- optimal moisture supply for faster wound healing
- reduces pain
- protects the wound against germs
- reduces scarring
- with octenidine



Medical Device

Packaging size	Order No.	MD
20 ml tube	316 902 400	CE

Over-the-counter medicinal product registered for Germany.

octenisept® Wound Disinfection¹⁾

Antiseptic for treating acute and chronic wounds

Active ingredients: Octenidine dihydrochloride, phenoxyethanol (Ph. Eur.)

- disinfection of acute and chronic wounds
- active protection against infection
- painless use
- fast onset
- colourless



Medicinal product

Packaging size	Order No.	MD
50 ml spray bottle	314 265 000	

Pedilen N

Product details:

- cares for, softens and simplifies the removal of cuticles
- well-suited for removing corns and ingrown nail parts



Packaging size	Order No.	MD
20 ml	314 221 600	

SOFT 1 NEXT

Product details:

- self adhering, pleasant, cohesive wound bandage
- adhesive free, highly elastic, skin friendly, air permeable
- also adheres in water
- ideal for rapid wound care



Medical Device

Packaging size	Order No.	MD
4.5 m x 6 cm	315 171 200	CE
4.5 m x 3 cm	315 171 300	CE

Star shaped toe tip protection bandage

Product details:

- to protect the tips of the toes
- especially suitable for removed corns, hallux valgus and hammer toe
- allows good fixation of e.g. sterile ointments



Medical Device

Packaging size	Order No.	MD
12 items	315 203 800	CE



Medical Device

Cellulose swabs

Product details:

- cellulose swabs for wound treatment, ointment bandages and cushioning
- firm edges, lint-free
- made from highly bleached bandage cellulose with all round gauze covering

Packaging size	Order No.	MD
2 rolls, 500 pcs. each	316 131 000	CE
Dispenser for cellulose swabs	316 600 000	



Medical Device

Elastomull®

Product details:

- latex free fixation bandage with high cotton content
- excellent tissue elasticity with high return strength and a wide stretching reserve
- good moisture absorption, largely preventing sweating and skin itching
- soft and gentle on the skin, skin-friendly

Packaging size	Order No.	MD
4 m x 4 cm	316 800 100	CE
4 m x 6 cm	316 800 200	CE



Medical Device

Elastomull® haft

Product details:

- self-adhesive, highly elastic cohesive bandage with natural rubber and latex
- provides for good adhesion of wrap layers and a wrinkle-free fit
- for fixing wound coverings in place, particularly in very mobile and conical body regions as well as joints

Packaging size	Order No.	MD
4 m x 4 cm	316 800 400	CE
4 m x 6 cm	316 800 500	CE



Medical Device

Fixomull® transparent

Product details:

- as a full-faced bandage fixation, it is waterproof and provides protection against pathogens
- cover wound coverings and bandages so securely that the patient can shower with the bandage and even go swimming
- the transparent wound fixation allows constant viewing of the wound environment

Packaging size	Order No.	MD
10 m x 5 cm	316 901 400	CE



Medical Device

Geka® bandages

Product details:

- for fixing wound coverings
- for immobilizing body parts
- non-elastic, with selvages
- colour: white

Packaging size	Order No.	MD
4 m x 4 cm	316 200 400	CE
4 m x 6 cm	316 200 600	CE



Medical Device

Leukomed® - sterile wound dressings

Product details:

- made from viscose fleece and is especially soft, supple, skin friendly and absorbent
- fully covers the wound and does not stick to it
- the bandages are in individual sterile packages
- ideal for wound care in cut wounds

Packaging size	Order No.	MD
7.2 cm x 5 cm, 5 items	315 802 100	CE
8 cm x 10 cm, 5 items	315 802 200	CE



Medical Device

Leukomed® T plus

Product details:

- transparent, waterproof, sterile wound dressing
- simultaneously permeable to water vapour and oxygen
- reduces the risk of macerations
- a special coating prevents wound adhesion
- carrier foil with grip bar for safe and precise fixation

Packaging size	Order No.	MD
5 cm x 7.2 cm, 5 items	315 802 300	CE



Medical Device

Leukoflex®

Product details:

- transparent, supple fixation bandage with polyacrylate adhesive mass
- the carrier consists of a thin, stretchy polyethylene foil
- good immediate and long term adhesion, water resistant
- painless and removeable without residue

Packaging size	Order No.	MD
5 m x 2.5 cm	315 800 600	CE



Medical Device

Leukoplast®

Product details:

- skin coloured fixation bandage with zinc oxide rubber resin adhesive
- recommended when the fixation must adhere especially securely
- firm and secure adhesion even under heavy strain, water-repellent

Packaging size	Order No.	MD
5 m x 2.5 cm	315 802 500	CE



Medical Device

Leukoplast® water resistant

Product details:

- white fixation bandage with zinc oxide rubber resin adhesive
- the carrier is made from viscose and has a waterproof impregnation
- high immediate and long term adhesion

Packaging size	Order No.	MD
5 m x 2.5 cm	315 802 600	CE



Medical Device

Leukosilk®

Product details:

- white fixation bandage with polyacrylate adhesive mass
- the carrier is made from cellulose acetate and is tear resistant
- easily torn by hand
- painless and removeable without residue
- for sensitive skin

Packaging size	Order No.	MD
5 m x 1.25 cm	315 801 000	CE
5 m x 2.5 cm	315 801 100	CE



Medical Device

Optiplaste®-C

Product details:

- lengthwise elastic compression dressing with lengthwise stretch of approx. 60%
- suitable for support, relief and compression dressings
- high adhesive strength
- water-resistant

Packaging size	Order No.	MD
6 cm x 2.5 m	315 210 100	CE



Medical Device

Omnitape®

Product details:

- strongly adhering adhesive bandage made from 100% viscose material
- extraordinarily traction resistant and unelastic for precise, long term fixation
- strong adhesion, even on textile surfaces

Packaging size	Order No.	MD
2 cm x 10 m	316 902 300	CE



Medical Device

Peha-haft®

Product details:

- cohesive, elastic fixation bandages with double adhesion effect due to a crinkled tissue structure and micropoint latex impregnation
- stretching ability approx. 85%
- low material consumption due to strong own adhesion, no adhesion to skin, hair or clothes
- 46% viscose, 36% cotton, 18% polyamide

Packaging size	Order No.	MD
2.5 cm x 4 m, 8 items	316 800 800	CE
6 cm x 4 m, 1 item	316 901 500	CE



Medical Device

tg® tube bandage size

Product details:

- seamlessly knit material for affixing compresses
- tube can be widened to about four times its size by stretching and immediately narrowed again by pulling in the lengthwise direction
- especially skin tolerable

Packaging size	Order No.	MD
For fingers, toes: Size 1 (1.4 cm), 5 m	316 901 600	CE
For fingers, toes: Size 2 (2.3 cm), 5 m	316 901 700	CE



Applikator Nr. 0

Product details:

- applicator for quick and easy use of the tubular bandage

Packaging size	Order No.	MD
Applikator Nr. 0	316 510 000	



Fleecy-Web-EXTRA

Product details:

- 3 mm thick, fleecy cotton material with zinc oxide rubber adhesive
- snug-fitting and optimally suited for individual adjustment
- 4 plates (40 x 22.50 cm)

Medical Device

Packaging size	Order No.	MD
Fleecy-Web-EXTRA	315 204 000	CE
Fleecy-Web-EXTRA with acrylic adhesive	315 204 400	CE



Medical Device

Tubifoam

Product details:

- protects toes and fingers against pressure and friction while being soft and supple against the skin
- Tubifoam is easily cut to size, e.g. as pad protection or a frontal foot cushion

Packaging size	Order No.	MD
Size 2, inner-Ø 15 mm ax	315 210 200	CE
Size 3, inner-Ø 18 mm bx	315 210 300	CE
Size 4, inner-Ø 21 mm cx	315 210 400	CE
Size 6, inner-Ø 25 mm dx	315 210 600	CE



Instruments

Instruments are a fixed part of your work equipment. We also offer a wide selection of forceps, shears, scalpels, blades, files and other specialized instruments for your work. GERLACH TECHNIK quality instruments stand out with high-quality craftsmanship and a long service life. They are safe and comfortable to handle.



Quality in stainless steel

Foot care hand instruments must meet high quality standards. Only premium materials in first-class workmanship and a well thought-out design ensure handling safety and comfort. Products that have a long service life with consistently good use properties also score points in terms of economy.

Only instruments made of stainless steel meet the basic requirements of the medical device directives and - in contrast to nickel-plated instruments - may bear the CE mark without restriction, and are thus approved as medical devices. With these tested and certified instruments, medical foot care can also meet all requirements with regard to its hygienic duty of care.

High quality is ...

- when handles fit and are comfortable in the hand,
- when scissors and pliers slide open and close easily and smoothly when moving the handles,
- when joints are manufactured in such a way that one half of the instrument is inserted through the other and then reforged, so that the closing area is not given any undesirable room for movement,
- when the cutting edges of pliers meet exactly up to the tip,
- when scissors show no gaps between the sharp cutting surfaces,
- when all surfaces are smooth and free of rust and discolouration - including joints, cutting and friction surfaces.

Tested for safety

In order to meet the high requirements and expectations of the user in all areas, the quality requirements of our partner AESCULAP are also exceptionally high.

From the onset the company has therefore devised its own quality standard, which stringently restricts the permitted DIN/ISO standard tolerances in every respect. This is already noticeable in the selection and testing of the materials and continues throughout the entire production process.

The instrument manufacturing technology based on the symbiosis of high tech and craftsmanship as well as vertical range of production provides compliance with standards and the greatest precision with consistent quality.

At AESCULAP they have known for more than 130 years that there is nothing more economical than high quality.

High quality is maintained ...

- because no corrosion occurs in the case of slight mechanical surface damage (e.g. after falling down),
- because the surfaces - properly maintained - remain intact and beautiful for years,
- because rust formation on cutting surfaces and rust pockets on joints and friction surfaces can be permanently avoided,
- because even if stainless steel instruments are immersed in cleaning and disinfecting solutions several times a day, there is no „flaking“ or other changes to the surface of the material, which is important for hygiene,
- because stainless steel, unlike rust-forming metals and alloys, can be sterilized in an autoclave, rendering the instruments germ-free and quickly reusable.

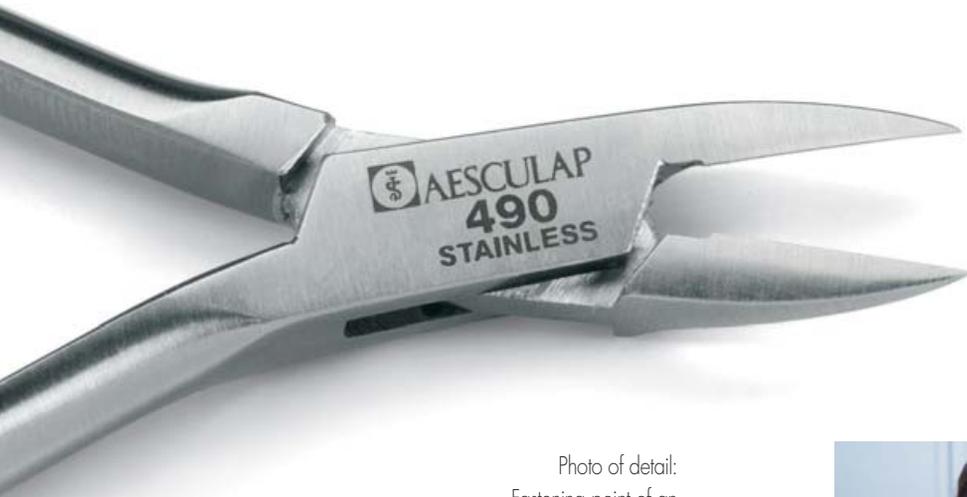


Photo of detail:
Fastening point of an
AESCULAP corner clipper



The trained and critical eye of the AESCULAP employee sees the form and design of an instrument in its entirety. Only with the sensitivity of her/his hands does she/he feel the elasticity and tension, the smoothness of the run or the soft snapping into place.

A look at the manufacturing process

Depending on the model, an instrument needs 50 or more working steps, and approximately two thirds are carried out by hand. The joints are forged using resistance of up to 100 tons. This is followed by punching out, heat treatment, sawing and milling processes. Hardening at over 1,000°C sets the required strength of the instrument – for example, tweezers must be more flexible than scissors. At the same time, homogenous hardness provides an even distribution of the chrome components and corrosion resistance from the surface to the core.

Polishing evens out the surface and the corrosion-resistant chrome oxide protection layer (passive layer) is finally activated. Instruments generally have a non-reflective matt finish.

The manufacturing experts (tool mechanics specialising in instrument engineering with three and a half years of training) may handle a complex tool such a nail clipper approx. 150 to 180 times before it leaves the production process.

What you should always bear in mind when caring for an instrument:

- Only use suitable disinfectants and cleaning agents to disinfect and clean instruments. Please use no drill brushes for manual cleaning. We recommend a medium hard toothbrush.
- When placing the instruments in the ultrasound bath, always ensure that the joints are opened and the joint area of the instruments is cleaned.
- When using ultrasound, take the immersion times and dosage of the cleaning agent into account.
- Prior to sterilisation, rinse the instruments with fully desalinated or distilled water and dry them.
- Regularly spray the joint area of instruments with a special paraffin oil to prevent it from setting in. We recommend AESCULAP Sterilite Oil Spray prior to autoclave sterilisation.
- Absolutely sort out instruments which have rust or other safety-relevant damage.

Choose the right instrument from the broad product range ...



Nail clipper

For cutting the free edges of the nails. Particularly stable, strong model.



Barrel sprung pliers

Nail clippers which protect excessive stress on the podiatrist's hand and elbow joints.



Corner clipper (small)

Cutting the lateral, distal free nail edges. Removal of the ingrown part of the nail (unguis incarnatus) in the nail fold and removal of hyperkeratosis and clavi (corns and calluses).



Corner clipper (large)

For cutting the sides and the free distal edges of the nails and thin soft nail plates. For removal of the ingrown part of the nail (Unguis in-carnatus) in the nail fold or for the removal of hard skin and calluses.



Skin clipper

For the removal of all kinds of clavi from the feet, such as clavi between the toes, hyperkeratosis and protruding edges of corns.



Tweezers

Removal of hard skin, nail parts and foreign bodies. Applying treatment materials in the nail fold. Applying and removing wound dressings.



HF 250
Nail clipper

Product details:

- 15 cm total length
- with transmission
- stainless steel

Order No.	MD
309 200 000	CE



G 495 Nail clipper

Product details:

- 12 cm total length
- with transmission
- stainless steel

Order No.	MD
309 200 100	CE



G 345 Nail clipper

Product details:

- 12 cm total length
- mattiert
- cutting edge 11 mm
- stainless steel

Order No.	MD
309 200 200	CE



HF 203 Nail clipper

Product details:

- 13 cm total length
- applied
- curved cutting edge 22 mm
- stainless steel

Order No.	MD
309 100 400	CE



HF 241 Nail clipper

Product details:

- 11 cm total length
- applied
- curved cutting edge 16 mm
- stainless steel

Order No.	MD
309 134 200	CE



HF 243 Nail clipper

Product details:

- 13 cm total length
- applied
- curved cutting edge 19 mm
- stainless steel

Order No.	MD
309 134 400	CE

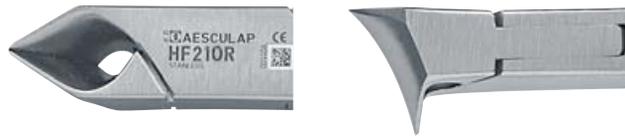




HF 210 Nail clipper

Product details:

- head cutters
- 13.5 cm total length
- inserted through
- curved cutting edge 20 mm
- stainless steel



Order No.	MD
309 111 200	CE



HF 211 Nail clipper

Product details:

- head cutters
- 13.5 cm total length
- inserted through
- curved cutting edge 14 mm
- stainless steel



Order No.	MD
309 111 300	CE



HF 223 Nail clipper

Product details:

- 13 cm total length
- inserted through
- straight cutting edge 20 mm
- stainless steel



Order No.	MD
309 122 400	CE



HF 475 Corner clipper

Product details:

- 11.5 cm total length
- straight cutting edge 15 mm
- stainless steel



Order No.	MD
309 187 800	CE

HF 476 Corner clipper

Product details:

- 11.5 cm total length
- extra slim
- straight cutting edge 13 mm
- stainless steel



Order No.	MD
309 187 900	CE

HF 477 Corner clipper

Product details:

- 11.5 cm total length
- straight cutting edge 15 mm
- stainless steel



Order No.	MD
309 188 000	CE



HF 481 Corner clipper

Product details:

- 11.5 cm total length
- straight cutting edge 16 mm
- stainless steel



Order No.	MD
309 186 700	CE

HF 478 Corner clipper

Product details:

- 13 cm total length
- straight cutting edge 17 mm
- stainless steel



Order No.	MD
309 188 100	CE

HF 479 Corner clipper

Product details:

- 13 cm total length
- straight cutting edge 17 mm
- stainless steel



Order No.	MD
309 186 000	CE

Illustrated
in
original size



HF 480
Corner clipper

Product details:

- 15 cm total length
- straight cutting edge 18 mm
- stainless steel

Order No.	MD
309 186 100	CE



HF 483 Corner clipper

Product details:

- 13 cm total length
- straight cutting edge 17 mm
- stainless steel

Order No.	MD
309 186 200	CE



HF 482 Corner clipper

Product details:

- 12 cm total length
- cutting edge 16 mm
- stainless steel

Order No.	MD
309 187 000	CE

Illustrated
in
original size

G 490 Corner clipper

Product details:

- 11.5 cm total length
- straight cutting edge 13.5 mm
- stainless steel



Order No.	MD
309 185 100	CE

G 491 Corner clipper

Product details:

- 10 cm total length
- straight cutting edge 11 mm
- stainless steel



Order No.	MD
309 185 000	CE

HF 470 Corner clipper

Product details:

- 10 cm total length
- straight cutting edge 11 mm
- stainless steel



Order No.	MD
309 188 200	CE

HF 460 Skin clipper

Product details:

- 10 cm total length
- curved cutting edge 7 mm
- stainless steel



Order No.	MD
309 166 200	CE

HF 461 Skin clipper

Product details:

- 11.5 cm total length
- curved cutting edge 7 mm
- stainless steel



Order No.	MD
309 166 300	CE

HF 465 Skin clipper

Product details:

- 11.5 cm total length
- curved cutting edge 11 mm
- stainless steel



Order No.	MD
309 166 700	CE



HF 448 Nail skin clipper

Product details:

- 10 cm total length
- cutting edge 10 mm
- stainless steel

Order No.	MD
309 188 300	CE

HF 266 Nail splitter

Product details:

- 13.5 cm total length
- stainless steel

Order No.	MD
309 193 000	CE



HF 441 Nail skin clipper

Product details:

- 8.5 cm total length
- curved cutting edge 7 mm
- stainless steel



Order No.	MD
309 154 200	CE

HF 443 Nail skin clipper

Product details:

- 10.5 cm total length
- curved cutting edge 8 mm
- stainless steel



Order No.	MD
309 154 400	CE

HF 445 Nail skin clipper

Product details:

- 10.5 cm total length
- bevelled cutting edge 8 mm
- stainless steel



Order No.	MD
309 154 600	CE



HF 446 Nail skin clipper

Product details:

- 10.5 cm total length
- straight cutting edge 8 mm
- stainless steel



Order No.	MD
309 154 700	CE

BC 324 Bandage scissors

Product details:

- 14.5 cm total length
- straight cutting edge 48 mm blunt tip
- stainless steel



Order No.	MD
309 192 400	CE

HF 30 Nail scissors

Product details:

- 9.5 cm total length
- bent blade
- stainless steel



Order No.	MD
309 143 000	CE



HF 31 Nail scissors

Product details:

- 10.5 cm total length
- bent blade
- stainless steel



Order No.	MD
309 143 100	CE

HF 409 Nail skin clipper

Product details:

- 9 cm total length
- bent blade 16 mm
- stainless steel



Order No.	MD
309 141 000	CE



OC 069R Anatomical tweezers

Product details:

- 12 cm total length
- stainless steel

Order No.	MD
310 112 500	CE



BD 223R Anatomical tweezers

Product details:

- 1.5 cm total length
- stainless steel

Order No.	MD
310 112 700	CE



BD 303 Splinter tweezers

Product details:

- 11.5 cm total length
- straight
- stainless steel

Order No.	MD
310 106 600	CE





BD 023 Anatomical tweezers

Product details:

- 11.5 cm total length
- medium width
- stainless steel

Order No.	MD
310 112 300	CE



OC 220 Anatomical tweezers

Product details:

- 12 cm total length
- stainless steel

Order No.	MD
310 112 600	CE



BD 963 Splinter tweezers

Product details:

- 8 cm total length
- stainless steel

Order No.	MD
310 106 300	CE





BD 964 Splinter tweezers

Product details:

- 9.5 cm total length
- stainless steel

Order No.	MD
310 106 400	CE



BD 965 Splinter tweezers

Product details:

- 11.5 cm total length
- stainless steel

Order No.	MD
310 106 500	CE



BD 312 Splinter tweezers

Product details:

- 10.5 cm total length
- stainless steel

Order No.	MD
310 101 200	CE





HH 225 Celia tweezers

Product details:

- 8.5 cm total length
- stainless steel

Order No.	MD
310 120 000	CE





234 Nail clipper

Product details:

- 14 cm total length
- applied
- curved cutting edge 22 mm
- stainless steel



Order No.	MD
309 210 500	CE



203 Nail clipper

Product details:

- 13 cm total length
- applied
- curved cutting edge 22 mm
- stainless steel



Order No.	MD
309 210 100	CE



243 Nail clipper

Product details:

- 13.5 cm total length
- applied
- curved cutting edge 19 mm
- stainless steel



Order No.	MD
309 210 700	CE





210 Nail clipper

Product details:

- head cutters
- 13.5 cm total length
- inserted through
- curved cutting edge 20 mm
- stainless steel



Order No.	MD
309 210 200	CE



495 Nail clipper

Product details:

- 12 cm total length
- with transmission
- stainless steel



Order No.	MD
309 250 300	CE



211 Nail clipper

Product details:

- head cutters
- 13.5 cm total length
- inserted through
- curved cutting edge 14 mm
- stainless steel



Order No.	MD
309 210 300	CE





345 Nail clipper

Product details:

- 12 cm total length
- applied
- curved cutting edge 11 mm
- stainless steel

Order No.	MD
309 213 400	CE



475 Corner clipper

Product details:

- 11.5 cm total length
- straight cutting edge 15 mm
- stainless steel

Order No.	MD
309 212 300	CE



476 Corner clipper

Product details:

- extra slim
- 11.5 cm total length
- straight cutting edge 14.5 mm
- stainless steel

Order No.	MD
309 212 400	CE





481 Corner clipper

Product details:

- 11.5 cm total length
- straight cutting edge 16 mm
- stainless steel

Order No.	MD
309 212 100	CE



478 Corner clipper

Product details:

- 13 cm total length
- straight cutting edge 17 mm
- stainless steel

Order No.	MD
309 212 600	CE



479 Corner clipper

Product details:

- 13 cm total length
- straight cutting edge 17 mm
- stainless steel

Order No.	MD
309 211 700	CE





480 Corner clipper

Product details:

- 15 cm total length
- straight cutting edge 18 mm
- stainless steel

(Fig. reduced in size)



Order No.	MD
309 211 900	CE



483 Corner clipper

Product details:

- 13 cm total length
- straight cutting edge 17 mm
- stainless steel



Order No.	MD
309 212 000	CE



486 Corner clipper

Product details:

- 11.5 cm total length
- straight cutting edge 24.5 mm
- stainless steel



Order No.	MD
309 213 600	CE





490 Corner clipper

Product details:

- 11.5 cm total length
- straight cutting edge 13.5 mm
- stainless steel

Order No.	MD
309 213 200	CE



491 Corner clipper

Product details:

- 10 cm total length
- straight cutting edge 11 mm
- stainless steel

Order No.	MD
309 213 100	CE



492 Corner clipper

Product details:

- 11.5 cm total length
- straight cutting edge 13.5 mm
- stainless steel

Order No.	MD
309 213 700	CE



470 Corner clipper

Product details:

- 10 cm total length
- straight cutting edge 11 mm
- stainless steel



Order No.	MD
309 212 700	CE

477 Corner clipper

Product details:

- 11.5 cm total length
- straight cutting edge 15 mm
- stainless steel



Order No.	MD
309 212 500	CE

2510 Nail- and corner clipper

Product details:

- 13 cm total length
- curved cutting edge 14 mm
- stainless steel



Order No.	MD
309 213 500	CE





460 Skin clipper

Product details:

- 10 cm total length
- curved cutting edge 7 mm
- stainless steel

Order No.	MD
309 211 400	CE



461 Skin clipper

Product details:

- 11.5 cm total length
- curved cutting edge 11 mm
- stainless steel

Order No.	MD
309 211 500	CE



465 Skin clipper

Product details:

- 11.5 cm total length
- curved cutting edge 11 mm
- stainless steel

Order No.	MD
309 211 600	CE



448 Nail skin clipper

Product details:

- 10 cm total length
- curved cutting edge 10 mm
- stainless steel



Order No.	MD
309 212 800	CE

441 Nail skin clipper

Product details:

- 8.5 cm total length
- curved cutting edge 7 mm
- stainless steel

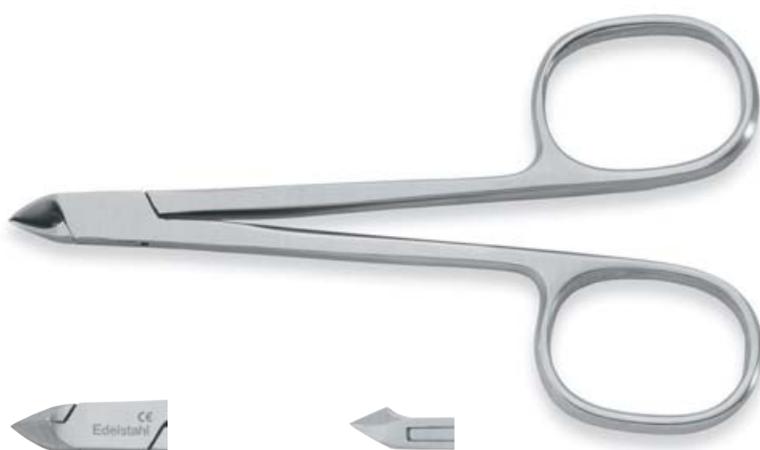


Order No.	MD
309 211 000	CE

443 Nail skin clipper

Product details:

- 10 cm total length
- curved cutting edge 8 mm
- stainless steel



Order No.	MD
309 211 100	CE





445 Nail skin clipper

Product details

- 10.5 cm total length
- bevelled cutting edge 8 mm
- stainless steel

Order No.	MD
309 211 200	CE



446 Nail skin clipper

Product details:

- 10 cm total length
- straight cutting edge 8 mm
- stainless steel

Order No.	MD
309 211 300	CE



409 Nail skin scissors

Product details:

- 9 cm total length
- bent blade 16 mm
- stainless steel

Order No.	MD
309 210 800	CE





30 Nail scissors

Product details:

- 9.5 cm total length
- bent blade 16 mm
- stainless steel



Order No.	MD
309 210 900	CE



3031 R, Tweezers-skin clipper

Product details:

- 10 cm total length
- cutting edge 3 mm
- stainless steel

Order No.	MD
310 116 200	CE



3039 R, Tweezers-skin clipper

Product details:

- 10 cm total length
- cutting edge 5 mm
- stainless steel

Order No.	MD
310 116 000	CE



3032 R, Tweezers-skin clipper

Product details:

- 10 cm total length
- cutting edge 7 mm
- stainless steel

Order No.	MD
310 116 100	CE





Eyebrow tweezers R

Product details:

- 9 cm total length
- stainless steel

Order No.	MD
310.115.000	CE



AESCULAP STERILIT



Product details:

- instrument oil
- 50 ml bottle
- for the care of clippers and scissors
- for use before sterilization

Order No.	MD
317 120 200	CE

AESCULAP STERILIT oil spray



Product details:

- 300 ml spray can
- (CFC free) for instrument treatment before sterilisation
- sterilisation temperature max. 180°C

Order No.	MD
317 120 300	CE



AESCULAP scalpel blades with improved point

Scalpel handles AESCULAP

In podiatry, specialist careful removal of hard skin and corns on areas of the feet that are especially subject to stress is part of the daily routine.

Use of the right scalpels, blades and handy blade holders makes treatment fast and pain free. Choose from the available models.



BB 63
for blades BB 10-15

Product details:

- round grip
- stainless steel
- 14.5 cm total length

Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
BB 63	311 100 300	1	CE



BB 73
for blades BB 6-156-15

Product details:

- stainless steel
- 12.5 cm total length

Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
BB 73	311 100 100	1	CE



BB 84
for blades BB 18-2318-23

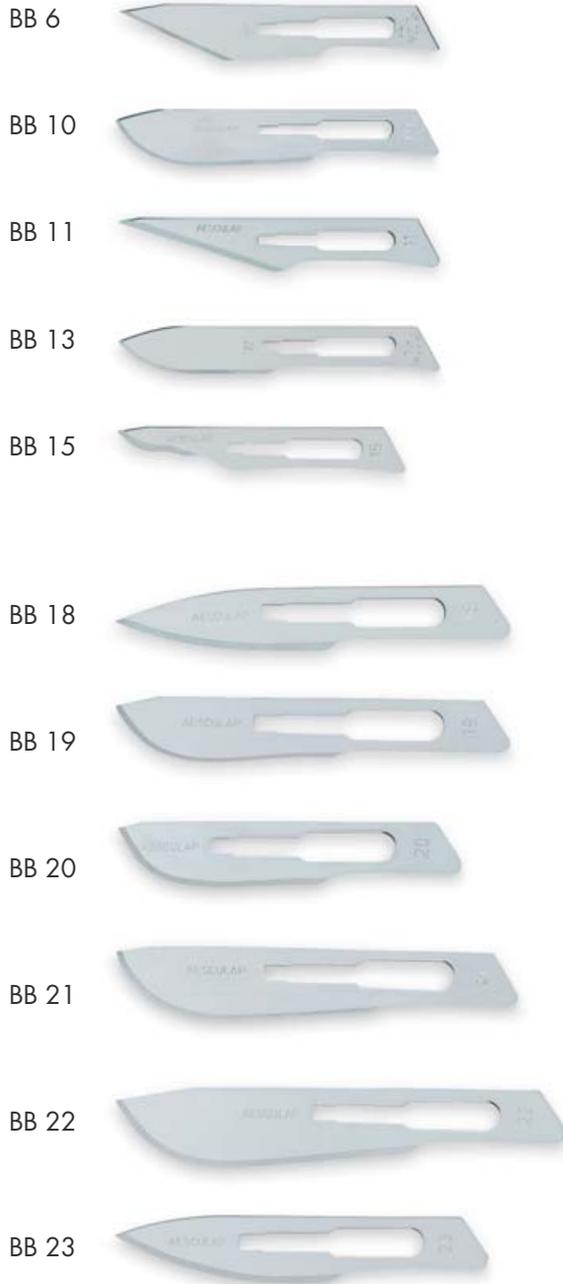
Product details:

- stainless steel
- 13.5 cm total length

Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
BB 84	311 100 200	1	CE

AESCULAP scalpel blades sterile

Product discontinued,
limited availability.



Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
BB 6	311 100 600	10	CE
BB 10	311 101 000	10	CE
BB 11	311 101 100	10	CE
BB 13	311 101 300	10	CE
BB 15	311 101 500	10	CE
BB 18	311 101 800	10	CE
BB 19	311 101 900	10	CE
BB 20	311 102 000	10	CE
BB 21	311 102 100	10	CE
BB 22	311 102 200	10	CE
BB 23	311 102 300	10	CE

PARAMOUNT scalpel blades sterile

Product discontinued,
limited availability.

Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
Size 10	311 301 000	10	CE
Size 11	311 301 100	10	CE
Size 13	311 301 300	10	CE
Size 15	311 301 500	10	CE
Size 18	311 301 800	10	CE
Size 20	311 302 000	10	CE
Size 21	311 302 100	10	CE
Size 22	311 302 200	10	CE
Size 23	311 302 300	10	CE

Gr. 10



Gr. 11



Gr. 13



Gr. 15



Gr. 18



Gr. 20



Gr. 21



Gr. 22



Gr. 23



Replacement scalpels

for the removal of

- corns
- hard skin
- calluses



Removal of corns with a scalpel.



Using light pressure, the scalpel is guided over tautened skin.



Removal of hard skin from the forefoot using a scalpel.



OR scalpel handle for blades 01001/00-6

Product details:

- stainless steel
- 14.5 cm total length

Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
0 1001/00	311 129 901	10	CE

01001/00



01001/0



01001/1



01001/2



01001/3



01001/6



OR scalpel blades sterile

Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
0 1001/0	311 120 001	10	CE
0 1001/1	311 120 101	10	CE
0 1001/2	311 120 201	10	CE
0 1001/3	311 120 301	10	CE
0 1001/6	311 120 601	10	CE

Scalpel blade remover and collector

Product details:

- suitable for blades of holders BB 73, BB 84, 85 x 25 x 55 mm
- removes the need for direct personnel contact with the blades, preventing potential infection
- single-use product



Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
Scalpel blade remover and collector	311 150 400	1	

Blade remover, universal

Product details:

- for safe blade replacements
- stainless steel



Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
Blade remover universal	311 401 000	1	CE

Blade collection box 500

Product details:

- for safe, easy disposal
- practical container for safe, user-friendly disposal of pointed, sharp or fundamentally dangerous objects
- no closure cap spring-back
- tested in accordance with TRBA 250, UN 3291 and ISO 23907



Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
Blade collection box	311 150 300	1	

Hollow blades

Many foot problems are particularly effectively and precisely treated with hollow blades. They are held like a pencil and this enables particularly sensitive work on problem sites. The precise edge on the blades makes it possible to perform a deep, clean cut. Hollow blades are easily changed, are individually packed in sterile packaging and correspond to current requirements for the modern foot care practice. Various hollow blades are available for different problems.



Sizes 1-3

Sizes 1-3 are ideal for removing various clavi, and for delicate work on ingrown nails or in the nail fold. The finely crafted blades can be guided from left to right or vice versa with a twisting movement. They can also be used for easy removal of corns such as clavus durus.

Sizes 5-8

For the removal of hard skin on the feet, in the treatment for example of cracked heels, superficial or striated hard skin. This is best treated with blades 5-8.

Sizes 10-12

Blades 10 and 12 are suitable for the removal of severe superficial areas of hard skin.

Tipp:

Callus can be made particularly easy to remove by pre-treatment with GEHWOL Callus Gel or GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Callus Softening Foam.

For corns



Holding the hollow blade like a pen when working supports the user's fine motor function and allows particularly sensitive filigree work.



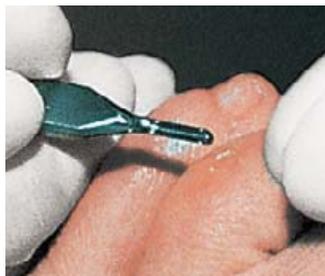
The middle finger provides support during fine work, such as here at the nail fold, providing a guide during sensitive treatment.



Removal of a corn using a small blade. The core has already been removed.



The surrounding hard skin is comfortably removed using a hollow blade.



With the hollow blade, it is easy to reach the difficult to access problem sites between the toes.

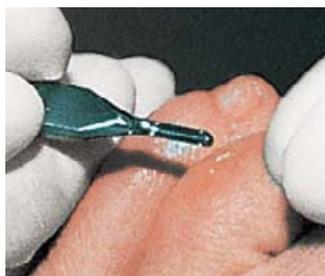


Releasing and removing a corn below the big toe using a hollow blade no: 1 or 2.



After changing the blade, the area is worked on using a no: 3 or 5 hollow blade.

For hard skin



Pressure points on the second toe are treated with a wide hollow blade.



Safe use of the instruments when removing hard skin between the toes.



Pressure sites are easily removed from the forefoot.



Hollow blade holder CAPRON

Product details:

- stainless steel
- 13.5 cm total length

Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
Hollow blade holder	311 140 000	1	CE



Hollow blade holder PARAMOUNT

Product details:

- stainless steel
- 14.5 cm total length

Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
Hollow blade holder	311 160 000	1	CE

Blades for the CAPRON holder



Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
Size 1	311 140 100	20	CE
Size 2	311 140 200	20	CE
Size 3	311 140 300	20	CE
Size 5	311 140 500	20	CE
Size 8	311 140 800	20	CE
Size 10	311 141 000	20	CE
Size 12	311 141 200	20	CE

Blades for the PARAMOUNT holder



Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
Size 1	311 160 100	20	CE
Size 2	311 160 200	20	CE
Size 3	311 160 300	20	CE
Size 5	311 160 500	20	CE
Size 8	311 160 800	20	CE
Size 10	311 161 000	20	CE



Double instrument HH 106 R

Product details:

- 14.5 cm total length
- stainless steel, AEscULAP

Order No.	MD
312 120 600	CE

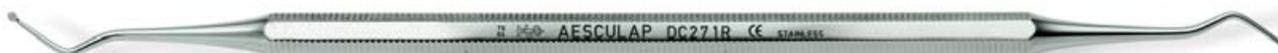


Probes DC 64 R

Product details:

- 15 cm total length
- stainless steel, AEscULAP

Order No.	MD
312 176 400	CE



Double instrument DC 271 R

Product details:

- 17 cm total length
- stainless steel, AEscULAP

Order No.	MD
312 120 700	CE



Probes DC 200 R

Product details:

- 17 cm total length
- stainless steel, AEscULAP

Order No.	MD
312 172 000	CE



Probes 87035-160

Product details:

- 16 cm total length
- stainless steel

Order No.	MD
312 210 100	



Double spoons DC 241 R

Product details:

- 17 cm total length
- stainless steel, AESCULAP

Order No.	MD
312 143 800	CE



Double spoons 87034-160

Product details:

- 16 cm total length
- stainless steel

Order No.	MD
312 210 200	



Hard skin hook HH 120 R

Product details:

- 15 cm total length, dull
- stainless steel, AESCULAP

Order No.	MD
312 132 000	CE



Spoon HH 118 R

Product details:

- 12.5 cm total length
- stainless steel, AESCULAP

Order No.	MD
312 143 700	CE



Corner file HH 125 R

Product details:

- 13.5 cm total length
- stainless steel, AESCULAP

Order No.	MD
312 152 500	CE



Corner file G 540 R

Product details:

- 17.5 cm total length
- stainless steel, AESCULAP

Order No.	MD
312 153 400	



Corn chisel HH 60/1 R

Product details:

- 14 cm total length
- stainless steel

Order No.	MD
312 116 000	CE



Hoof pick

Product details:

- 11 cm total length

Order No.	MD
318 010 000	



Wooden hard skin file

Product details:

- double sided (60 and 100 grain)
- 27 cm total length

Order No.	MD
312 230 501	



Hard skin file stainless steel

Product details:

- 23.5 cm total length
- rapid change for each new patient
- the stainless steel handle is easily sterilisable
- for sterile, individually packaged sanding sheets in coarse and medium
- without polishing foils

Order No.	MD
312 230 600	



Sanding sheets coarse, grit 60

Product details:

- 80 units
- items Individually sterile packed in a dispenser

Order No.	MD
312 230 601	



Sanding sheets medium, grit 100

Product details:

- 80 units
- items Individually sterile packed in a dispenser



Order No.	MD
312 230 602	



Support bench for callus file

Product details:

- prevents scratching of the cabinet work surface

Order No.

MD

312 230 700



Double hard skin file

Product details:

- 23 cm total length
- plastic handle

Order No.

MD

312 230 400



Credo ceramic callus rasp

Product details:

- 20 cm total length

Order No.

MD

312 100 900



Secora callus plane, 0.50 mm

Product details:

- 17.3 cm total length
- red
- sterilisable

Order No.

MD

312 101 200



Secora callus plane, 0.25 mm

Product details:

- 17.3 cm total length
- anthracite
- sterilisable

Order No.	MD
312 101 300	



Credo hard skin lengthwise plane

Product details:

- 14.5 cm total length
- sterilisable

Order No.	MD
312 100 400	



Credo profi replacement blades

Product details:

- M 2 (10 units)
- for transverse and lengthwise planes
- also fits Secora callus plane

Order No.	MD
312 100 201	



Malteser replacement blades

Product details:

- M 5 (10 units)
- for transverse and lengthwise planes

Order No.	MD
312 101 100	CE



Pedi replacement blades

Product details:

- 10 units
- for transverse and lengthwise planes

Order No.	MD
312 100 300	CE



Excellent hard skin lengthwise plane

Product details:

- 07202/140 sterilisable
- 14 cm total length
- 2.8 cm cutting edge

Order No.	MD
312 210 500	



Credo flat hard skin rasp

Product details:

- 19 cm total length

Order No.	MD
312 100 500	



Saphir nail file

Product details:

- 17.4 cm total length
- plastic handle
- pointed

Order No.	MD
312 230 200	



Sand paper file

Product details:

- 17 cm total length
- 6 units

Order No.

MD

318 020 000



Nail file, notched

Product details:

- 15 cm total length
- stainless steel
- pointed

Order No.

MD

312 226 600

CE

Nail correction systems

Regardless of whether the nails are ingrown or rolled, nail correction systems provide rapid, lasting relief for the affected persons. Find out which brace or nail correction technique is best for your customers. Nail improvements are achievable in only a few days with the Naspan® Platinum correction system. You can also work with the HO brace or B/S brace technique.



The book form packaging for the Naspan® Platinum correction system has a practical round tray so that you can easily pick the right brace for the job. The unused braces will remain unopened and protected in the packaging.

Naspan® Platinum correction system

The Naspan® Platinum brace from GERLACH TECHNIK

Setting a nail brace has never been so easy. The Naspan® Platinum brace from GERLACH TECHNIK is setting standards. It only needs a few steps to be ready for use, allowing for easy application to the affected nail. It has the potential to be a true star, due to its self-regulating properties and excellent effect.

A quick overview:

- takes seconds to apply
- almost no reworking required
- nails start to improve after only a few days
- class 1 medicinal product



In Slovenian, "naspan" means "well rested". If you relate this to the Naspan® Platinum brace from GERLACH TECHNIK, then you can understand it as meaning "mature". This is because their development is based entirely on the industry. Podologists Inge Blind and Norbert Cohrs had the idea for Naspan, and developed it over several years while working with Hermann Bürtlmair.

The protected product was extensively tested. "We tested the new brace very intensively over nine months," explains Norbert Cohrs. "It is easy to handle, and it saves a lot of time in an everyday foot care routine. The results have been outstanding." That, in turn, is due to its intelligent design. The Naspan® Platinum is completely prefabricated. You don't even need to bend the hooks with pliers.

They will only need adjustment in individual cases.

The one-piece brace is shaped like a sinus curve for a unique reset and lever effect. It comes in various sizes for different nails.

The nail is first measured in order to choose the right fit.

It is not necessary to take a nail impression. During application, the brace can be stretched by 1 to 3 millimetres. It automatically retracts back to its original size after setting. "Naspan® Platinum practically regulates itself and adapts to each nail," says Cohrs. This means that unlike other braces, it does not need to be activated or twisted together.

The braces are easy and painless to apply even in problem areas.

GERLACH TECHNIK offers the braces in sets. They are completely prefabricated. You do not need any new instruments to use Naspan® Platinum. You can use your main instruments for any necessary finishing work, such as shortening the hooks or deburring.

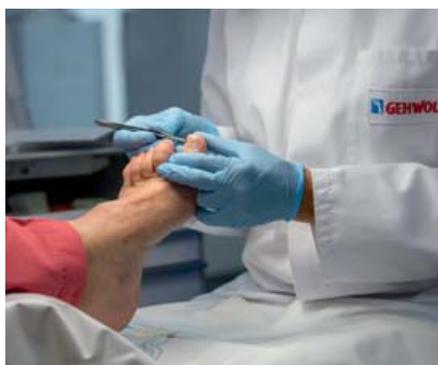
Use of Naspan® Platinum is exclusively reserved for qualified podologists, foot care pros and doctors.

Unique, simple and effective

Naspan® Platinum is a blessing for you and your customers. Whether for ingrown or rolled nails, the braces provide quick and lasting relief. The nail correction system is easy to apply and painless for the patient. Which is how nail corrections with Naspan® Platinum allow for relaxed

work in the practice or mobile foot care.

Foot care pros, podologists and doctors who have experience in brace technology can use them immediately. The manufacturer offers seminars if you feel unsure and would like to learn the technique in detail.



You can see how the Naspan® Platinum brace works in the instructional video.

Available online at:
<https://youtu.be/vFAH9hXxAI4>



Or attend a seminar on the Naspan® Platinum correction system. Seminar dates are found at:
<https://podosem.de/events/>



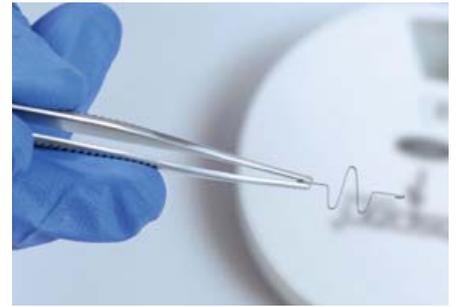
1. Nail preparation

If you find that nail correction is required, obligatory nail preparation is the first step for any brace. To do this, the nail fold (sulcus) is freed from callus while the nail edges are smoothed.



2. Measuring the nail

For choosing the right brace size, it is important to first measure the nail. The necessary measuring tape is supplied with the Naspan® Platinum. You do not need to take an impression of the nail.



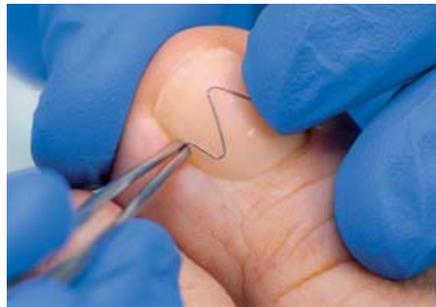
3. Selecting the nail brace

Now select the right brace size. Turn the lid of the round tray to the opening for the suitable brace. This keeps the other braces protected. Use Naspan® Platinum soft for thin to normal nails and Naspan® Platinum extra for normal to strong nails. For severely ingrown nails, start with "soft" before switching to "extra" after the second treatment.



4. Disinfect the braces

As with any other brace, disinfection is necessary prior to applying the brace. Only use disinfectants listed by the Federal Health Authority / the Robert Koch Institute or the Association for Applied Hygiene (Verbund für Angewandte Hygiene e.V.).



5. Applying the brace

Now the completely prefabricated brace can be applied. Slide the hook of one side along under the lateral nail edge to the desired position, or directly hook the brace onto it. Then attach the hook on the other side in the same manner. For application, you can stretch the brace by approximately 1 to 3 millimetres. It will then automatically retract to its original position. In some cases, it may be necessary to shorten the hooks or adjust the segments. Do this with a wire cutter. Always make sure to deburr shortened hooks, preferably with a corundum or fine diamond cutter. The Naspan® Platinum nail brace should be removed after about four to max. six weeks. To do this, simply cut the brace with a wire cutter and remove it. Whether to do follow-up applications and how many are necessary depends on the severity of nail deformation.



6. Fixing the brace

It is best to use GEHWOL Nail repair gel for fixing braces. However, you should first degrease the nail with GEHWOL Nail repair cleaner. Fix the brace at the three points shown in the figure. Cure the fixed points for two minutes under UV light. After that, use GEHWOL Nail repair cleaner to remove the resulting dispersion layer and adhesive resi-due on the nail.



7. Tamponading the nail

In the last step, tamponade the nail. First, apply a drop of GEHWOL Fluid to the nail wall and fold. The fluid disinfects and soothes irritated skin while softening the nail and cuticle. This allows for easier insertion of a thin cellulose gauze strip into the nail wall, using a tamponade pusher.

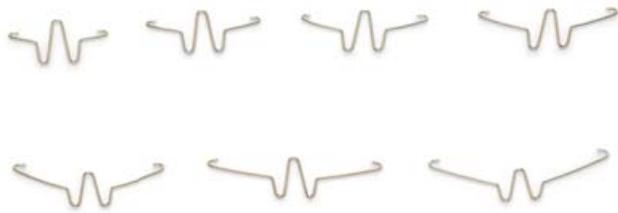


Naspan® Platinum correction system set, soft

Product details:

- 5 different brace sizes in an easily accessible form
- suitable for nail sizes from 1.5 to 3 cm
- practical, sealable packaging, arranged according to sizes

Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
Set „soft“	313 381 001	1	



Medical Device

Naspan® Platinum correction brace, soft

Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
Size 1	313 381 011	5	CE
Size 2	313 381 022	5	CE
Size 3	313 381 033	5	CE
Size 4	313 381 044	5	CE
Size 5	313 381 055	5	CE
Size 6	313 381 066	5	CE
Size 7	313 381 077	5	CE

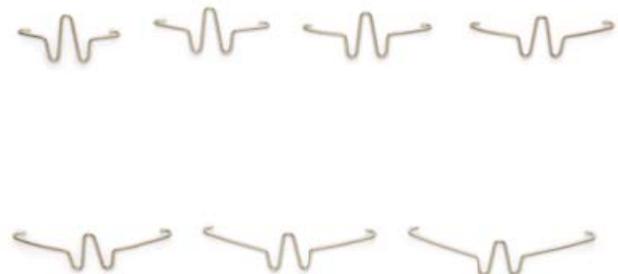


Naspan® Platinum correction system set, extra

Product details:

- for nails that need extra traction
- 5 different brace sizes in an easily accessible form
- suitable for nail sizes from 1.5 to 3 cm
- practical, sealable packaging, arranged according to sizes

Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
Set „extra“	313 382 001	1	



Medical Device

Naspan® Platinum correction brace, extra

Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
Size 1	313 382 011	5	CE
Size 2	313 382 022	5	CE
Size 3	313 382 033	5	CE
Size 4	313 382 044	5	CE
Size 5	313 382 055	5	CE
Size 6	313 382 066	5	CE
Size 7	313 382 077	5	CE



Naspan® Platinum correction system set, small

Product details:

- nail brace for the smaller nails of the 2nd to 5th toes.
- 5 different brace sizes in an easily accessible form
- practical, sealable packaging, arranged according to sizes

Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
Set „small“	313 384 001	1	

Naspan® Platinum correction brace, small



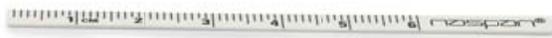
Medical Device

Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
Size 1	313 384 011	5	CE
Size 2	313 384 022	5	CE
Size 3	313 384 033	5	CE
Size 4	313 384 044	5	CE
Size 5	313 384 055	5	CE

Naspan® Mini measuring tape

Product details:

- very flexible, adapts well to the nail shape
- disinfectable
- 0 – 6 cm long, millimetric increments



Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
Naspan Mini measuring tape	313 383 000	1	

Naspan® Tweezer

Product details:

- with ribbed grip surface for a better hold
- disinfectable
- 12 cm total length



Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
Naspan Tweezer	313 383 100	1	

GTO nail brace GTO loop

Healing ingrown toenails at affordable conditions. The GTO nail brace makes brace therapy more cost effective. Renowned physicians and prodiatrist are convinced of the very high quality brace and the therapy successes which are obtained with it.

The use of the GTO loop has many advantages:

- usable for all common three-section brace types on the market;
- independent of the brace segment length;
- due to the arched U shape, the therapist automatically finds the correct traction and leverage point for exerting force on the brace segments on the nail;
- easy orientation of the winding hook - more to the left or right - makes it easy to shift this traction and leverage point;
- extremely tear resistant.

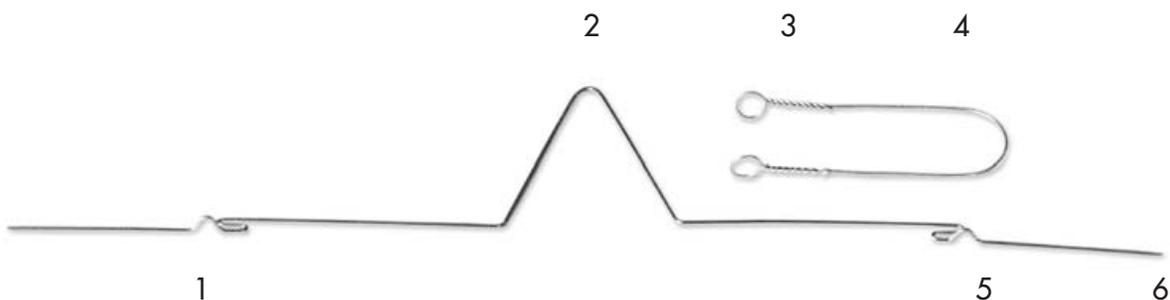


Fixed GTO nail brace

Correct placement and treatment with the three-section brace is eminently important. All therapists trained to a three-section orthonyxia brace can order the "GTO nail brace" without additional training.

- 1 Omega (vertical here) later lies on the nail and then points to the nail bed
- 2 Protuberance for a better grip
- 3 Eye

- 4 GTO loop
- 5 S bend (behind the Omega) to guide the loop
- 6 Brace end



GTO nail brace and loop

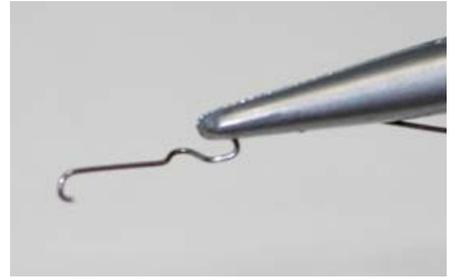
Brief application instructions



1. Measuring for the brace sections



2. Shortening the bent brace ends



3. Shortened brace sections



4. Correctly applied brace sections



5. Section link to the GTO loop



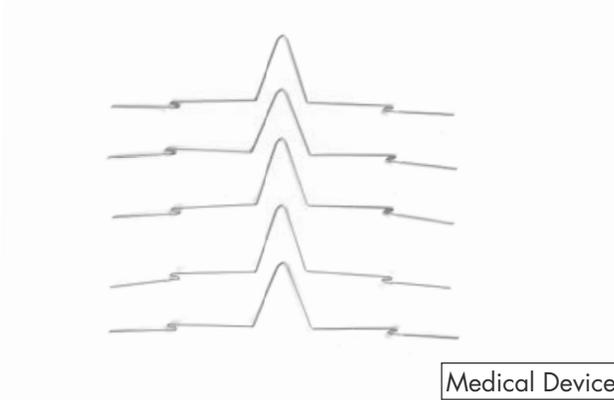
6. Results after tightening the loop



7. After removing all wire ends



8. Final results



Medical Device

GTO nail brace

Product details:

- wire thickness available in 0.3 or 0.4 mm

Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
0.3 mm	313 340 100	5	CE
0.4 mm	313 340 200	5	CE



Medical Device

GTO loop

Product details:

- wire thickness available in 0.3 or 0.4 mm

Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
0.3 mm	313 340 300	5	CE
0.4 mm	313 340 400	5	CE



Winding hooks

Product details:

- made of stainless steel; 15.5 cm total length
- stainless and resistant to disinfectants
- for twisting the two hooks of the brace together with the loop

Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
Winding hooks	313 270 000	1	

The VHO Osthold PERFECT brace is medically indicated for the following nail changes:

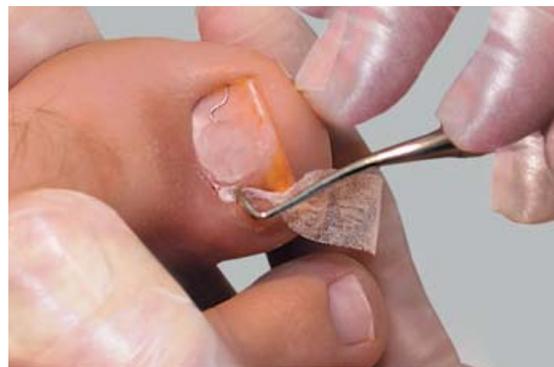
- Ingrown toenails (unguis incarnatus), e.g. following incorrect nail care or with hallux valgus
- Deformed nails in diabetics to avoid an operation
- Hangnails and ingrowing nails
- With growth disorders of nails e.g. as a result of
 - Psoriasis
 - Chronic polyarthritis
 - Onychogryposis (increased thickening and curvature of the nail) with thickening of the nail bed
- Deformed nail growth following traumatic loss of a nail or due to genetic disposition
- Onychomycosis (fungal infection of the nail) with thickening of the nail plate and uneven nail edges
- Inflammation in the nail fold or bed (paronychia)
- Corns in the nail fold

The VHO Osthold PERFECT brace principle

In contrast to other brace techniques, the success of the VHO Osthold brace rests on the interaction of lever and traction. This is the only way the enormous retraction force of the nail can be overcome. It can amount to 10 kg in an adult. While previous braces only use the elastic retraction force of a bent steel wire spring, which tries to take on its original shape again, the power of the VHO Osthold PERFECT brace comes from the use of the middle loop and the way it shortens the length of the brace. Shortening the length has the effect of changing the shape of the nail, lifting the edges of the nail from the wound area. That means immediate relief of pain and an improved antiinflammatory, antifungal and antibacterial effect. When using the VHO Osthold method, treatment of even severely inflamed and purulent nail surroundings is almost pain free.



Attached, stretched nail brace.



Nail brace fixed with onycholite.



Fixed nail brace. Nail fold tamponade and medicine application for granulation tissues.

Ask your GERLACH field service consultant about a one-day training seminar.

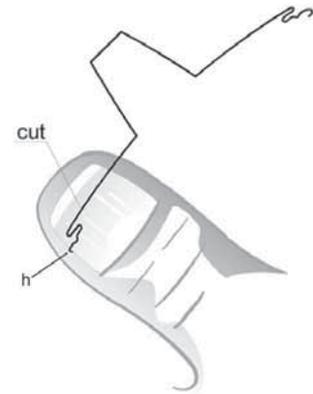
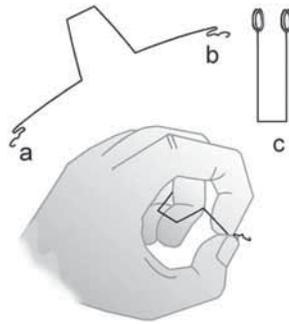
Braces are available:

- 3 brace sizes – mini, midi, maxi – and a microbrace for extremely small nails (e.g. children)
- in 9 loop sizes (2-10 mm)
- in wire strengths 0.3, 0.4 and 0.5 mm
- with loops in strengths 0.3 mm for weaker nails and for pretensioning and 0.4 mm for stronger nails and follow-up tensioning

NAIL BRACES

Using the VHO Osthold PERFECT brace

Two hooked steel wire springs are attached painlessly to the edges of the nail and pulled together with a loop. This pulls the nail edges out of the inflamed nail fold. There is no need for costly silicon impressions and plaster models, and no need for waiting.

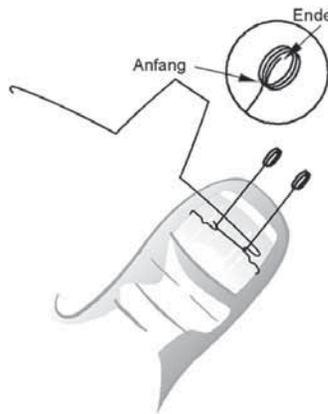


1. The VHO brace consists of 3 parts: a, b and c. a and b are two tiny preformed levers on the right and left of a steel wire spring. In the middle is a shape designed to be guided by 3 fingers of the left hand. a and b are then firmly joined to each other on the nail plate by turning the loop, which is then cut off and glued in place.

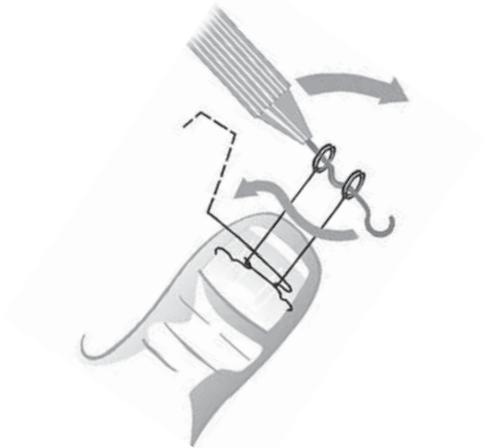
2. The small lever is fitted precisely to one side of the nail. The wire must be adjusted depending on the strength and curvature of the nail and the hook h is shortened. It is fixed in place using high performance adhesive and cut off.



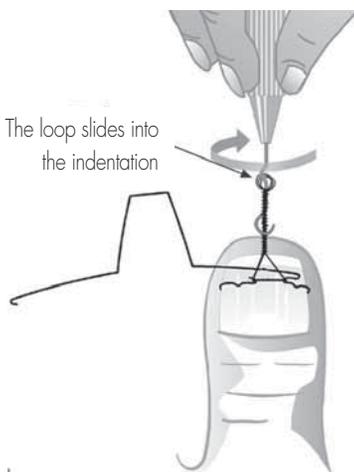
3. The other side is fitted in the same manner. This is not cut off.



4. The loop is selected by visual judgement and wound round the small protrusions. The eye of the loop should be facing you. The loops are pressed together.



5. The winder is threaded through both eyes and positioned vertically.



The loop slides into the indentation

6. By turning the winder (clockwise) the three parts of the VHO brace are tightly bound together.



7. All wire parts that stick out are cut off as short as possible.

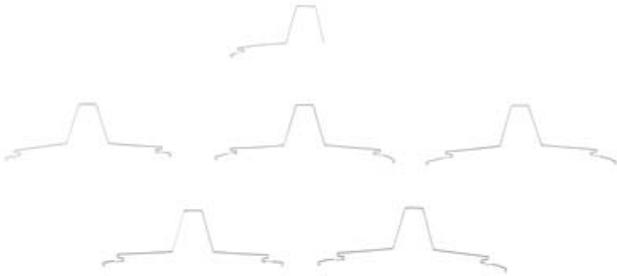


8. All the sharp points are covered by a thick drop of plastic nail material. If the nails are very curved, the wire parts can be covered with plastic nail after being placed on one side, either to the right or to the left.

VHO Osthold brace PERFECT

Product details:

- Length of MINI brace: 7.5 mm
- Length of MIDI brace: 10 mm
- Length of MAXI brace: 12 mm
- Length of MEZZO brace: 7.5 mm



Medical Device

Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
0.3 mm MEZZO	313 280 002	5	CE
0.4 mm MINI	313 280 202	5	CE
0.4 mm MIDI	313 280 302	5	CE
0.4 mm MAXI	313 280 402	5	CE
0.5 mm MIDI	313 290 302	5	CE
0.5 mm MAXI	313 290 402	5	CE

VHO test set (without box)

Product details:

Contains the following braces:

- 1 piece 0.3 MEZZO
- 1 piece 0.4 MINI
- 2 pieces 0.4 MIDI
- 1 piece 0.4 MAXI
- 2 pieces 0.5 MIDI
- 1 piece 0.5 MAXI



Medical Device

Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
VHO test set	313 320 102	1	CE

VHO Osthold loop PERFECT

Product details:

- wire thickness in 0.3 or 0.4 mm
- widths (sizes) from 2 to 10 mm

0.3 mm thickness



Size 2 2 mm **Size 4** 4 mm **Size 6** 6 mm **Size 8** 8 mm **Size 10** 10 mm

0.4 mm thickness



Size 3 3 mm **Size 5** 5 mm **Size 7** 7 mm **Size 9** 9 mm

Medical Device

Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
0.3 mm Size 2	313 300 202	5	CE
0.3 mm Size 4	313 300 402	5	CE
0.3 mm Size 6	313 300 602	5	CE
0.3 mm Size 8	313 300 802	5	CE
0.3 mm Size 10	313 301 002	5	CE
0.4 mm Size 3	313 310 302	5	CE
0.4 mm Size 5	313 310 502	5	CE
0.4 mm Size 7	313 310 702	5	CE
0.4 mm Size 9	313 310 902	5	CE

Assortment box for VHO system

Product details:

- 25 compartments, empty
- with practical labels for labelling the individual compartments



Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
Assortment box	313 270 200	1	

B/S[®] SPANGE Classic

B/S Brace system

The „classic“ for problem-free use

The B/S Brace is a thin, easy-to-use plastic adhesive bar for cosmetic treatment of sensitive toenails. It is glued over the entire nail surface, optimally distributing the necessary spring forces to provide relief for the affected tissue. Both the optimal fit and firm adhesion allow the patient a high level of wearing comfort.



1. Thorough preparation



2. Careful degreasing



3. Exact fitting from the start



4. Exact fitting to the end



5. Grinding the ends of the brace



6. Application of the B/S Activator



7. Application of the B/S Basic adhesive



8. Correct centre fixing



9. Pressing the B/S Brace into place on the right



10. Pressing the B/S Brace into place on the left



11. Aligning the brace transitions



12. Individual tension correction



13. Careful final cleaning



14. Final sealing



15. Satisfying results

B/S Classic starter set

Product details:

- the B/S classic starter set contains:
40 braces (10 of each size; 16, 18, 20, 22), 5 practice braces, 1 applicator, 1 activator 5 ml, 1 cleaner 25 ml
- QR code for training videos on the outer packaging and in the manual



Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
Classic starter set	313 210 010	1	



B/S Classic pro set

Product details:

- the B/S Classic pro set contains:
60 braces (10 of each size; 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24),
5 practice braces, 1 applicator, 1 activator 5 ml,
1 cleaner 25 ml
- QR code for training videos on the outer packaging and in the manual

Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
Classic pro set	313 210 210	1	



B/S Applicator

Product details:

- this applicator is suitable for applying brace adhesive and pressing the brace onto the nail

Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
Applicator	313 210 300	1	



B/S Basic brush adhesive, 5 g

Product details:

- B/S brush adhesive for fixing B/S braces Classic & Magnet

Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
Basic brush adhesive	313 210 400	1	



B/S Cleaner Clean-Ex, 25 ml

Product details:

- for degreasing the nail plate before adhering a B/S brace
- 25 ml bottle

Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
Cleaner Clean-Ex	313 210 100	1	



B/S Classic activator

Product details:

- quick drying
- pen shape for targeted application
- 8 ml

Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
Classic activator	313 210 800	1	



B/S Classic braces (thickness: 0.26 mm)

Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
Size 14	313 211 400	10	
Size 16	313 211 600	10	
Size 18	313 211 800	10	
Size 20	313 212 000	10	
Size 22	313 212 200	10	
Size 24	313 212 400	10	

© Eduard Gerlach GmbH

© Bernd Stolz GmbH

B/S[®] SPANGE Magnet

B/S Brace with magnetic applicator The comfortable work method

The magnetic applicator ensures even simpler, faster and more secure application of the B/S Classic brace to the nail. The B/S brace was equipped with a magnetic point, and the B/S applicator with a magnet. This makes handling much simpler and less complicated. Two different application options can be used.



1. Nail preparation



2. Degreasing the nail



3. Measuring the nail edge



4. to the nail edge



5. Grinding the brace ends



6. Applying the B/S Activator



7. Applying the B/S Basic adhesive



8. Applying the B/S Brace on the left, pressing it into place for approximately 10 seconds



9. Continuing over the nail



10. up to the right nail edge, pressing it down for approximately 10 seconds



11. Final sealing for a functional finish



B/S Magnet starter set

Product details:

Product details:

- the Magnet starter set contains:
 - 40 braces (10 of each size; 16, 18, 20, 22), 5 practice braces,
 - 3 magnetic applicators, 1 activator 3 ml, 1 cleaner 25 ml
- QR code for training videos on the outer packaging and in the manual

Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
Magnet starter set	313 242 512	1	



B/S Magnet pro set

Product details:

- the Magnet pro set contains:
60 braces (10 of each size; 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24),
5 practice braces, 3 magnetic applicators, 1 activator 3 ml,
1 cleaner 25 ml
- QR code for training videos on the outer packaging and in the manual

Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
Magnet pro set	313 242 511	1	



B/S Magnetic applicator set 3 sizes

Product details:

- simplifies fixing the brace on the nail in one go
- for brace sizes 14/16, 18/20 and 22/24

Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
Set in 3 sizes	313 211 000	1	
Size 14/16	313 211 100	1	
Size 18/20	313 211 200	1	
Size 22/24	313 211 300	1	



B/S Rondel braces magnet starter

Product details:

Content:

- 10 braces of each size; 16, 18, 20, 22
- 5 practice braces size 18

Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
Rondel	313 242 503	1	



B/S Braces magnet

Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
Size 14	313 242 514	10	
Size 16	313 242 516	10	
Size 18	313 242 518	10	
Size 20	313 242 520	10	
Size 22	313 242 522	10	
Size 24	313 242 524	10	

B/S[®] SPANGE Quick

B/S Quick brace

Finger-friendly application method

A nail correction brace that is especially fast and easy to use. Ideal for beginners. Prepare the nail, apply the fast adhesive and lay on the nail brace. It only takes 10 seconds for this nail brace to adhere. No instruments necessary.



1. Nail preparation



2. Measuring the nail width



3. Cutting off the backing film with the B/S brace



4. Grinding down the B/S brace before application



5. Activator application on the nail



6. Applying B/S Basic adhesive to the brace



7. Initial fixing of the B/S brace



8. Pressing down onto the entire nail



9. Pulling the carrier foil away from the nail



10. Levelling the transition zones / adjusting tension



11. Final sealing for a functional finish



B/S Quick pro set

Product details:

- the Quick pro set contains:
30 braces (5 of each size; 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24), 3 practice braces, 1 activator 3 ml, 1 cleaner 25 ml
- QR code for training videos on the outer packaging and in the manual

Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
Quick pro set	313 240 010	1	



Adhesive Klebfix saBesto, 5 g

Product details:

- the clever, special twist cap allows for precise dosing and prevents the tip from being glued shut
- immediate adhesive effect

Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
Adhesive Klebfix	313 330 000	1	



© Eduard Gerlach GmbH

© Bernd Stolz GmbH

B/S Braces quick

Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
Size 14	313 241 400	5	
Size 16	313 241 600	5	
Size 18	313 241 800	5	
Size 20	313 242 000	5	
Size 22	313 242 200	5	
Size 24	313 242 400	5	

Orthonyxia supplies

There are a variety of causes for ingrown or rolled nails: Deformities such as hallux valgus, growth disorders, excessive toe length, incorrect footwear and improperly cut nails. Orthonyxia offers a gentle alternative to surgery, which is still common. Brace therapy is therefore a useful part of the range of services offered by foot specialists. GERLACH TECHNIK offers a variety of nail correction systems in their product range to provide solutions for different nail deformities.

Brace holder BM 360R



Product details:

- for holding the nail brace securely during all work processes
- AESCULAP quality instrument
- stainless steel
- 14 cm total length

Medical Device

Order No.	MD
313 126 000	CE

Wire clipper DP O31R



Product details:

- essential for producing nail braces, and for shaping and fitting the brace
- AESCULAP quality instrument
- stainless steel
- 15 cm total length

Medical Device

Order No.	MD
313 103 100	CE

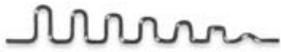
Orthonoxie-3-step-nipper



Product details:

- 3 differently sized loop bending devices and pointed mouth
- 14 cm total length

Order No.	MD
313 124 110	



Loop bending clipper

Product details:

- 7 different bending levels with one pair of pliers
- for spring wire up to Ø 0.7 mm
- stainless steel
- AESCULAP quality instrument
- 14 cm total length

Order No.

MD

313 124 200

hammer for orthonyxie

Product details:

- for flattening the nail brace hook
- 30 cm total length



Order No.

MD

313 260 300

Wire cutter clipper R

Product details:

- with hard metal insets on the blades
- sterilisable and stainless
- 13 cm total length



Order No.

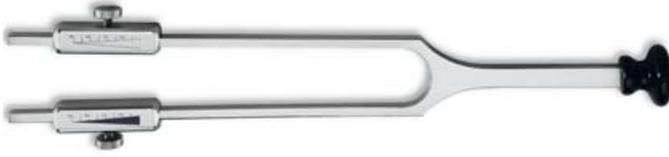
MD

313 128 000

Rydel-Seiffer tuning fork

Product details:

- for measuring vibrations to establish the presence of polyneuropathy in diabetics
- 23.5 cm total length



Order No.

MD

312 260 000

Board anvil

Product details:

- for flattening nail braces
- size: 6 x 6 cm



Order No.

MD

313 260 400

Spring steel wire

Product details:

- for producing or fitting Ross-Fraser braces
- 0.5 mm x 50 m



Order No.

MD

313 150 500

Examples of different individually prepared silicon orthopaedic orthoses:



a) Toe rider orthosis



b) Wedge for between the toes



c) Bunion cover



Medical Device

Erkoton 20

Silicone for producing individual appliances including hardening paste 2 x 100 g

Product details:

- soft – 20 shore
- easy handling
- highly elastic with excellent tear resistance
- optimally workable after curing

Order No.

313 201 000

MD

CE



Medical Device

Erkoton 30

Silicone for producing individual appliances including hardening paste 2 x 100 g

Product details:

- medium – 30 shore
- easy handling
- highly elastic
- very easily workable after curing

Order No.

313 202 000

MD

CE

Onycholit powder, pink



Product details:

- 2-phase plastic for artificial nails and securing nail braces, 30 g
- for repairing damaged or diseased nails
- for producing model nail plates
- for fixing nail braces

Order No.	MD
313 250 800	

Onycholit powder, clear



Product details:

- 2-phase plastic for artificial nails and securing nail braces, 30 g
- for repairing damaged or diseased nails
- for producing model nail plates
- for fixing nail braces

Order No.	MD
313 250 900	

Onycholit fluid



Product details:

- 2-phase plastic for artificial nails and securing nail braces, 25 ml
- for repairing damaged or diseased nails
- for producing model nail plates
- for fixing nail braces

Order No.	MD
313 251 100	

LISKO polishing discs fine

Product details:

- for protective treatment of silicone orthoses
- colour: white
- 10 pieces, with carrier



Order No.

MD

313 360 200 (1 VE = 10 items)

Nail egde tamponade

Product details:

- fleece tamponade for sensitive work in the edge of the nail
- thin 1.4 cm x 10 m
- medium 1.4 cm x 4 m
- 10 rolls



Order No.

MD

316 402 300

316 402 600

Mixer cup for plaster

Product details:

- flexible plastic mixing beaker
- capacity: 200 ml
- colour: blue



Order No.

MD

313 170 000

Disposable mixing beaker



Product details:

- for mixing different liquids or pastes, such as Onycholit
- with 3 support rings for better handling and 3 plastic spatulas

Order No.	MD
313 360 300 (1 VE = 50 items)	

Eckle impression spoon



Product details:

- practical for nail imprints for producing orthonyxia braces

Order No.	MD
313 360 100 (1 pair)	

Super hard plaster



Product details:

- for casting imprints and creating plaster models within the scope of nail prosthetics
- excellent detail reproduction due to an extremely smooth surface

Order No.	MD
313 160 000 (1 kg)	

Sitran-O/F



Product details:

- silicone compound for manufacturing orthoses according to OSM Türk and for producing imprints for nail braces
- viscous, paste-like

Medical Device

Order No.	MD
313 360 000 (1.50 ml tube)	CE

Hardener paste brown for Sitran-O/F



Product details:

- silicone for nail imprints
- for Erkodent silicones such as Sitran-O/F or Kneton
- colour: brown

Medical Device

Order No.	MD
313 360 001 (35 ml tube)	CE

Winding hooks

Product details:

- stainless steel, rust-free
- special instruments for placing the VHO Osthold clip
- for twisting the brace hooks together using the loop
- 15.5 cm total length



Order No.	MD
313 270 000	

Dolphin pliers DP 501 R

Product details:

- for bending the hook to the necessary pulling power on the nail and for adjusting the angle of the brace
- stainless steel
- AESCULAP quality instrument
- 15.5 cm total length



Medical Device

Order No.	MD
313 260 600	CE

Round/pointed pliers

Product details:

- custom production to adjust the hook and bring it into the so called "submissive position"
- chrome
- 11.5 cm total length



Order No.	MD
313 260 500	

Training manual and picture atlas for podiatry

Fourth edition, updated and extended

This new edition should provide a bridge between "traditional medical foot care" in Germany and the recently created professional image of the podiatrist. The focus of the title lies in the practical application of a variety of podiatry techniques based on a wide range of basic podological knowledge. For better understanding of the individual treatment stages and the pathological changes abundantly documented with photographs and explained with diagrams. Foreign words are often explained in modern text and additionally explained in a small dictionary. The author combines the medical experience of his podiatry practice and his knowledge from the use of a wide variety of brace techniques with his experience as a medical chiropodist.



Test questions for podiatry

This book provides an overview of education and examination regulations for podiatrists. The questions which are compiled here allow you to deepen and expand knowledge in the field of podiatry. With detailed answers and comments on the individual questions, the book provides a helpful and useful supplement to the "Textbook and image atlas for podiatry".

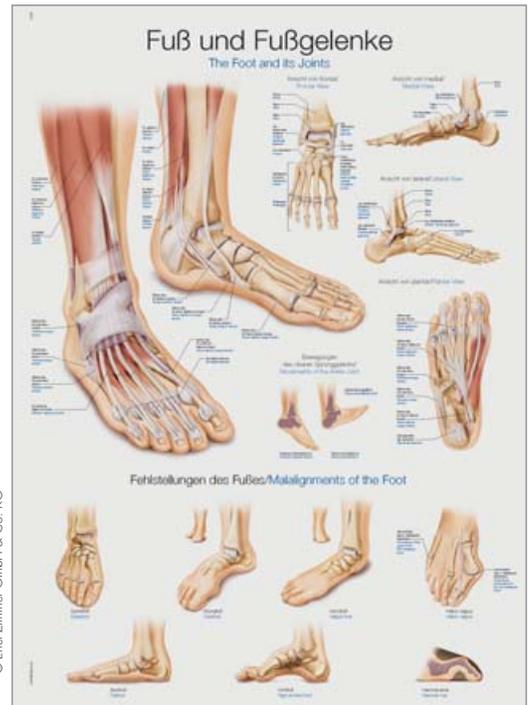
Extreme cases from podological practice

In the new volume of "Extreme cases from podological practice", the author, Dr. med. Norbert Scholz, has introduced 100 podiatry cases treated with interdisciplinary cooperation between doctor and podiatrist. He understands the concept of "podiatry" in its true meaning as "study of the feet", since podiatry for him is more than just cutting nails and removing hard skin.

The book describes the progress of some extreme cases, which do not appear every day in the podiatry practice, but can occur. Progress is sometimes documented with photographs over several years. It is not possible for most foot experts to observe the progress of their patient's diseases and healing progress to the end so closely for such a long period – though some may not have a successful outcome. The book does have this advantage, and it is the only one currently on the market in this form. It is therefore to be recommended for both beginners in medical podiatry and for experienced podiatrists and doctors.

The books and chart are available in German language only.

Order No.	
318 101 500	Training manual and picture atlas for podiatry 630 pages, 2. edition, 20.5 x 27.5 cm, ISBN 3-937346-04-X
318 101 600	Test questions for podiatry 497 pages, 12.5 x 19.0 cm, ISBN 3-937346-05-8
318 101 800	Extreme cases from podological practice 400 pages, 17.5 x 21.5 cm, ISBN 3-937346-19-8
720 080 600	Illustrated chart of foot and ankle 70 cm wide, 100 cm high, plastic, with metal edging and cord for hanging up, disinfectable, water resistant



© Eiler-Zimmer GmbH & Co. KG

Illustrated chart

Colour print as information for students and patients.

Sulci protectors

Sulci protectors are ideal for straightening, mending and shaping the side edges of the nail and for cushioning the nail against irritation or inflammation from the nail wall. They offer a distinct advantage over packing, especially for ingrown toenails.

They can be left in place for up to eight weeks (must be re-fixed after four weeks). The splints do not just provide a cushion, they also have the effect of maintaining the normal width and shape of the nail at the free edge. That prevents changes to the nail bed, protrusion of the nail wall and the

resulting deformities and growth disorders of the nail.

Sulci protectors are available in three different sizes. Sulci protectors can be positioned using tweezers or a Sulci injector. **GEWOHL Nail Repair Gel** is the ideal fixative for the protector.



1. With ingrown toenails, the side edge of the nail often has sharp edges or spikes that press deep into the fold, causing a painful inflammatory reaction.



2. The edge of the nail is first straightened and smoothed with the help of e.g. a file.



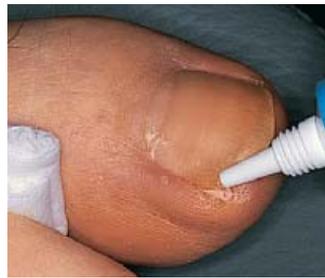
3. The small splints of soft plastic open lengthwise. They are cut to the correct length and the short edge is smoothed.



4. After the nail has been disinfected and any grease has been removed, the Sulci protector is pushed over the free side edge of the nail using the tweezers.



5. The finished Sulci protector.



6. The visible part of the Sulci lying on the nail plate is fixed in place with GEWOHL Nail Repair Gel.

Sulci-Injector MK 2

Product details:

- for inserting protectors into the Sulci



Order No.
313 370 000

MD

Sulci protectors MK 3

Product details:

- small, white



Medical Device

Order No.	MD
313 370 200 (1 VE = 100 items)	CE

Sulci protectors MK 2

Product details:

- medium, pink



Medical Device

Order No.	MD
313 370 300 (1 VE = 100 items)	CE

Sulci protectors MK 1

Product details:

- large, yellow



Medical Device

Order No.	MD
313 370 400 (1 VE = 100 items)	CE

Onyclip

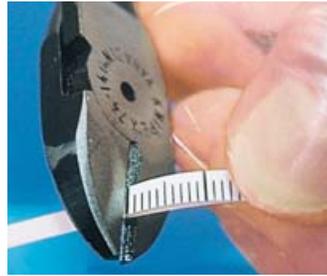
Comfortable nail correction.
Nail correction system with precise traction, can be used for any shape of nail.

For nails that are ingrown on one or both sides, hypergranulation, partial resection and irritation in the nail fold.

Epoxy-coated sprung stainless steel strips with adhesive gel.



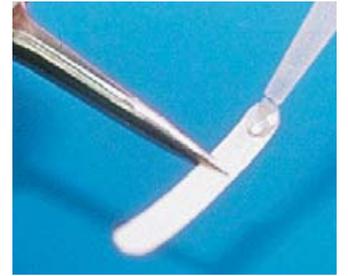
1. Use a narrow measuring tape to measure the nail.



2. Cut off the Onyclip strip to the individual length required - two different strengths are available



3. **Pre-shape the strips.**
To adjust the traction, bend the Onyclip strips with round-nosed pliers and fit to the shape of the nail. Take the tension into account. Caution: Do not crease the strips.



4. **Apply adhesive.**
Place a small drop of the adhesive gel included in the Onyclip set on one end of the strip. Wait a few seconds between applying the adhesive and applying the strip.



5. The traction or pulling power of the sprung stainless steel, plastic-coated strip takes effect immediately the Onyclip brace is fixed in place.



6. The finished Onyclip brace.



Medical Device

Onyclip kit

Product details:

- with 4 stainless strips each, 0.1 mm and 0.15 mm thick, 10 cm long
- 1 measuring strip
- 1 spatula
- 2 x 1 g adhesive gel

Order No.	MD
313 250 600	CE



Adhesive gel

Product details:

- gel-like consistency allows for precise dosing of the adhesive, preventing it from flowing away
- adheres in seconds
- 3 x 1 g

Order No.	MD
313 250 700	



Medical Device

Replacement stainless steel strips

Product details:

- stainless steel nail correction system
- tractive forces can be precisely adjusted
- can be used for any shape of nail
- 0.1 mm thick, 8 pieces
- 0.15 mm thick, 8 pieces

Order No.	MD
313 250 601	CE
313 250 602	CE

Artificial nail with GEHWOL Nail Compound

Strengthening the nail or preparing a protective partial replacement nail is sensible for many nail problems:

- for replacing the parts of the nail removed during treatment of fungal infections of the nail
- after removal of corns beneath the nail
- for broken, torn, sharp-edged or thin nails
- when the nails are too short or are damaged
- as a result of damage to the nail bed

A partial artificial nail made of **GEHWOL Nail Compound** can be produced easily and without a costly plaster model.

The elastic, breathable material protects the nail bed from mechanical damage. It also incorporates a disinfectant to prevent inflammation and further fungal infection. **GEHWOL Nail Compound produces** a cosmetically perfect and visually "normal" nail that grows with the natural nail and can be cut, filed, cared for and varnished as required.

Replacing missing nail parts helps to prevent deformities of the nail bed or toenail and stabilise the residual nail. This helps to avoid subsequent damage, such as growth disorders caused by the protruding distal

nail wall or hard skin on the nail bed. The nail can grow on unhindered.

Follow-up treatment:

To protect the parts of the nail not covered in nail compound from fungal infection, the daily application of **GEHWOL med Protective Nail and Skin Cream** or **Skin Oil** is recommended. Both products have an antimycotic effect, promoting growth and helping to provide healthy, elastic nails.



1. Fungal infection of the nail at an advanced stage of the infection.



2. All loose nail parts and all parts of the nail infected by the fungus should be removed with a burr down to the nail bed.



3. GEHWOL Nail Compound should be applied in thin layers allowing a drying time of approximately five minutes between each application.



4. The artificial nail can be strengthened if necessary, depending on the thickness of the nail, by one or two layers of non woven fabric.



5. While the nail replacement is still moist, it can be easily modelled or smoothed using a wet finger or a wet instrument. The result: A visually perfect nail with properties that are "identical to nature".

GEHWOL® Nail Compound

For beautifying, protecting and repairing your finger- and toenails

Product details:

- strongly adhesive, permanently elastic for smoothing unevenness and for reinforcing torn nails and affixing artificial nails
- for protection against nail fungus
- gives the nails a beautiful and natural appearance
- nail polish can also be used



Order No.	MD
102 520 100	

GEHWOL med® Protective Nail and Skin Oil

For the care of nails and skin as well as for the prevention of fungal infection

Product details:

- contains the high-quality care substances wheatgerm oil, panthenol and bisabolol
- fragile and brittle nails regain their elasticity and beauty, the nails receive a natural silky shine
- clotrimazole prevents fungal infections



Order No.	MD
114 020 1	
114 020 3	

GEHWOL med® Protective Nail and Skin Cream

For the care of nails and skin as well as for the prevention of fungal infection

Product details:

- contains the high-quality care substances wheatgerm oil, panthenol and bisabolol
- fragile and brittle nails regain their elasticity and beauty, the nails receive a natural silky shine
- clotrimazole prevents fungal infections



Order No.	MD
114 030 1	



Rotating instruments

Different drills and cutters are needed for different foot problems. This is because the foot and skin problems that can be treated with any one type of drill or cutter are different in every patient. You can find all the instruments you need in GERLACH TECHNIK's extensive product range.

For reasons of hygiene, GERLACH only offers rust-proof burs, grinders and diamond grinders!

That is what it is all about: Consistent value

Drills, burs and grinders are essential for gentle and effective treatment of hard skin and nails in modern podiatry. Looking after rotating instruments properly prolongs their life and saves the patient pain. Diamond grinders, stainless steel instruments and hard metal burs are especially recommended for correct medical hygiene.

The selection of the size, shape and diameter of a rotating instrument is determined by whether treatment is intended for a surface or a specific point, for example. The ability of the instrument to remove material is also important, i.e. the abrasive power. This depends on the rotating speed and the size of the structures or grains on the instrument surface: Rough surfaces and sharp angles generally grind more strongly.

Check your speed!

Depending on the use, all rotating instruments have a maximum rotating speed provided by the manufacturer. This catalogue provides you with important safety information for each rotary instrument. Do not exceed the maximum speed under any circumstances!

Normally, the optimum speed for use in the practice is significantly lower. It depends on the contact pressure, type and size of the instrument and the condition of the skin or nail.

In general: The larger the diameter of a rotary instrument, the lower the speed.

Working at too high a speed can create friction heat, leading to painful burns for the patient. In addition, the resulting centrifugal forces and vibrations can, over time, cause damage to both the cutter and the handpiece. Please also consider the maximum recommended size of the cutter in your foot care device operating manual.

Speeds of around 15,000 rpm are perfectly suitable for most applications. Large grinding tools, cap grinders and carbide chipping cutters should not be used at over 10,000 rpm. Carbide cutters are an exception, since they require higher speeds to prevent their cutting edges from clogging.

Do not work under pressure!

The ideal speed mostly depends on the contact pressure and the condition of the customer's skin and nails, along with the size of the instrument. Too much pressure when grinding is unpleasant for the client and can produce heat problems. Strong pressure also puts great stress on the micromotor, the tension device in the hand piece and the burr and grinder. Burs and grinders should therefore be used only with light pressure. A sharp intact instrument moves through the treatment field almost by itself. Toothed (cutting) instruments should only be used in a clockwise direction.

Important: A clean turn!

Just like clippers and scissors, rotating instruments must be hygienically prepared before every use, in order to avoid cross-infection with fungi and other microorganisms. Since disinfection, cleaning and to some extent sterilisation (in an autoclave) take place in a moist milieu, the material's resistance to rust and corrosion is extremely important.

In order to allow for hygienically flawless medical foot care, Gerlach offers their rotary metal instruments in both stainless steel and carbide variants. Just like diamond grinders with a stainless steel shaft, these instruments have high corrosion resistance so that they are easier to look after, can be used for longer and prove to be more cost-effective in the long term.

Important: Use of instruments in foot care equipment

When using instruments in foot care equipment, always pay attention to the product category and its compatibility as identified by the manufacturer. For medical podology applications, use medical-grade foot care devices in combination with medical-grade instruments. For use outside of medicine - such as in cosmetic foot care - using a medical-grade foot care device is not necessary. Please note, however, that a non-medical-grade foot care device should not be used with medical-grade instruments. In this case, only use your foot care device with non-medical-grade instruments.

You can find the necessary information on categories as well as the medical ratings of foot care devices and instruments in our catalogue, on their respective product pages. For the following instrument descriptions, the abbreviation "MP" will stand for "medical product". If the respective line has a CE sign, this means that the corresponding instrument is a medical-grade product.

Care instructions

If you are still using rotating instruments made of normal steel in your practice, watch out for the following:

- To prevent the transfer of rust particles to intact instruments, normal steel instruments should always be prepared separately from stainless steel instruments.
- Use disinfectants with corrosion protection!
- Before sterilisation, make sure steel instruments have been properly dried, especially in between the fine teeth.
- Allow instruments to cool in the steriliser after sterilisation!
- Steel instruments should be stored in a dry place and kept at a constant temperature.
- A sterilisable rust protection spray will protect instruments from rust during and after sterilisation in an autoclave.



Diamond grinders

Diamond grinders are the perfect tools for removing hard skin and nails – both for suction and spray techniques. The diamond dust is evenly distributed on both tip and edges so that the grinder runs with low vibrations and is pleasant for the patient. The danger of injury is therefore very slight, although they are more abrasive than other grinders.

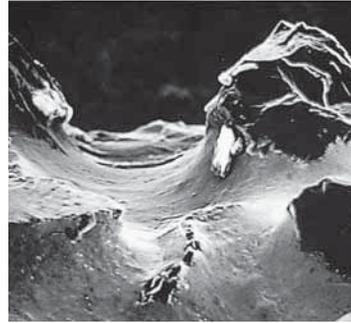
The precision-engineered shape and stability with precisely rotating shafts of stainless steel mean the diamond grinders rotate with a high degree of accuracy. They are therefore particularly suitable for use in hand pieces with high revolutions.

Choose from a wide range of different use-specific shapes and grains for the finest to the roughest work. Crystals of natural diamond are galvanically applied or held fast in a metal grip. Both variations work very effectively, though natural diamonds have more grinding power since the surfaces of the crystals of the same size grain are irregular.

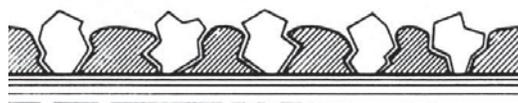
Diamond grinders are an especially good value alternative to capped or ceramic grinders because they last for such a long time. As they are corrosion resistant, they are suitable for all the usual sterilisation and cleaning procedures used in foot care.



Diamond grinders: The surfaces of industrial diamonds are more regular. Therefore a somewhat coarser graining can be selected (SEM image).



Diamond grinders with natural diamonds: The irregular surface of the crystal has an enormous grinding power (SEM image).



Industrial diamonds in a diamond grinder: The galvanised binding is particularly durable and encloses a large part of the crystal.



Hard metal burrs

The hard metal burrs are extremely long-lived and rust free. They have proved to be particularly effective. Working with them is pleasant and low in vibration, thanks to the precise engineering, durable sharp edge, computer guided cutting and high precision burr.



Capped grinders

Grinder caps of different grain size can be applied to the rubber cap shafts of various diameters. They are suitable for filing off hard skin, although they can only be used dry with a suction technique.

It is not possible to work at high revolutions with grinder caps of 13 or 16 mm diameter. As they cannot be disinfected or sterilised, grinder caps can only be used once.



Ceramic grinders

Ceramic grinders consist of selected high grade corundum bound with ceramics to a rustproof shaft. They are suitable for filing nails and hard skin as well as smoothing.

In contrast to the steel burrs and the diamond grinders, ceramic grinders may not be disinfected in an alkaline drill bath, as the burrs will then dissolve. Cleaning can be carried out using a brass wire brush, although it is better in an ultrasound cleaning bath.



Ceramic cutters

Ceramic cutters have low vibrations, allowing for high-speed work. Their different shapes allow for flexible uses. Ceramic cutters are available in three variants:

Pear, cylindrical and pointed shapes. These allow you to work precisely and carefully, from the largest surfaces to the smallest areas.

Diamond grinders

Product details:

- for working on calluses, corns and nails
- all diamond grinders, drills, cutters, polishers and grinding tools are rust-proof and hygienic
- depending on their use, diamond-coated grinders can have a service life at least 5 times longer than steel cutters
- diamond instruments instantly remove callus and nail components, reducing the risk of injury
- especially well-suited for high-speed handpieces and spray technology



Cleaning the nail side
with D 407H/010 medium



Working on the nail side
with D 407LH/010 medium



Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
D 407H/010, medium, 50,000 max. 1/min	307 204 000	1	CE
D 407LH/010, medium, 50,000 max. 1/min	307 204 100	1	CE
860LH/010, medium, 50,000 max. 1/min	307 150 800	1	CE
861LH/010, medium, 50,000 max. 1/min	307 150 900	1	CE
801/009, medium, 50,000 max. 1/min	307 140 100	1	CE
801G/010, coarse, 50,000 max. 1/min	307 140 200	1	CE
801G/014, coarse, 50,000 max. 1/min	307 140 400	1	CE
801G/016, coarse, 50,000 max. 1/min	307 140 500	1	CE
801G/018, coarse, 50,000 max. 1/min	307 140 600	1	CE
801G/023, coarse, 50,000 max. 1/min	307 140 800	1	CE
849G/014, coarse, 50,000 max. 1/min	307 150 300	1	CE
849G/016, coarse, 50,000 max. 1/min	307 150 400	1	CE
850G/018, coarse, 50,000 max. 1/min	307 150 500	1	CE
850G/023, coarse, 50,000 max. 1/min	307 150 600	1	CE
858G/018, coarse, 120,000 max. 1/min	307 150 700	1	CE
868G/012, medium, 50,000 max. 1/min	307 143 100	1	CE



Medical Device

Diamond grinders

All diamond grinders, drills, cutters, polishers and grinding tools are:

- rust-proof
- hygienic
- long-lasting
- economical



Working in the nail edge
with 879 S 104 050



Description Grain size / 1/min	Order No.	Amount	MD
879 H/047, super coarse, 35,000 max. 1/min	307 142 100	1	CE
879 S 104 050, super coarse, 35,000 max. 1/min	307 173 100	1	CE
878/060, medium, 35,000 max. 1/min	307 192 200	1	CE
879 H/060, super coarse, 35,000 max. 1/min	307 142 200	1	CE
875/045, medium, 45,000 max. 1/min	307 201 800	1	CE
875 G/055, coarse, 40,000 max. 1/min	307 202 100	1	CE
875 S 104 065, super coarse, 30,000 max. 1/min	307 172 900	1	CE
875/060, medium, 35,000 max. 1/min	307 172 200	1	CE

The stated maximum rotation speed is not the optimal rotation speed.
This depends on the respective skin and nail consistency, press-on pressure and instrument size.
If the instrument head vibrates, the rotation speed is definitely too high.

Illustrated
in
original size

Medical Device

★ These items are particularly popular.

Diamond grinders

Product details:

- head coated with rounded edges
- side coated



Smoothing the nail edge
with 839 H 050 super coarse



Smoothing the nail edge
with 837 H/050 super coarse

	Description	Grain size / 1/min	Order No.	Amount	MD
	839/050, medium,	40,000 max. 1/min	307 225 000	1	CE
	839 W 050 Top Grip, coarse, 40,000 max.	1/min	307 225 500	1	CE
	837 W 055 Side Grip, coarse, 35,000 max.	1/min	307 225 600	1	CE
	847/033, medium,	50,000 max. 1/min	307 161 300	1	CE
	854 LH 040, medium,	50,000 max. 1/min	307 161 700	1	CE
	847/040, medium,	50,000 max. 1/min	307 143 000	1	CE
	835/035, medium,	50,000 max. 1/min	307 220 200	1	CE
	837 RG 104 055, coarse, 35,000 max.	1/min	307 225 400	1	CE
	837 R 104 055, medium, 35,000 max.	1/min	307 225 300	1	CE
	837 RF 104 055, fine, 35,000 max. 1/min		307 225 200	1	CE
	837 S 104 060, super coarse, 35,000 max.	1/min	307 172 700	1	CE
	837 104 060, medium, 35,000 max. 1/min		307 172 600	1	CE
	837 F 104 060, fine, 35,000 max. 1/min		307 172 500	1	CE
	837 H/050, super coarse, 35,000 max.	1/min	307 141 500	1	CE
	837 H/060, super coarse, 35,000 max.	1/min	307 141 800	1	CE
	837 XL/100, medium, 30,000 max. 1/min		307 141 400	1	CE



Medical Device

DiaKap



Callus removal on the heel with DiaKap 881 PS 104 085 mega coarse



Description Grain size / 1/min	Order No.	Amount	MD
881 PS 104 085, mega coarse, 5,000 max. 1/min	307 224 100	1	CE
881 PS 104 095, mega coarse, 5,000 max. 1/min	307 224 200	1	CE

MeiKap



Description Grain size / 1/min	Order No.	Amount	MD
80Z4 104 095, 5,000 max. 1/min	307 300 500	1	CE

Meigrüt cutter

Product details:

- carbide chipping cutter with an extra coarse coating
- ideal for working on thick callus
- also ideal for use after a cleansing foot bath



Description Grain size / 1/min	Order No.	Amount	MD
HM 72 LZ5 H095, coarse, 10,000 max. 1/min	307 300 300	1	CE

ONY-Clean

Triangular cutter

Product details:

- for working on corns



Description Grain size / 1/min	Order No.	Amount	MD
407/012, 12,000 max. 1/min	306 204 000	1	CE

The stated maximum rotation speed is not the optimal rotation speed. This depends on the respective skin and nail consistency, press-on pressure and instrument size. If the instrument head vibrates, the rotation speed is definitely too high.



Medical Device

Hard metal burr

Product details:

- for working on nails and callus

Recommendation:

For best working results, operate carbide cutters at a minimum of 16,000 to 18,000 1/min. Smaller cutters, such as the HM 296 GX 040 medium, run at a minimum of 25,000 1/min, but higher speeds of around 40,000 1/min are preferred if possible.



Callus removal on the heel with HM 251 SX 060



Working on the nail with HM 251 SX 060



Callus removal on the bottom of the foot with HM 251 GM 060



Description	Grain size / 1/min	Order No.	Amount	MD
HM 72 FS 060, Hornclean,	30,000 max. 1/min	306 261 200	1	CE
HM 251 SX 060, super coarse,	30,000 max. 1/min	306 210 200	1	CE
HM 251 GM 060, medium,	30,000 max. 1/min	306 251 200	1	CE
HM 251 FS 104 060, Nailclean,	30,000 max. 1/min	306 260 900	1	CE
HM 251 DF 104 060, Double blade fine,	20,000 max. 1/min	306 261 000	1	CE
HM 79 GX 104 060, medium,	30,000 max. 1/min	306 250 600	1	CE
HM 75 GX 104 060, medium,	30,000 max. 1/min	306 250 400	1	CE
HM 75 GX 104 040, medium,	50,000 max. 1/min	306 250 300	1	CE
HM 79 GX 104 040, medium,	50,000 max. 1/min	306 250 500	1	CE
HM 79 FM 040, medium,	50,000 max. 1/min	306 251 100	1	CE
HM 79 FX 104 040, fine,	50,000 max. 1/min	306 210 300	1	CE
HM 23 FX 023, fine,	50,000 max. 1/min	306 250 200	1	CE
HM 23 EX 023, extra fine,	50,000 max. 1/min	306 250 100	1	CE



Medical Device

Hard metal burr

Product details:

- for working on nails and callus



Description Grain size / 1/min	Order No.	Amount	MD
HM 141 F/014, fine, 50,000 max. 1/min	306 240 200	1	CE
HM 141 F/018, fine, 50,000 max. 1/min	306 240 300	1	CE

Rose burr

Product details:

- for working on nails and callus
- rose burrs are sold in **units of 2 pieces each**



Description Grain size / 1/min	Order No.	Amount	MD
1/005, 50,000 max. 1/min	306 017 600	1	CE
1/007, 50,000 max. 1/min	306 017 800	1	CE
1/009, 50,000 max. 1/min	306 018 000	1	CE
1/010, 50,000 max. 1/min	306 018 100	1	CE
1/012, 50,000 max. 1/min	306 018 200	1	CE
1/014, 50,000 max. 1/min	306 018 300	1	CE
1/016, 50,000 max. 1/min	306 015 300	1	CE
1/018, 45,000 max. 1/min	306 015 500	1	CE
1/021, 40,000 max. 1/min	306 018 400	1	CE
1/023, 35,000 max. 1/min	306 015 900	1	CE
1/029, 25,000 max. 1/min	306 016 000	1	CE

The stated maximum rotation speed is not the optimal rotation speed. This depends on the respective skin and nail consistency, press-on pressure and instrument size. If the instrument head vibrates, the rotation speed is definitely too high.



Medical Device

Cross cutting burr

Product details:

- for working on corns, nails and nail folds
- **cross-cut burrs are sold in units of 2 pieces each**



Corn treatment with 11/023



Description Grain size / 1/min	Order No.	Amount	MD
11/009, 50,000 max. 1/min	306 022 000	1	CE
11/010, 50,000 max. 1/min	306 022 100	1	CE
11/012, 50,000 max. 1/min	306 022 200	1	CE
11/014, 50,000 max. 1/min	306 022 300	1	CE
11/016, 50,000 max. 1/min	306 022 800	1	CE
11/018, 45,000 max. 1/min	306 023 000	1	CE
11/021, 40,000 max. 1/min	306 022 400	1	CE
11/023, 35,000 max. 1/min	306 023 400	1	CE
11/027, 30,000 max. 1/min	306 023 500	1	CE
11/031, 30,000 max. 1/min	306 023 600	1	CE

Fissure-burr

Product details:

- for working on nail folds
- **fissure burrs are sold in units of 2 pieces each**



Description Grain size / 1/min	Order No.	Amount	MD
39/008, 50,000 max. 1/min	306 031 900	1	CE
39/009, 50,000 max. 1/min	306 032 000	1	CE
39/010, 50,000 max. 1/min	306 032 300	1	CE
39/012, 50,000 max. 1/min	306 032 500	1	CE
39/014, 50,000 max. 1/min	306 032 100	1	CE
39/016, 5 0,000 max. 1/min	306 032 800	1	CE



Medical Device

Fissure-burr

Product details:

- for working on nail folds
- **fissure burrs are sold in units of 2 pieces each**



Description Grain size / 1/min	Order No.	Amount	MD
39/018, 45,000 max. 1/min	306 032 200	1	CE
39/021, 40,000 max. 1/min	306 033 000	1	CE
39/023, 35,000 max. 1/min	306 033 100	1	CE

Special burr

Product details:

- for working on nails and callus



Description Grain size / 1/min	Order No.	Amount	MD
128/070, 10,000 max. 1/min	306 046 300	1	CE

Special burr

Product details:

- for working on nails and skin weals



Description Grain size / 1/min	Order No.	Amount	MD
136/100, 8,000 max. 1/min	306 047 300	1	CE
138/100, 8,000 max. 1/min	306 047 100	1	CE
159/018, 45,000 max. 1/min	306 046 100	1	CE

Burr cross cut head

Product details:

- for working on nails and callus



Description Grain size / 1/min	Order No.	Amount	MD
81/050, 15,000 max. 1/min	306 093 000	1	CE
82/040, 20,000 max. 1/min	306 093 100	1	CE

The stated maximum rotation speed is not the optimal rotation speed. This depends on the respective skin and nail consistency, press-on pressure and instrument size. If the instrument head vibrates, the rotation speed is definitely too high.



Medical Device

Burr cross cut head

Product details:

- for working on nails and callus



Removing a mycotic nail with 85/060



Description Grain size / 1/min	Order No.	Amount	MD
82/060, 12,000 max. 1/min	306 062 300	1	CE
85/050, 18,000 max. 1/min	306 092 100	1	CE
85/060, 12,000 max. 1/min	306 092 300	1	CE
85/070, 10,000 max. 1/min	306 092 500	1	CE
95/040, 18,000 max. 1/min	306 121 700	1	CE
95/050, 18,000 max. 1/min	306 094 100	1	CE

Long hole hollow grinder

Product details:

- with serrated cutting edge
- for working on nails



Description Grain size / 1/min	Order No.	Amount	MD
224/018, 3,000 max. 1/min	306 130 600	1	CE
224/023, 3,000 max. 1/min	306 130 800	1	CE
224/027, 3,000 max. 1/min	306 131 000	1	CE

Product details:

- with smooth cutting edge
- for working on corns and calluses



Description Grain size / 1/min	Order No.	Amount	MD
225/014, 8,000 max. 1/min	306 140 600	1	CE
225/018, 8,000 max. 1/min	306 140 800	1	CE
225/021, 8,000 max. 1/min	306 141 000	1	CE



Corn treatment with 225/021



Medical Device

Grinders

Product details:

- mounted
- for working on nails and callus



Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
618/050, 35,000 max. 1/min	307 101 800	1	CE
620/050, 35,000 max. 1/min	307 102 000	1	CE
624/060, 50,000 max. 1/min	307 102 400	1	CE
637/020, 50,000 max. 1/min	307 103 700	1	CE
638/025, 50,000 max. 1/min	307 103 800	1	CE
639/035, 50,000 max. 1/min	307 103 900	1	CE
640/050, 50,000 max. 1/min	307 104 000	1	CE

The stated maximum rotation speed is not the optimal rotation speed. This depends on the respective skin and nail consistency, press-on pressure and instrument size. If the instrument head vibrates, the rotation speed is definitely too high.



Medical Device

Grinders

Product details:

- mounted
- for working on nails and callus

	Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
	Grain size / 1/min			
 ★	648/020, 50,000 max. 1/min	307 104 800	1	CE
	649/025, 50,000 max. 1/min	307 104 900	1	CE
	650/028, 50,000 max. 1/min	307 105 000	1	CE
 ★	733/035, 30,000 max. 1/min	307 105 200	1	CE
	661/025, 50,000 max. 1/min	307 106 100	1	CE
	662/035, 50,000 max. 1/min	307 106 200	1	CE
 ★	663/060, 50,000 max. 1/min	307 106 300	1	CE
	666/025, 50,000 max. 1/min	307 106 600	1	CE
	667/035, 50,000 max. 1/min	307 106 700	1	CE
 ★	671/060, 50,000 max. 1/min	307 107 100	1	CE
 ★	732/050, 50,000 max. 1/min	307 125 500	1	CE
	731/065, 50,000 max. 1/min	307 125 400	1	CE
 ★	453/100, 50,000 max. 1/min	307 125 300	1	CE

Nail polisher

Product details:

- for polishing nails
- made from premium, ultra-fine abrasive and polishing agent in a resistant and elastic bond of polysiloxane and rubber, mounted on stainless steel shafts
- guarantees clean, odourless and shiny polishing results with minimum heat generation



Description Grain size / 1/min	Order No.	Amount	MD
9669, fine, 7,000 max. 1/min	306 201 200	1	CE
9569, medium, 7,000 max. 1/min	306 201 300	1	CE
9769, coarse, 7,000 max. 1/min	306 201 400	1	CE
9679, fine, 6,000 max. 1/min	306 201 500	1	CE
9579, medium, 6,000 max. 1/min	306 201 600	1	CE
9779, coarse, 6,000 max. 1/min	306 201 700	1	CE
9571 P 065, medium, 7,000 max. 1/min	306 201 800	1	CE
9577 P 080, medium, 7,000 max. 1/min	306 202 000	1	CE

The stated maximum rotation speed is not the optimal rotation speed. This depends on the respective skin and nail consistency, press-on pressure and instrument size. If the instrument head vibrates, the rotation speed is definitely too high.

Illustrated
in
original size

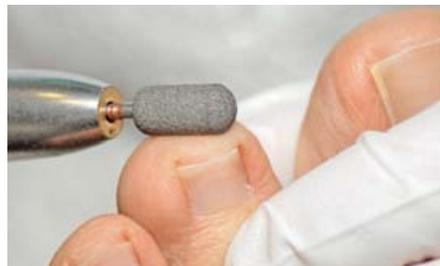
Medical Device

★ These items are particularly popular.

Diamond grinders "Premier"

Product details:

- natural, rough diamond crystals in an especially stable, non-soluble metal compound on hardened, one-piece stainless steel shafts
- even and dense diamond crystal distribution at the tips and edges
- grains: medium, coarse and extra coarse
- an optimal layout of these rough diamond crystals reduces vibrations and shaking for a more comfortable patient treatment



Treatment with Premier 150/070 medium



Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
150/070, medium, 30,000 max. 1/min	307 180 300	1	CE



153/071, coarse, 30,000 max. 1/min	307 180 400	1	CE
------------------------------------	-------------	---	----



156/072, extra coarse, 30,000 max. 1/min	307 181 400	1	CE
--	-------------	---	----



168/068, medium, 30,000 max. 1/min	307 180 500	1	CE
------------------------------------	-------------	---	----



020/031, coarse, 40,000 max. 1/min	307 181 000	1	CE
------------------------------------	-------------	---	----



030/020, coarse, 40,000 max. 1/min	307 181 100	1	CE
------------------------------------	-------------	---	----



040/046, coarse, 40,000 max. 1/min	307 181 200	1	CE
------------------------------------	-------------	---	----



045/103, coarse, 20,000 max. 1/min	307 181 300	1	CE
------------------------------------	-------------	---	----



Medical Device

Perforated diamond grinders

Product details:

- perforated design for better spray distribution
- coarse or super coarse grain cutters are especially suitable for removing thickened nails or callus
- available in the popular cap shape among others



Description Grain size / 1/min	Order No.	Amount	MD
115H D 427, coarse, 15,000 max. 1/min	307 145 400	1	CE
10 x 15 D 252, medium, 15,000 max. 1/min	307 140 000	1	CE
10 x 15 D 427, coarse, 15,000 max. 1/min	307 145 000	1	CE
10 x 15 D 602, super coarse, 15,000 max. 1/min	307 145 700	1	CE



Diamond grinders FG

Product details:

- for high-speed angled handpieces
- shaft Ø 1.6 mm



Description Grain size / 1/min	Order No.	Amount	MD
FG 801/008, medium, 300,000 max. 1/min	307 250 000	1	CE
FG 801/010, medium, 300,000 max. 1/min	307 250 200	1	CE
FG 801G/016, coarse, 280,000 max. 1/min	307 250 500	1	CE
FG 830/018, medium, 250,000 max. 1/min	307 260 600	1	CE
FG 837/012, medium, 300,000 max. 1/min	307 270 300	1	CE
FG 849/012, medium, 300,000 max. 1/min	307 260 300	1	CE
FG 850/012, medium, 300,000 max. 1/min	307 240 300	1	CE
FG 860/010, medium, 300,000 max. 1/min	307 290 200	1	CE

The stated maximum rotation speed is not the optimal rotation speed. This depends on the respective skin and nail consistency, press-on pressure and instrument size. If the instrument head vibrates, the rotation speed is definitely too high.



Medical Device

Ceramic cutters from GERLACH TECHNIK

Ceramic cutters are low-vibration, allowing for high-speed work.

They are flexible in their uses due to their variety of shapes.

For example, the pear shape in the coarse, medium and fine variants are suitable for working on large areas, while the cylindrical shape is suitable for the nail edges.

Additionally, the cylindrical cutters incorporate a protective bevel, with rounded edges that protect against injury.

With proper handling, the cutters are extremely long-lasting. Ensure that the ceramics do not bump against each other, as this may create fine cracks.

Use an autoclavable stand for further processing after cleaning, such as a stainless steel cutter stand



Ceramic cutters. Refined shape.

Ceramic cutters are available in three variants:

- pear-shaped
- cylindrical
- pointed

These allow you to work precisely and carefully, from the largest surfaces to the smallest areas.

Premium quality ceramics

Ceramic cutters are characterized by premium quality, outstanding properties and a good price/performance ratio. The cutters have very low vibrations.

Depending on the application, they can be used in speed ranges of up to 30,000 revolutions per minute.

And when used for tasks such as smoothing a nail plate, the results are outstanding. The cutters are additionally characterized by their durability and hardness.

Ceramic grinder

Product details:

- with protective bevels
- extremely long-lasting



Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
Ceramic grinder cross interlocking bulb, medium, 30,000 max. 1/min	306 275 000	1	CE
★ Ceramic grinder cross interlocking cylinder, medium, 30,000 max. 1/min	306 275 100	1	CE
Ceramic grinder cross interlocking bulb, coarse, 30,000 max. 1/min	306 275 200	1	CE
Ceramic grinder cross interlocking cylinder, coarse, 30,000 max. 1/min	306 275 300	1	CE
Ceramic grinder single interlocking, QH, 30,000 max. 1/min	306 275 400	1	CE
★ Ceramic grinder single interlocking cylinder, QH, 30,000 max. 1/min	306 275 500	1	CE

The stated maximum rotation speed is not the optimal rotation speed. This depends on the respective skin and nail consistency, press-on pressure and instrument size. If the instrument head vibrates, the rotation speed is definitely too high.



Medical Device

★ These items are particularly popular.

Cross cutting burr

Product details:

- for working on corns, nails and nail folds
- **cross cut burs are sold in units of 2 pieces each**



Description Grain size / 1/min	Order No.	Amount	MD
11/010, 50,000 max. 1/min	306 022 105	1	
11/014, 50,000 max. 1/min	306 022 305	1	
11/016, 50,000 max. 1/min	306 022 805	1	
11/023, 35,000 max. 1/min	306 023 405	1	
11/031, 30,000 max. 1/min	306 023 605	1	

Fissure burr

Product details:

- for working on nail folds
- **fissure burs are sold in units of 2 pieces each**



Description Grain size / 1/min	Order No.	Amount	MD
39/010, 50,000 max. 1/min	306 032 305	1	
39/016, 50,000 max. 1/min	306 032 805	1	

Burr cross cut head

Product details:

- for working on nails and callus



Description Grain size / 1/min	Order No.	Amount	MD
85/060, 12,000 max. 1/min	306 092 305	1	



Removing a mycotic nail with 85/060



Long hole hollow grinder

Product details:

- with smooth cutting edge
- for working on corns and calluses



Corn treatment with 225/021

Description Grain size / 1/min	Order No.	Amount	MD
225/014, 8,000 max. 1/min	306 140 605	1	
225/018, 8,000 max. 1/min	306 140 805	1	

Nail polisher

Product details:

- for polishing nails
- made from premium, ultra-fine abrasive and polishing agent in a resistant and elastic bond of polysiloxane and rubber, mounted on stainless steel shafts
- guarantees clean, odourless and shiny polishing results with minimum heat generation



Description Grain size / 1/min	Order No.	Amount	MD
9569, medium, 7,000 max. 1/min	306 201 305	1	
9579, medium, 6,000 max. 1/min	306 201 605	1	
9577 P 080, medium, 7,000 max. 1/min	306 202 005	1	

Ceramic-bonded grinding pencils

Product details:

- Ø 10 mm
- for working on callus



Description Grain size / 1/min	Order No.	Amount	MD
Grinding pin cylindrical, 20,000 max. 1/min	307 130 100	1	
Grinding pin round, 20,000 max. 1/min	307 130 200	1	
Grinding pin pointed, 20,000 max. 1/min	307 130 300	1	

The stated maximum rotation speed is not the optimal rotation speed. This depends on the respective skin and nail consistency, press-on pressure and instrument size. If the instrument head vibrates, the rotation speed is definitely too high.



Hard metal burr

Product details:

- for working on nails and callus

Recommendation:

For best working results, operate carbide cutters at a minimum of 16,000 to 18,000 1/min. Smaller cutters, such as the HM 296 GX 040 medium, run at a minimum of 25,000 1/min, but higher speeds of around 40,000 1/min are preferred if possible.



Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
HM 251 FS 104 060, Nailclean, 30,000 max. 1/min	306 260 905	1	



HM 72 FS 060, Hornclean, 30,000 max. 1/min	306 261 205	1	
--	-------------	---	--

ONY-Clean

Triangular cutter

Product details:

- for working on corns



Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
407/012, 12,000 max. 1/min	306 204 005	1	

Diamond grinders

Product details:

- for working on calluses, corns and nails
- all diamond grinders, drills, cutters, polishers and grinding tools are rust-proof and hygienic
- depending on their use, diamond-coated grinders can have a service life at least 5 times longer than steel cutters
- diamond instruments instantly remove callus and nail components, reducing the risk of injury
- especially well-suited for high-speed handpieces and spray technology



Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
868G/012, medium, 50,000 max. 1/min	307 143 105	1	



850G/023, coarse, 50,000 max. 1/min	307 150 605	1	
--	-------------	---	--



878/060, medium, 35,000 max. 1/min	307 192 205	1	
---------------------------------------	-------------	---	--



Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
D 407H/010, medium, 50,000 max. 1/min	307 204 005	1	



837 R 104 055, medium, 35,000 max. 1/min	307 225 305	1	
--	-------------	---	--



837 RG 104 055, coarse, 35,000 max. 1/min	307 225 405	1	
---	-------------	---	--



Ceramic grinder

Product details:

- with protective bevels
- extremely long-lasting

	Description	Grain size / 1/min	Order No.	Amount	MD
	Ceramic grinder pear-shaped, fine,	30,000 max. 1/min	306 271 000	1	
	Ceramic grinder pear-shaped, medium,	30,000 max. 1/min	306 271 100	1	★
	Ceramic grinder pear-shaped, coarse,	30,000 max. 1/min	306 271 200	1	
	Ceramic grinder pear-shaped for left-handed, medium,	30,000 max. 1/min	306 271 300	1	
	Ceramic grinder pear-shaped for left-handed, coarse,	30,000 max. 1/min	306 271 400	1	
	Ceramic grinder cylinder shape with safety bevel, medium,	30,000 max. 1/min	306 271 500	1	
	Ceramic grinder cylinder shape with safety bevel, coarse,	30,000 max. 1/min	306 271 600	1	
	Ceramic grinder cylinder shape with safety bevel, extra coarse,	30,000 max. 1/min	306 271 700	1	
	Complete ceramic grinder pointed form, medium,	30,000 max. 1/min	306 271 800	1	★
	Complete ceramic grinder cylinder form round, medium,	30,000 max. 1/min	306 271 900	1	★
	Ceramic grinder cylinder with tip, coarse, Ø 8 mm,	30,000 max. 1/min	306 272 000	1	★
	Ceramic grinder cylinder with tip, coarse, Ø 6 mm,	30,000 max. 1/min	306 272 100	1	

The stated maximum rotation speed is not the optimal rotation speed. This depends on the respective skin and nail consistency, press-on pressure and instrument size. If the instrument head vibrates, the rotation speed is definitely too high.

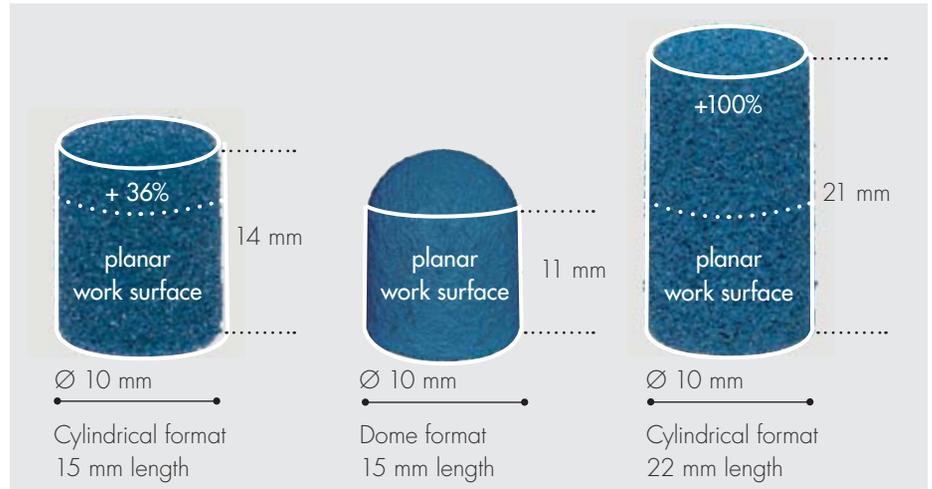
Illustrated
in
original size

Effective Coarse

Hygienic, effective and cost-effective - single use instruments have developed into a true, economical alternative in rotary instruments. The new polisher caps from Lukas in the new cylindrical format, which are solely available from GERLACH TECHNIK, prove themselves as even more effective instruments for the practice.

The Lukas polisher caps are cylindrically formed and especially suitable for rapid, large-scale removal of excess callus. Smoothing rough areas is also no problem with the single use instruments. As usual, the new polishers in the cylindrical format of GERLACH TECHNIK are made from robust grinding material and are made precisely for sole use on the corresponding polisher cap carriers.

The new caps are available in the grain sizes of 80 coarse and 60 super coarse. With the coarse and super coarse grain, the polishers have a very high polishing performance, making it possible to remove even extremely thick and brittle callus without problems. The cost-effective alternative in rotary instruments guarantees the required flexible use.



The planar work surface of the cylindrical format is much larger compared to dome-shaped cap grinders. Work is faster on large skin areas.

Good handling

This is also shown by initial experiences of foot specialists in using polisher caps, which have resulted in positive feedback. Among other things, they place emphasis on good handling. The cylindrical form of the new polisher caps provides a larger polishing surface with which one can work on the client's foot. This increases polishing efficiency, especially since the new caps are also available in an extended variant (22 mm).

At a length of 22 millimetres and a diameter of 10 millimetres, the cylindrical format offers 100 percent more planar work surface than a classic dome format with a length of 15 millimetres and the same diameter (see graphic). The new shape also significantly determines the possible uses. The cylindrical form makes it just as easy to work on large callus areas as on problem points.

The offered diameter of ten millimetres is also ideal for gentle use of the foot care unit.



Variable use: Large callus areas can be rapidly and effectively treated using the planar work surface (Fig. 1). The slightly flattened edge of the cylindrical format is very suited to point work, e.g., on the tips of the toes (Fig. 2).

Optimised rotation

The larger work surface of the grinders influences the rotation speeds. When the area is larger and rotation speeds are higher, this increases the grinder's speed on the skin. Friction and abrasion are correspondingly high. The instruments therefore have high efficiency even at lower rotation speeds. The maximum rotation speed (20,000 rpm) should not be exceeded.

Precise work ...

The high quality of the caps, whose grinding particles are made from mineral corundum, is due to their professional manufacturing process. It takes place in several work steps - the so-called multibond process.

The caps are first impregnated and then fired twice. A water-resistant base binding agent affixes the grinding particles of the synthetically produced corundum on the fabric carrier material. This is then stabilised with the first firing process.

... for economic performance

A coloured cover binding made from special, high-quality phenol resin fills the

What our users say:

"The cylindrical shape means faster, more effective work. The risk of injury is also minimised."

"Handling is very good with both grain 60 and grain 80."

"With a diameter of 10 mm, the cap polishers are also easy on the hand piece."

"The work area is definitely increased by the shape."

"The cylindrical form is very well suited to removing and smoothing callus - also on the tips of the toes."

"It's especially positive that one can also work on difficult areas, e.g., the side of the nail."

gaps between the grinding particles and leads to an extremely stressable polisher cap surface after the second firing process. This results in very high-quality, optically attractive polisher caps. They also have very high rotational precision, additionally protecting the valuable hand piece against damage.

Attention: Work gloves were omitted for better image appearance. Protective gloves must always be worn during everyday work.

Grinding caps (Medical Device)

The grinding cap is substantially more effective than comparable instruments, due to its cutting-edge technology. Result: Callus removal is significantly faster and more gentler. It leaves behind wonderfully smooth and beautiful skin.

The blue grinding cap works well even with low pressure. This reduces stress on the skin area, benefitting the patients. The non-stick surface ensures that practically no skin residue is left on the cap's surface. Even large amounts of callus can be removed without cumbersome, time-consuming tool changes.

The grinding cap holder offers a high precision fit for the grinding cap. The cap reliably stays in place on the holder during treatment. If necessary, it can be easily removed and changed out. Please note that you need to use a CE-compliant holder to maintain the CE conformity of the cap.

Other advantages:

Easier and faster treatment:

The corundum grit in three degrees of fineness is significantly more effective than in comparable tools.

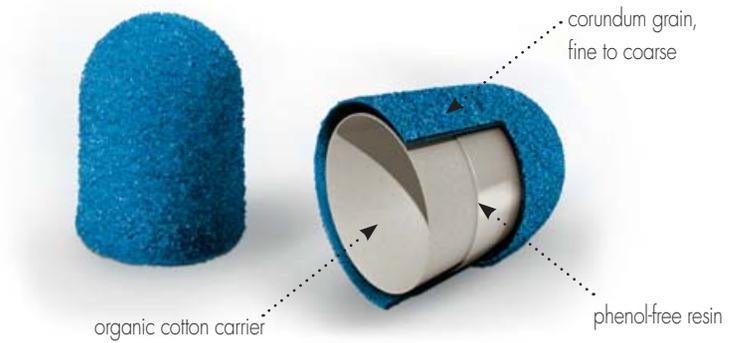
Gentler application:

The grinding cap requires very little contact pressure. Work is less tiring. The skin is less stressed.

Non-stick effect:

The non-stick effect reduces the annoying, unhygienic clogging of the cap surface with skin residue.

blue grinding cap



Important note!
Please remember to have
the appropriate rubber carrier.

Grinding caps

		Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
		Grain size / 1/min			
5 mm Ø		Replaceable cap, round blue, medium, 11,000 max. 1/min	307 133 110	100	CE
5 mm Ø		Replaceable cap, round blue, coarse, 11,000 max. 1/min	307 133 210	100	CE
7 mm Ø		Replaceable cap, round blue, medium, 11,000 max. 1/min	307 133 610	100	CE
7 mm Ø		Replaceable cap, round blue, coarse, 11,000 max. 1/min	307 133 710	100	CE
10 mm Ø		Replaceable cap, round blue, medium, 11,000 max. 1/min	307 134 110	100	CE
10 mm Ø		Replaceable cap, round blue, coarse, 11,000 max. 1/min	307 134 210	100	CE
10 mm Ø		Replaceable cap, round blue, super coarse, 11,000 max. 1/min	307 134 510	100	CE



Medical Device

Grinding caps

		Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
		Grain size / 1/min			
13 mm Ø		Replaceable cap, round blue, fine, 11,000 max. 1/min	307 135 210	100	CE
13 mm Ø		Replaceable cap, round blue, medium, 11,000 max. 1/min	307 135 310	100	CE
13 mm Ø		Replaceable cap, round blue, coarse, 11,000 max. 1/min	307 135 410	100	CE
13 mm Ø		Replaceable cap, round blue, super coarse, 11,000 max. 1/min	307 135 010	100	CE
16 mm Ø		Replaceable cap, round blue, fine, 11,000 max. 1/min	307 136 210	100	CE
16 mm Ø		Replaceable cap, round blue, medium, 11,000 max. 1/min	307 136 310	100	CE
16 mm Ø		Replaceable cap, round blue, coarse, 11,000 max. 1/min	307 136 410	100	CE
13 mm Ø		Replaceable cap, sharp blue, medium, 11,000 max. 1/min	307 136 710	100	CE
13 mm Ø		Replaceable cap, sharp blue, coarse, 11,000 max. 1/min	307 136 810	100	CE
16 mm Ø		Replaceable cap, sharp blue, medium, 11,000 max. 1/min	307 136 910	100	CE
16 mm Ø		Replaceable cap, sharp blue, coarse, 11,000 max. 1/min	307 137 010	100	CE

Important note!
Grinding caps with 13 and 16 mm Ø are not suitable for high-speed hand grinders.

The stated maximum rotation speed is not the optimal rotation speed. This depends on the respective skin and nail consistency, press-on pressure and instrument size. If the instrument head vibrates, the rotation speed is definitely too high.

Illustrated in original size

Medical Device



Even tougher and visually appealing - the grinding caps remove calluses perfectly

Grinding caps

		Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
Grain size / 1/min					
10 mm Ø L 22 mm		Replaceable cap, conical blue, fine, 11,000 max. 1/min	307 139 010	100	CE
10 mm Ø L 22 mm		Replaceable cap, conical blue, medium, 11,000 max. 1/min	307 139 110	100	CE
10 mm Ø L 22 mm		Replaceable cap, conical blue, coarse, 11,000 max. 1/min	307 139 210	100	CE
10 mm Ø L 15 mm		SK 10 G replaceable cap tonne, coarse, 20,000 max. 1/min	307 138 010	100	CE
10 mm Ø L 15 mm		SK 10 G replaceable cap tonne, extra coarse, 20,000 max. 1/min	307 138 210	100	CE
10 mm Ø L 22 mm		SK 10 G replaceable cap tonne, coarse, 20,000 max. 1/min	307 138 610	100	CE
10 mm Ø L 22 mm		SK 10 G replaceable cap tonne, coarse, 20,000 max. 1/min	307 138 810	100	CE
Caps, blue in box			300 000 707	1	
Storage box, empty			720 280 612	1	

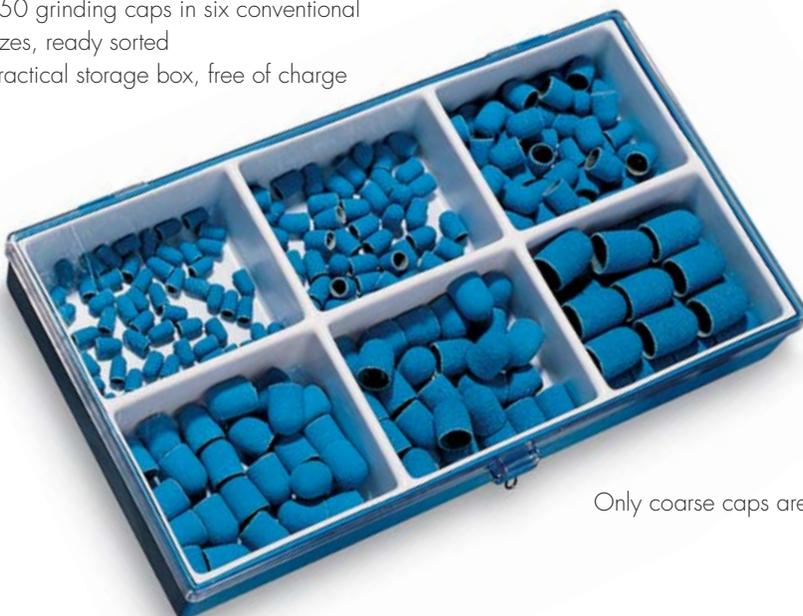


Medical Device

Grinding cap sets

Product details:

- 150 grinding caps in six conventional sizes, ready sorted
- practical storage box, free of charge



Only coarse caps are shown

Thermo grinding caps

Safe medical foot care with colour changing technology.

Product details:

- patented colour changing technology signals a risk of overheating skin early on, nearly excluding the risk of skin damage due to overheating
- more safety for users and patients in podology and foot care
- especially suitable for diabetics, since they often have impaired temperature and pain perception (neuropathy)
- pleasant treatment for patients - no prickling or pain
- recommended rotations per minute 7,000 - 10,000 (max. 11,000)



		Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
7 mm Ø		Replaceable thermo-caps round, medium, 11,000 max. 1/min	307 130 020	100	CE
7 mm Ø		Replaceable thermo-caps round, coarse, 11,000 max. 1/min	307 130 030	100	CE
10 mm Ø		Replaceable thermo-caps round, medium, 11,000 max. 1/min	307 130 040	100	CE
10 mm Ø		Replaceable thermo-caps round, coarse, 11,000 max. 1/min	307 130 050	100	CE
13 mm Ø		Replaceable thermo-caps round, medium, 11,000 max. 1/min	307 130 080	100	CE
13 mm Ø		Replaceable thermo-caps round, coarse, 11,000 max. 1/min	307 130 090	100	CE
11 mm Ø		Replaceable thermo-caps conical, medium, 11,000 max. 1/min	307 130 060	100	CE
11 mm Ø		Replaceable thermo-caps conical, coarse, 11,000 max. 1/min	307 130 070	100	CE

The stated maximum rotation speed is not the optimal rotation speed. This depends on the respective skin and nail consistency, press-on pressure and instrument size. If the instrument head vibrates, the rotation speed is definitely too high.



Medical Device

Important note!
Grinding caps with 13 and 16 mm Ø are not suitable for high-speed hand grinders.

Rubber holder for cap grinder

Product details:

- quick changes of grinding caps
- longer service life
- specially hardened and magnetic stainless steel shafts
- easy cleaning/disinfection in an ultrasonic bath

5 mm Ø



Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
-------------	-----------	--------	----

Rubber carrier round GT 5 R, Ø 5 mm	307 133 000	1	CE
-------------------------------------	-------------	---	----

7 mm Ø



Rubber carrier round GT 7 R, Ø 7 mm	307 133 500	1	CE
-------------------------------------	-------------	---	----

10 mm Ø



Rubber carrier round GT 10 R, Ø 10 mm	307 134 000	1	CE
---------------------------------------	-------------	---	----

13 mm Ø



Rubber carrier round GT 13 R, Ø 13 mm	307 134 900	1	CE
---------------------------------------	-------------	---	----

16 mm Ø



Rubber carrier round GT 16 R, Ø 16 mm	307 135 900	1	CE
---------------------------------------	-------------	---	----

13 mm Ø



Rubber carrier sharp GT 13 S, Ø 13 mm	307 136 500	1	CE
---------------------------------------	-------------	---	----

16 mm Ø



Rubber carrier sharp GT 16 S, Ø 16 mm	307 136 600	1	CE
---------------------------------------	-------------	---	----

11 mm Ø



Rubber carrier conical GT 11, Ø 11 mm	307 130 010	1	CE
---------------------------------------	-------------	---	----

10 mm Ø



Rubber carrier cylindrical GT 10, Ø 10 mm, l=15 mm	307 138 000	1	CE
--	-------------	---	----

10 mm Ø



Rubber carrier cylindrical GT 10, Ø 10 mm, l=22 mm	307 138 500	1	CE
--	-------------	---	----



Rubber holder for cap grinder

Product details:

- quick changes of grinding caps
- longer service life
- specially hardened and magnetic stainless steel shafts
- easy cleaning/disinfection in an ultrasonic bath

5 mm Ø



Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
Rubber carrier round GT 5 R, Ø 5 mm	307 133 000	1	
Rubber carrier round GT 7 R, Ø 7 mm	307 133 500	1	
Rubber carrier round GT 10 R, Ø 10 mm	307 134 000	1	
Rubber carrier round GT 13 R, Ø 13 mm	307 134 900	1	
Rubber carrier round GT 16 R, Ø 16 mm	307 135 900	1	
Rubber carrier sharp GT 13 S, Ø 13 mm	307 136 500	1	
Rubber carrier sharp GT 16 S, Ø 16 mm	307 136 600	1	

7 mm Ø



10 mm Ø



13 mm Ø



16 mm Ø



13 mm Ø



16 mm Ø



The stated maximum rotation speed is not the optimal rotation speed. This depends on the respective skin and nail consistency, press-on pressure and instrument size. If the instrument head vibrates, the rotation speed is definitely too high.



Grinding caps, brown

Product details:

- for grinding off callus
- quick changes of grinding caps
- longer service life
- different grits
 - fine = grit 320 for smoothing skin
 - medium = grit 150 for grinding off finer, less coarse callus
 - coarse = grit 80 for grinding off coarser callus
 - super coarse = grit 60 for grinding off very coarse, extreme callus

		Description	Grain size / 1/min	Order No.	Amount	MD
5 mm Ø		Replaceable cap, round brown, medium, 11,000 max. 1/min		307 129 000	100	
5 mm Ø		Replaceable cap, round brown, coarse, 11,000 max. 1/min		307 129 010	100	
7 mm Ø		Replaceable cap, round brown, medium, 11,000 max. 1/min		307 129 020	100	
7 mm Ø		Replaceable cap, round brown, coarse, 11,000 max. 1/min		307 129 030	100	
10 mm Ø		Replaceable cap, round brown, medium, 11,000 max. 1/min		307 129 040	100	
10 mm Ø		Replaceable cap, round brown, coarse, 11,000 max. 1/min		307 129 050	100	
10 mm Ø		Replaceable cap, round brown, super coarse, 11,000 max. 1/min		307 129 060	100	
13 mm Ø		Replaceable cap, round brown, fine, 11,000 max. 1/min		307 129 120	100	
13 mm Ø		Replaceable cap, round brown, medium, 11,000 max. 1/min		307 129 130	100	
13 mm Ø		Replaceable cap, round brown, coarse, 11,000 max. 1/min		307 129 140	100	
13 mm Ø		Replaceable cap, round brown, super coarse, 11,000 max. 1/min		307 129 110	100	



ROTATING INSTRUMENTS

Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
-------------	-----------	--------	----

16 mm Ø 	Replaceable cap, round brown, fine, 11,000 max. 1/min	307 129 150	100	
--	---	-------------	-----	--

16 mm Ø 	Replaceable cap, round brown, medium, 11,000 max. 1/min	307 129 160	100	
--	---	-------------	-----	--

16 mm Ø 	Replaceable cap, round brown, coarse, 11,000 max. 1/min	307 129 170	100	
--	---	-------------	-----	--

13 mm Ø 	Replaceable cap, sharp brown, medium, 11,000 max. 1/min	307 129 180	100	
--	---	-------------	-----	--

13 mm Ø 	Replaceable cap, sharp brown, coarse, 11,000 max. 1/min	307 129 190	100	
--	---	-------------	-----	--

16 mm Ø 	Replaceable cap, sharp brown, medium, 11,000 max. 1/min	307 129 200	100	
--	---	-------------	-----	--

16 mm Ø 	Replaceable cap, sharp brown, coarse, 11,000 max. 1/min	307 129 210	100	
--	---	-------------	-----	--

Caps, brown in box	300 000 708	1	
--------------------	-------------	---	--

Storage box, empty	720 280 612	1	
--------------------	-------------	---	--

The stated maximum rotation speed is not the optimal rotation speed. This depends on the respective skin and nail consistency, press-on pressure and instrument size. If the instrument head vibrates, the rotation speed is definitely too high.

Illustrated
in
original size



GERLACH drip cap for spray hand piece

Contaminated spray water running down the burr and burr shaft can contaminate the interior of hand piece, possibly resulting in malfunction.

The drip cap provides effective protection against contamination and prevents dirt particles from penetrating the hand piece. This has a positive effect on the life span of the hand piece.

The drip cap can be assembled quickly and easily using the new burr measuring gauge.

A drip cap is inserted in the relevant contour of the burr measuring gauge; the burr is inserted and pushed into the burr measuring gauge until it clicks into position.



Use the gauge, which is precisely the right length, to ensure the accurate positioning of the drip cap.

Re-positioning may be required after treatment in an ultrasound bath.



The drip cap protects the interior of the hand piece from contaminated liquid.

GERLACH dust protection ring for suction handpiece

The dust protection ring reduces the penetration of dirt particles considerably and prevents dirt from entering the inner bearings. Dirty bearings lead to loss of function.

The dust protection ring provides effective protection against dirt and contributes to extending the service life of the hand piece.

The dust protection ring can be left on the grinder shaft when cleaning, sterilising in the autoclave etc.

It may be necessary to adjust its position.



Position the dust protection ring approx. 5 mm from the lower end of the grinder shaft. Push the grinder with the dust protection O ring into the hand piece to the stop.



The dust protection ring must lie completely against the rotating cap of the hand piece.

Burr measuring gauge

For simple, fast and problem-free checking of the rotary accuracy of your burrs and cutters.



GERLACH drip cap



Product details:

- effectively protects against contamination and keeps dirt particles out of the handpiece
- can be left in an autoclave, hot air sterilizer or ultrasonic bath when cleaning the cutter

Description	Order No.	Amount MD
GERLACH drip cap	704 210 503	10

GERLACH dust protection O ring TITAN



Product details:

- significantly reduces penetration by dirt particles, preventing contamination of the inner bearings
- the dust protection ring can be left on the cutter shaft during cleaning or sterilization in an autoclave, hot air sterilizer or in an ultrasonic bath

Description	Order No.	Amount MD
GERLACH dust protection O ring TITAN	704 207 452	12

Measuring gauge for burrs



Product details:

- for simple, fast and problem-free checking of the rotary accuracy of your burrs and cutters

Description	Order No.	Amount MD
Measuring gauge for burrs	704 207 322	1

Steri-Block-Maxi

The Steri-Block-Maxi is the ideal stand for your burr range. It does not matter whether you have the basic range or a special set, either for diabetics or nails.

At the next treatment, simply open up this stable burr stand and all your rotating instruments can be clearly seen and will be ready to hand. Just the way you are used to. There is no easier or faster way.

The stand is also practicable to use for cleaning and disinfection of your selection of burrs – just fold it up and place it in your ultrasound bath for thorough cleaning.

When you close it, make sure you have securely fastened the safety catch so that the

burrs do not fall out.

The Steri-Block-Maxi is also suitable for use in a hot air device or an autoclave. The specifically rounded corners prevent punching through the sterilisation bags.

In combination with the instrument box, the stand is ideal for disinfecting and cleaning burrs used on home visits.

The box closes tightly and fits precisely into the specially designed compartment in all GERLACH foot care cases so that nothing falls out during transport.

It is only necessary to fill the instrument box half full with disinfectant and cleaning solution, as the burrs are placed in such a way that they slide into a head-down position when the case is carried and are

rinsed by the fluid. The burrs are then easy to remove for treatment, as the fluid collects at the base of the box.

With its 27 pockets the Steri-Block-Maxi together with the instrument box provides good dust-free storage for your most important burrs, ready to hand.



Fig. Steri-Block-Maxi with standard bowl



Fig. Steri-Block-Maxi



Fig. Steri-Block-Maxi in instrument box



Steri-Block-Maxi

Product details:

- drill stand for all common disinfection, cleaning or sterilization methods (unfilled, without box)
- 27 insertion options for cutters with 2.35 mm shaft diameter
- swivelling safety bracket for keeping cutters in place
- dimensions 10 x 3.6 cm (L x W)

Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
Steri-Block-Maxi (without box)	308 119 501	1	



Steri-Block-Maxi with box

Product details:

- drill stand for all common disinfection, cleaning or sterilization methods (unfilled)
- 27 insertion options for cutters with 2.35 mm shaft diameter
- swivelling safety bracket for keeping cutters in place
- clear-view instrument box for hygienic transport for home visits and dust-free storage

Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
Steri-Block-Maxi (with box)	308 119 500	1	



Clear-view instrument box

Product details:

- clear-view instrument box for hygienic transport for home visits and dust-free storage

Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
Clear-view instrument box	317 105 000	1	



Standard bowl made from opal glass

Product details:

- provides a good option for holding used grinders
- for Steri-Block-Maxi
- dimensions 10 x 5.0 x 2.2 cm (W x H x D)

Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
Standard bowl made from opal glass	317 104 700	1	

Burr stands

In podiatry, you handle a variety of situations and problems to do with the feet, many of which need to be treated with a wide range of burs. You can select these tools from our comprehensive range. Based on our vast experience we have put together the following burr sets to make things easier for you:

The stated maximum rotation speed is not the optimal rotation speed. This depends on the respective skin and nail consistency, press-on pressure and instrument size. If the instrument head vibrates, the rotation speed is definitely too high.



Starter set

Product details:

- this selection of burs enables the treatment of all the common foot problems, such as corns and hard skin, and problems with the nail and in the nail fold



Illustration similar

Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
Burr RS 407/012	306 204 000	1	CE
Cross cut drill RS 11/014	306 022 300	1	CE
Cross cut drill RS 11/031	306 023 600	1	CE
Burr cross cut head RS 85/070	306 092 500	1	CE
Diamond grinders 850G/018	307 150 500	1	CE
Diamond grinders 837H/050	307 141 500	1	CE
Rubber carrier, 10 mm Ø	307 134 000	1	
Caps, medium, 10 items	307 134 110	1	CE
Steri-Block-Maxi incl. box	308 119 500	1	
Starter set	300 001 026	1	

Podiatry set

Product details:

- this is a specialist collection of professional instruments for the special applications that occur with the skin or the nails in podiatry

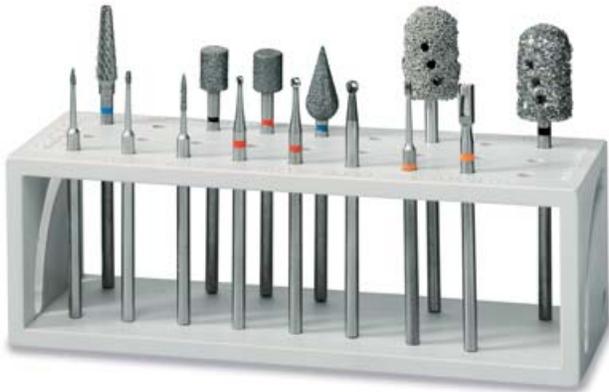


Illustration similar

Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
Diamond grinders 837 H/050 coarse	307 141 500	1	CE
Diamond grinders 837 F 104 060 fine	307 172 500	1	CE
Diamond grinders 878/060 medium	307 192 200	1	CE
Diamond grinders D 407 H 010	307 204 000	1	CE
Diamond grinders 860 LH 010	307 150 800	1	CE
Diamond grinders 861 LH 010	307 150 900	1	CE
DiaKap 881 PS 104 095	307 224 200	1	CE
Ony-Clean 407/012	306 204 000	1	CE
Hard metal burrs HM 141 F/014	306 240 200	1	CE
Hard metal burrs HM 141 F/018	306 240 300	1	CE
Hard metal burrs HM 79 GM 040	306 251 100	1	CE
Hard metal burrs 251 GM 060	306 251 200	1	CE
Long hollow burr 225/023 smooth blade	306 140 800	1	CE
Grinders MeiKap 80Z4 104 095 medium	307 300 500	1	CE
Steri-Block-Maxi incl. box	308 119 500	1	
Podiatry set	300 001 030	1	

Hard skin set

Product details:

- thick skin on the feet is often hard, but it can be easily worked on even in the nail fold using these burrs and grinders



Illustration similar

Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
39/014 Fissure-burrs RS	306 032 100	1	CE
Diamond grinders 868/012	307 143 100	1	CE
Diamond grinders DiaKap 881PS 104 095	307 224 200	1	CE
Hornclean HM 72 FS 060	306 261 200	1	CE
Ceramic grinder cross interlocking bulb coarse	306 275 200	1	CE
Grinders MeiKap 80Z4 104 095 medium	307 300 500	1	CE
Steri-Block-Maxi incl. box	308 119 500	1	
Hard skin set	300 001 037	1	



Illustration similar

Nail set

Product details:

- tools shown are especially suitable for all kinds of work on thickened, deformed nails, for smoothing and polishing, and for use in the nail fold

Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
Burrs 407/012 RS	306 204 000	1	CE
Hard metal burrs HM 141 F/014	306 240 200	1	CE
Hard metal burrs HM 79 FX 104 040	306 210 300	1	CE
Diamond grinders 850G/018	307 150 500	1	CE
Diamond grinders 837H/050	307 141 500	1	CE
Diamond grinders 878/060	307 192 200	1	CE
Grinders 648/104	307 104 800	1	CE
Grinders 640/050	307 104 000	1	CE
Grinders 453/100, white	307 125 300	1	CE
Nail polisher 9579 medium, grey	306 201 600	1	CE
Steri-Block-Maxi incl. box	308 119 500	1	
Nail set	300 001 029	1	

Corn burr set

Product details:

- special burrs are needed for different types of corn in different positions, so that they can be cleanly and completely removed
- small burr heads allow work into deeper areas in order to remove the root



Illustration similar

Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
Rose burr 1/010 RS	306 018 100	1	CE
Rose burr 1/014 RS	306 018 300	1	CE
Cross cutting drill 11/009 RS	306 022 000	1	CE
Cross cutting drill 11/032 RS	306 023 600	1	CE
Diamond grinders 801G/020	307 140 200	1	CE
Diamond grinders 801G/016	307 140 500	1	CE
Diamond grinders 879H/047	307 142 100	1	CE
long hollow burr 225/018 RS	306 140 600	1	CE
Steri-Block-Maxi incl. box	308 119 500	1	
Corn burr set	300 001 028	1	

Diabetic set

Product details:

- these instruments are especially suitable for safe working on diabetic feet
- both the shapes for removing and smoothing hard skin and the shape for working in the nail fold are safely rounded and the grain is adjusted to the particular skin composition
- nail polishing and work on even very sensitive skin is possible, thanks to the extra fine grain



Illustration similar

Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
Diamond grinders 10 x 15 D 427, with holes	307 145 000	1	CE
Diamond grinders 835/035	307 220 200	1	CE
Diamond grinders 878/060	307 192 200	1	CE
Diamond grinders 801G/016	307 140 500	1	CE
Diamond grinders 868/012	307 143 100	1	CE
Diamond grinders 847/040	307 143 000	1	CE
Burs 407/012 RS	306 204 000	1	CE
Steri-Block:Maxi incl. box	308 119 500	1	
Diabetic set	300 001 031	1	

Nail repair set

Product details:

- for rapid preparation of the nail, for removing loose, infected, thickened nail parts and treating the finished artificial nail
- hard metal for grinding the nail plate
- diamond grinders for straightening and cleaning the nail fold
- polisher for final finishing treatment



Illustration similar

Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
Diamond grinders D 407 010	307 204 000	1	CE
Diamond grinders 854 LH 040	307 161 700	1	CE
Hard metal burs HM 75 GX 040	306 250 300	1	CE
Hard metal burs HM 79 FX 040	306 210 300	1	CE
Hard metal burs 79 GM 060	306 251 100	1	CE
Hard metal burs 251 GM 060	306 251 200	1	CE
Polisher 9571 V 065, green	306 201 900	1	CE
Polisher 9571 P 065, grey	306 201 800	1	CE
Polisher 9577 P 080, grey	306 202 000	1	CE
Steri-Block:Maxi incl. box	308 119 500	1	
Nail repair set	300 001 036	1	



UVEX protective goggles

Product details:

- to be worn when handling coarse grain or diamond grinders



Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
UVEX protective goggles	316 710 200	1	



UVEX protective goggles for eyeglass wearers

Product details:

- fitover goggles for use with prescription glasses
- highly flexible, metal-free temples for a comfortable fit
- fog-free inside, scratchproof and chemically resistant outer side

Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
UVEX protective goggles for eyeglass wearers	316 710 300	1	



RS-Spray

Product details:

- sterilisable rust protection spray for steel instruments
- reliably prevents rust during and after sterilization
- suitable for all sterilization processes

Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
RS-Spray	317 120 100	1	



Diamond cleaning stone without box

Product details:

- for cleaning diamond burrs
- just attach the burr, let it run and press it onto the previously well-soaked cleaning stone
- without box, dimensions 7.5 x 2.5 x 0.8 cm (L x W x H)

Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
Diamond cleaning stone, without box	307 210 300	1	

Diamond cleaning stone with box



Product details:

- for cleaning diamond burrs
- just attach the burr, let it run and press it onto the previously well-soaked cleaning stone
- with box, dimensions 10 x 1.5 x 1.0 cm (L x W x H)

Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
Diamond cleaning stone, with box	307 210 100	1	

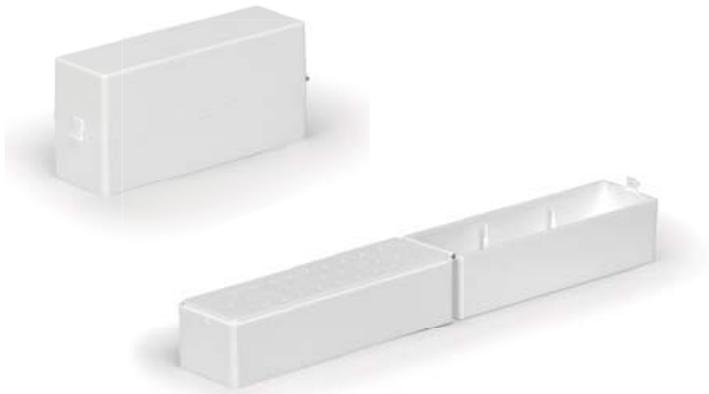
Burr stands 115



Product details:

- with clear view cover, plastic
- cream coloured
- 144 hole
- sloping
- dimensions 5 x 11.5 x 6.5 cm (L x W x H)

Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
Burr stands 115	308 119 000	1	



Burr box 130

Product details:

- with cover, empty
- white
- for 28 burrs

Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
Burr box 130	308 119 100	1	



Box for grinder stainless steel

Product details:

- stands for all common disinfection, cleaning or sterilization methods
- 17 insertion options for cutters with 2.35 mm shaft diameter
- swivelling safety bracket for keeping cutters in place
- dimensions 7 x 2.8 x 5.87 cm (L x W x H)

Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
Box for grinder stainless steel	308 119 600	1	

Goat hair cleaning brush 564



Product details:

- for preliminary cleaning of instruments

Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
Goat hair cleaning brush 564	308 106 400	1	

Carrier for goat hair brush 303/050 RS



Product details:

- for use with goat hair cleaning brush 564
(Order No. 308 106 400)

Medical Device

Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
Carrier for goat hair brush 303/050 RS	308 100 300	1	CE

Nylon fibre cleaning brush



Product details:

- with adjustable strength
- Nylon replacement brush

Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
Nylon fibre cleaning brush	308 106 600	1	
Nylon replacement brush	308 106 700	1	

OTHER INFORMATION

In this section you will find our current terms and conditions of sale and delivery as well as the keyword index in alphabetical order.

General Terms of Sale and Delivery for clients of Eduard Gerlach GmbH residing in Germany ^[2021]

1. General
2. Offers
3. Prices
4. Payment terms
5. Setoff, right of retention
6. Delivery times
7. Shipping
8. Delivery volumes
9. Data protection
10. Creditworthiness
11. Credit assessment; SCHUFA notice
12. Material defect claims and claims for damages and withdrawal due to other breaches of duty
13. Statute of limitations for material defect claims
14. Right of withdrawal
15. Liquidated damages due to breach of duty by the buyer
16. Retention of title
17. Replacement units
18. Disposal of waste electrical equipment
19. Place of performance, place of jurisdiction, choice of law

1. General

The distribution of GEHWOL products is exclusively reserved for specialized trade (entrepreneurs in the sense of § 14 BGB (Civil Code)) such as podiatry practices, foot care practices, pharmacies and specialized drugstores. Opening a client account is possible only with appropriate proof of activity or a certificate of training. A delivery to consumers in the sense of § 13 BGB is therefore excluded. The following General Terms of Sale and Delivery shall apply exclusively to the delivery of our products, unless otherwise agreed in writing or confirmed by us. These Terms apply to all our business transactions. Contradictory, different and/or more extensive general terms and conditions of our contractual partners are not recognized. Their validity is expressly excluded. Silence on our part upon the sending of general terms and conditions of the buyer shall not be deemed as consent to the inclusion of the general terms and conditions of the buyer. Our Terms of Sale and Delivery in their currently valid version shall, insofar as they have been effectively agreed upon once, also become part of all future contracts in the case of ongoing business relations, without the need for any further express reference in individual cases, even if these Terms should exceptionally be inapplicable to individual transactions in whole or in part because deviating agreements have been made for these transactions. For transactions and sales to foreign countries, the international sales conditions for clients not resident in Germany apply.

2. Offers

Our offers are subject to change. We are bound to verbal agreements only after further written confirmation. Declarations by our employees, travellers or sales representatives require our written confirmation to be effective.

3. Prices

The prices in our catalogue are not binding. Unless otherwise agreed in writing, only the prices on the date of the order shall apply. The validity of the prices expires with the publication of the new prices. All our prices are net prices and are exclusive of statutory value added tax. For orders placed via our Internet shop, the prices stated there at the time of the order shall apply. The final price indicated in the "Checkout" menu shall be decisive, taking into account any surcharges (e.g., small quantity surcharge, shipping costs) or deductions (e.g., discounts) indicated there.

4. Payment terms

The following conditions apply to the payment of our invoices:

Prepayment or direct debit: 3% discount

Payment within 8 days from date of invoice or cash on delivery: 2% discount

Payment within 30 days from date of invoice: without deduction

Repairs including required spare parts as well as other delivered spare parts are payable immediately: without deduction

Bills of exchange and checks are accepted, if at all, only on account of performance and subject to the possibility of discounting. All expenses incurred are to be borne by the buyer, as well as bank charges and expenses in the event of non-redemption of bank debits. In these cases, previously credited cash discount amounts will be charged back. Acceptance of a bill of exchange after maturity or rollover shall not constitute a deferral. We reserve the right to return bills of exchange or checks at any time. If the buyer defaults on a payment, we are entitled to charge interest on arrears of 9% p.a. plus the statutory base interest rate (§ 247 para. 1, sentence 1 BGB) from the date of default and to charge reminder fees of 5 euros for each reminder without further evidence. We reserve the right to claim higher damages for delay in individual cases. If the buyer fails to meet his payment obligations or allows a bill of exchange or check to be protested or if other circumstances become known which make the fulfilment of the buyer's liability to us appear to be at risk, all of our claims based on deliveries made shall become due immediately, regardless of any payment agreements previously made. Any outstanding deliveries by us to the Buyer may then be made by us on a cash-on-delivery basis or may be made dependent on the provision of suitable collateral, and our obligation to deliver is suspended until it is provided. The buyer is also entitled to pay in advance instead of a suitable security deposit. If the required security is not provided before the expiry of one week, we may withdraw from the contract. If partial payments have been agreed, the respective remaining amount is due immediately if the buyer is more than 7 days in arrears with an instalment. Payments to third parties, in particular to commercial agents or travellers, will not be recognized unless these persons are expressly authorized to collect.

5. Setoff, right of retention

Offsetting against our claims is only permissible with undisputed or legally established claims of the buyer, insofar as the counterclaim does not arise from the same contractual relationship. The right of retention due to other claims of the buyer against us not arising from the same contractual relationship is excluded.

6. Delivery times

a) The specification of delivery periods is subject to change unless an express agreement on a fixed date has been made in writing. Furthermore, our delivery periods are subject to self-supply, the possibility of delivery and interim sales. The delivery period shall commence on the date of acceptance of the order by us, but not before complete clarification of all details of execution.

b) The delivery period shall be deemed to have been met with the timely notification of readiness for dispatch if dispatch is impossible for us through no fault of our own. The day of delivery shall be the day of dispatch, in case of agreed collection the day of dispatch of the notification of readiness for dispatch. If we exceed a non-binding delivery date or a non-binding delivery time for ordered goods by more than 30 days, the buyer has the right to set us a reasonable grace period in writing. With such reminder, we are put in default.

c) In the event of delays in delivery due to force majeure, riots, disputes, lockouts, or operational disruptions for which we are not responsible, including at our suppliers, the performance period shall be extended by the period until the disruption has been remedied, insofar as the disruption has an influence on the manufacture or delivery of the delivery item. We shall inform the buyer of the beginning and end of such obstacles as soon as possible. In case of permanent operational disruptions for which we are not responsible, which also includes the case that we are not supplied by our upstream suppliers through no fault of our own, both the buyer and we shall have the right to withdraw from the contract in whole or in part to the exclusion of any claims for compensation. Operational disruptions are permanent if they last at least two months.

d) Claims for damages against us from the point of view of delay in delivery can only be asserted under the conditions of the following points 12 c) to e).

7. Shipping

Delivery shall be made at our discretion by a usually suitable means of transport and for the account of the buyer plus packaging and insurance costs, unless otherwise stated in our respective valid price list. Transport insurance will only be taken out at the express request of the buyer. Deliveries are always made at the risk of the buyer - even if we bear the freight costs - unless we carry out the transport with our own vehicles and our own personnel and the damage is not caused by third parties. Any claims for damages against us arising therefrom shall be governed by the provisions under item 12 c) to e) of these Terms. The risk shall pass to the buyer when the goods are handed over to the post office, the parcel service, the forwarding agent, or the carrier, but at the latest when the goods leave the factory or warehouse. This also applies in particular to sales for which CIF, CFR, FAC, FAS or FOB has been agreed. For deliveries abroad, the separately stated shipping conditions apply.

8. Delivery volumes

Deviations between the order and the delivery with regard to weight, number of pieces and dimensions are permitted to an extent of up to 10% both with regard to the entire delivery as well as with regard to a part of the delivery, insofar as the packaging sizes or packaging units used by the company Eduard Gerlach GmbH do not allow an exact execution of the order. Excess or short quantities will be taken into account accordingly when invoicing. Objections can only be raised in writing within 8 days after receipt of the delivery. The return of an excess delivery is only possible insofar as only complete packaging units are returned.

9. Data protection

All personal data of our clients are treated confidentially as a matter of principle. The data is only stored and passed on to affiliated companies if this is necessary for the processing of orders placed and the maintenance of the resulting client relationship. Further details, including the client's rights to information, correction, blocking or deletion of his data stored by us, are governed by a separate data protection statement, which is part of these General Terms. Clients of our internet shop must agree to the data protection statement as part of their order in addition to these GTC.

10. Creditworthiness

Eduard Gerlach GmbH reserves the right, after the result of a credit assessment (see 11.), to exclude certain types of payment, not to accept the client's order or to refuse performance according to § 321 BGB (German Civil Code), as far as the purchase price claim of Eduard Gerlach GmbH is at risk.

11. Credit assessment; SCHUFA notice

The client agrees that Eduard Gerlach GmbH transmits his data, which he makes available to Eduard Gerlach GmbH in the context of the purchase initiation and the handling of the purchase contract (personal data), to SCHUFA Holding AG, Kormoranweg 5, 65201 Wiesbaden, for the purpose of credit assessment. Irrespective of this, Gerlach also transmits data to SCHUFA on the basis of non-contractual conduct (e.g., amount of claim after termination in the case of an undisputed claim). Until the final settlement of the business relationship, but in particular for the duration of an instalment payment agreement, Eduard Gerlach GmbH may also receive information about this. According to the Federal Data Protection Act, these reports may only be made to the extent that this is permissible after weighing up all the interests concerned. SCHUFA stores and transmits data for creditworthiness inquiries to its contractual partners in the EU. SCHUFA's contractual partners are primarily credit institutions and credit card and leasing companies. In addition, SCHUFA also provides information to commercial, telecommunications and other companies that provide services and supplies against credit. SCHUFA discloses address data for debtor identification purposes. When providing information, SCHUFA may additionally provide its contractual partners with a probability value calculated from its database to assess the credit risk (score procedure). The data will only be made available if a justified interest in it has been credibly demonstrated. The client may obtain information about the data stored by SCHUFA regarding the client's person from SCHUFA. Further information on the SCHUFA information and score

procedure is contained in a leaflet which will be provided on request. Likewise, the client can obtain information about SCHUFA on the Internet at www.schufa.de. The service address of SCHUFA is: SCHUFA HOLDING AG, Verbraucherservice, Postfach 5640, 30056 Hannover.

12. Material defect claims and claims for damages and withdrawal due to other breaches of duty

a) In the event of justified complaints, subsequent performance shall be effected at our discretion by repair or replacement, provided that the statutory requirements for this are met. In addition, the buyer shall be entitled to the further statutory claims for withdrawal from the contract and reduction of the purchase price, insofar as the statutory requirements for this are fulfilled. § 377 HGB remains unaffected.

b) Insofar as, by way of exception, the buyer has a right of recourse under the statutory provisions pursuant to Section 478 of the German Civil Code (BGB), such rights shall exist only to the extent that the buyer does not grant its customer any rights which go beyond the statutory rights based on material defects.

c) Claims for damages on the part of the buyer exist in accordance with the statutory provisions to an unlimited amount if they are based on injury to life, limb or health and they are caused by an intentional or negligent breach of duty by us, one of our legal representatives or vicarious agents or are based on the Product Liability Act or are based on an intentional or grossly negligent breach of duty by us, our legal representatives or vicarious agents or are based on fraudulent intent or we have assumed a procurement risk or a guarantee and are therefore liable.

d) If a damage is only due to negligent breach of a material contractual obligation (cardinal obligation) by us, our legal representatives, or vicarious agents, we shall also be liable for damages, but the amount shall be limited to the typically arising and foreseeable damage, unless we have unlimited liability pursuant to section c) of this paragraph.

e) Material contractual obligations (cardinal obligations) within the meaning of the above provisions are obligations the fulfilment of which makes the proper performance of the contract possible in the first place and on the observance of which the buyer may regularly rely. Furthermore, material contractual obligations (cardinal obligations) are those whose breach jeopardizes the achievement of the purpose of the contract. The statutory distribution of the burden of proof shall apply. Further claims for damages against us, our legal representatives, vicarious agents, and aids shall be excluded, irrespective of the legal grounds on which they are based.

13. Statute of limitations for material defect claims

Claims of the buyer based on material defects shall become statute-barred after one year, unless

a) it concerns claims of the kind regulated in § 478 BGB or

b) the defect was fraudulently concealed or is based on an intentional breach of duty by us or our legal representatives or our vicarious agents.

In cases a) and b) and for claims for damages that are not excluded under item 12 of these Terms, the statutory limitation periods shall apply. The statutory provisions on suspension, suspension of the running and the recommencement of the statute of limitations shall apply.

14. Right of withdrawal

If nothing special has been agreed, the buyer may withdraw from the contract if the purchased item is defective and the statutory requirements for withdrawal (in particular § 440 BGB) are met. In the event of a breach of duty which does not consist of a defect in the purchased item, the buyer may furthermore only withdraw from the contract if we or our legal representatives or vicarious agents are responsible for the breach of duty and the statutory requirements for withdrawal are met. The statutory distribution of the burden of proof shall apply. Point 6 c) of these Terms remains unaffected. In other cases (e.g., accidental wrong order or other motive errors of the buyer), the buyer can only cancel or withdraw from the contract with our express consent. There is no entitlement to consent to the withdrawal. In the event of our consent, the goods must then be marked with our article number and returned to us (company Eduard Gerlach GmbH, Bäckerstraße 4-8, 32312 Lübbecke) carriage paid and in the original packaging. In these cases, the return is always at the risk of the buyer. For the return, we charge a handling fee of 20% of the order value, but at least 25 euros, unless otherwise agreed by contract. If in these cases we have already purchased material for custom-made products, this shall in any case be borne by the buyer in addition to the cost price, unless otherwise agreed in the individual case.

15. Liquidated damages due to breach of duty by the buyer

If the buyer violates his obligations - e.g., if he refuses acceptance despite being requested to do so - and if for this reason we are entitled to claim damages in lieu of performance, we shall be entitled to demand a lump-sum compensation amounting to 25% of the purchase price. This shall not apply if and to the extent that the buyer proves that no damage or no damage in this amount has been incurred. We reserve the right to assert claims for damages in excess thereof.

16. Retention of title

We retain title to all goods delivered by us (reserved goods) until the purchase price has been paid in full and until all our claims arising from the business relationship have been paid. The buyer is entitled to process and resell the goods in the ordinary course of business as long as he is not in default with the fulfilment of his obligations towards us or as long as he does not suspend his payments. The following shall apply in detail: the processing or transformation of the reserved goods shall be carried out for us as manufacturer within the meaning of § 950 BGB (German Civil Code) without obligating us. By processing or transforming the reserved goods, the buyer does not acquire ownership of the new item in accordance with § 950 BGB (German Civil Code). If the reserved goods are processed, mixed, blended or combined with other items, we shall acquire co-ownership of the new item in a share corresponding to the ratio of the invoice value of our reserved goods to the total value. The provisions applicable to the reserved goods shall apply mutatis mutandis to the co-ownership shares arising under the above provisions. The buyer hereby assigns to us the claims arising from the resale or other sales transactions, such as contracts for work and services, together with all ancillary rights, and also on a pro rata basis to the extent that the goods have been processed, mixed or blended or combined or permanently installed and we have acquired co-ownership thereof in the amount of our invoice value. Insofar as the reserved goods are processed, mixed, blended, combined, or firmly installed, we shall be entitled from this assignment to a fraction of the respective claim from the resale corresponding to the

ratio of the invoice value of our reserved goods to the invoice value of the item. If the reserved goods are sold by the buyer together with other goods not supplied by us, the buyer hereby assigns to us a share of the claim from the resale in the amount of the invoice value of our reserved goods. If the buyer has sold this claim within the scope of genuine factoring, he hereby assigns to us the claim against the factor taking its place. If the claim from the resale is placed by the buyer in a current account relationship with his customer, the buyer hereby assigns his claims from the current account relationship to us in the amount of the invoice value of the reserved goods. We hereby accept the above assignments. The buyer is entitled to collect the claims assigned to us until our revocation. The authorization to collect shall expire in the event of revocation, which shall occur in the event of default in payment by the buyer or suspension of payment by the buyer. In this case, we are authorized by the buyer to inform the customers of the assignment and to collect the claim ourselves. Upon our request, the buyer shall be obliged to provide us with a precise list of the claims to which the buyer is entitled, including the names and addresses of the purchasers, the amount of the individual claims, invoice date, etc., and to provide us with all information and documents necessary for the assertion of the assigned claims and to allow us to verify this information. Pledging or chattel mortgaging of the reserved goods or the assigned claims is not permitted. We are to be informed immediately of any attachments, stating the name of the attaching creditor. If the realizable value of the securities to which we are entitled exceeds our total claim against the buyer by more than 10%, we shall be obligated to release such securities at the buyer's request. The buyer shall store the reserved goods for us free of charge. He must insure them against usual risks such as fire, theft and water to the usual extent. The buyer hereby assigns to us his claims for compensation to which he is entitled against insurance companies or other parties obliged to pay compensation as a result of damage of the aforementioned kind in the amount of our claims. We accept the assignment.

17. Replacement units

For the provision of replacement units for the entire duration of a repair of a device of the client, a rental fee of 30 euros plus legal VAT will be charged in principle. We reserve the right to waive a fee in individual cases. The return of a replacement unit provided for the duration of a repair must be made at the latest within 7 working days after the return of the own device. The date of dispatch is decisive for compliance with the return deadline. If the return takes place more than 7 working days after receipt of the own device, we are entitled to charge a rental surcharge of 10 Euro plus VAT per working day from the 8th working day. For damaged or unusable replacement units, we reserve the right to charge the necessary repair or replacement costs. The shipment of a replacement unit from us to the client and back is always at the client's risk.

18. Disposal of waste electrical equipment

The client assumes the obligation to properly dispose of the delivered goods after termination of use at his own expense in accordance with the statutory provisions. In the event of a transfer, he must impose a corresponding further obligation.

19. Place of performance, place of jurisdiction, choice of law

The place of performance for all claims arising from contractual relations between us and the buyer shall be Lübbecke in Westphalia. The place of jurisdiction shall be Bielefeld, Germany, if the buyer is a merchant, a legal entity under public law or a special fund under public law, also for actions in proceedings relating to bills of exchange or checks. We reserve the right to take legal action against the buyer also at his general place of jurisdiction. The contractual relationship shall be governed exclusively by the substantive law of the Federal Republic of Germany. The applicability of international laws, e.g., the UN Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods, is excluded.

Content	Page	Content	Page	Content	Page
Double instrument HH 106 R	72	G		GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Soft Feet Lotion	33, 77
Double instrument HH 106 R	324	Gazofix®	273	GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Soft Feet Nourishing Bath	34, 78
Double spoons 87034-160	325	GEHWOL / GERLASAN balance series	127	GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Soft Feet Scrub	34, 78
Double spoons DC 241 R	325	GEHWOL Assortment box pressure relief	114 ff	GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Warming Bath-Concentrate	40
E		GEHWOL balance Foot Cream	128	GEHWOL Heel cushion G	105, 122
Eckle impression spoon	360	GEHWOL balance Leg & Foot Lotion	128	GEHWOL Leg Balm	53, 86
Elastomull®	275	GEHWOL Balm for dry, rough skin	54	GEHWOL Lotion	90, 246
Elastomull® haft	275	GEHWOL Balm for normal skin	53	GEHWOL med	43
Eltra®	246	GEHWOL Bath Salt	58, 87	GEHWOL med Antiperspirant	47
ENBIO PRO	228	GEHWOL Blister plaster with hydrocolloid system	106	GEHWOL med Callus Cream	46
ENBIO S	228	GEHWOL Blister plaster with hydrocolloid system large	106	GEHWOL med Deodorant foot cream	46, 85
Erkaton 20	357	GEHWOL Bunion Cushion G	101, 121	GEHWOL med Express foam	44, 84
Erkaton 30	357	GEHWOL Bunion cushion with elastic bandage	102	GEHWOL med Foot Powder	49
Eschenbach bracket and adapter	265	GEHWOL Bunion cushion with toe divider	100	GEHWOL med Lipidro Cream	45, 84
Eschenbach insertion magnifying glass 2.5 diopters	265	GEHWOL Bunion Rings oval	110	GEHWOL med Nail protection pen	47
Eschenbach LED ring magnifying lamp	207	GEHWOL Bunion Rings round	110	GEHWOL med Nail Softener	49, 86
Excellent hard skin lengthwise plane	331	GEHWOL Callus Jelly	91	GEHWOL med Protective Nail and Skin Cream	48, 369
Eyeblink tweezers R	314	GEHWOL Callus softener	89	GEHWOL med Protective Nail and Skin Oil	48, 85, 369
F		GEHWOL Callus Sponge	111	GEHWOL med Salve for cracked skin	45, 84
FARO print-out paper SK07	227	GEHWOL caring FOOTDEO	56	GEHWOL med Sensitive	44, 83
Fissure burr (Medical Device)	380 ff	GEHWOL caring Foot Spray	56	GEHWOL med Sensitive decoration tube	139
Fissure-burr	390	GEHWOL Corn Plasters with salicylic acid	107	GEHWOL Metatarsal and bunion cushion with elastic bandage	102
Fixomull® transparent	276	GEHWOL Corn Protection Plasters	107	GEHWOL Metatarsal Cushion	103, 122
Fleecy-Web-EXTRA	279	GEHWOL Corn Protection Ring G	96, 116	GEHWOL Metatarsal cushion G	103, 121
FOCALEX BLAU N	272	GEHWOL Corn tincture	64	GEHWOL Metatarsal cushion with bandage	104
FOCALEX ROT N	273	GEHWOL Correction Ring G	96, 116	GEHWOL Metatarsal cushion with elastic bandage	104
Foil for hot air sterilizers, PlaSteril A roll	236	GEHWOL Cream Footbath	59, 88	GEHWOL Mother-of-Pearl Scrub	52
Foot care - patient chairs – key data at a glance	198	GEHWOL Cushion for hammer toe G	105, 123	GEHWOL Nail Compound	66, 369
Foot care cabinet AT/NT clean	165	GEHWOL Dispenser	92	GEHWOL Nail repair Cleaner	70
Foot care cabinet AT/NT clean mini	166	GEHWOL Emulsion for foot massage	88	GEHWOL Nail repair Gel, H	69
Foot care cabinet JUPITER Duomatic S 2	162	GEHWOL Fluid	64	GEHWOL Nail repair Gel, M	69
Foot care cabinet JUPITER Duomatic S 2	156, 162	GEHWOL Foot + Shoe Deodorant	55	GEHWOL Nail repair System	67
Foot care cabinet JUPITER Duomatic S 2 MINI	163	GEHWOL Foot Bath	58, 87	GEHWOL Nailcare	65
Foot care cabinet SMALL	167	GEHWOL Foot Powder	57	GEHWOL Nail Softener	65
Foot care cabinets	161	GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT - the product series with essential oils	35	GEHWOL Outdoor lamp	147
Foot care case AT/NT MICRO	212	GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT BLUE	36, 79	GEHWOL Pressure relief professional products	113
Foot care chair ARCADIA	194	GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Callus Softener	83	GEHWOL Professional preparations	75
Foot care chair CONCEPT B2	192	GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Caring Foot Spray	40	GEHWOL Protection Plaster oval	108
Foot care chair PLEION	195	GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT GREEN	36, 79	GEHWOL Refreshing Balm	55
Foot care chair S 3.2	193	GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Herbal Bath	41, 82	GEHWOL Refreshing Foot Bath	57
Foot care equipment	173	GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Herbal Lotion	39, 82	GEHWOL Small toe pad cushion G	101, 120
Foot care spray device NEPTUN NT MICRO	179	GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Hydrolipid Lotion	38, 81	GEHWOL Softening Balm	52
Foot care spray device SIRIUS NT MICRO	178	GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT LEG VITALITY	38, 81	GEHWOL special creams	61
Foot care suction device AT18	181	GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT MINT	37, 80	GEHWOL special preparations	63
Foot care suction device LUNA AT MICRO	176	GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Nail and skin protection spray	39	GEHWOL Sprayer	93
Foot care suction device SATURN AT MICRO	175	GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT RED	37, 80	GEHWOL the classic product series	51
Foot care suction device TITAN	174	GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Soft Feet - Feelgood products	31	GEHWOL the pressure relief products	95
Foot care suction device TRITON AT MICRO	177	GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Soft Feet Butter	32, 76	GEHWOL Thick Protective Plaster - Cut to size	108
Fostering partnerships	148	GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Soft Feet Cream	32, 76	GEHWOL Toe Cap	98, 118
FUSSPFLEGE AKTUELL	148	GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Soft Feet Foam	33, 77	GEHWOL Toe Cap G	98, 118
				GEHWOL Toe Divider G D	99, 119

INDEX

Content	Page	Content	Page	Content	Page
GEHWOL Toe Dividers	100, 120	GERLAVIT/GERLASAN Beyond the foot - the body care of Gerlach	131	L	
GEHWOL Toe Protection	97, 117	GEWHOL JOURNAL	149	Label for labelling machine FARO	227
GEHWOL Toe Protection Ring G	97, 117	Gift certificate	145	Labelling machine FARO	227
GEHWOL Toe Rings oval	109	Gloves Peha-soft Nitril FINO	258	LED case lamp	209
GEHWOL Toe Rings round	109	Goat hair cleaning brush 564	414	LED-lamp Dekostar XL	208
GEHWOL Toe Separators G	99, 119	Goggles "Speed"	264	Leukoflex®	277
GEHWOL Warming Balm	54	Grinder gripper	267	Leukomed® - sterile wound dressings	276
Geka® bandages	276	Grinders	383 ff	Leukomed® T plus	276
Gel modelling brush	71	Grinding caps (Medical Device)	396 ff	Leukoplast®	277
Gel Tube	124	Grinding caps GERLACH TECHNIK	395 ff	Leukoplast® Elastic	273
GERLACH drip cap	405	Grinding caps, brown	402 ff	Leukoplast® water resistant	277
GERLACH dust protection O ring TITAN	405	Grip tweezers	266	Leukosilk®	277
GERLACH foot care cabinets at a glance	170	GTO Brief application instructions	340	LSKO polishing discs fine	359
GERLACH foot care case AT MICRO	219	GTO loop	341	Long hole hollow grinder	382, 391
GERLACH foot care case NEPTUN NT MICRO	216	GTO nail brace	341	Loop bending clipper	355
GERLACH foot care case NT MICRO	218	GTO nail brace / GTO loop	339	Lubrifluid 500 Handpiece lubricant	185
GERLACH foot care case TITAN AT	215	H		LUNAR Treatment unit	168
GERLACH foot care case TRITON AT MICRO	217	Hammer for onychoxie	355	Luxo CIRCUS ring magnifying lamp	207
GERLACH foot care devices at a glance	182	Hand hygiene plan	260	M	
Gerlach International	12f	Handpiece cleaning / care	185	Malteser replacement blades	330
GERLACH Latex-Gloves	259	Hard metal burr	392	Measuring cup for disinfectant	257
GERLACH mobile foot care case	214	Hard metal burr, Meisinger	378	Measuring gauge for burrs	405
GERLACH Mouth and nose mask	261	Hard skin file stainless steel	328	Medical Care Concept	42
GERLACH Nail examination light	208	Hard skin hook HH 120 R	326	Meigrit cutter	377
GERLACH Nitril-Gloves	259	Hard skin set	409	MeiKap	377
GERLACH PODO Med 3 (1.6 ltr)	242	Hardener paste brown for Sitran-O/F	361	MELAflash® - documentation-set	233
GERLACH PODO PRO 3 (2 ltr)	240	Hartmann Foliadress® Mask Comfort Loop	261	MELAfol® Rolls	234
GERLACH PODO PRO 4 (4.2 ltr)	241	Helix test pro	226	MELAseal® 100+ (without roll holder)	233
GERLACH portable leg rest with carrying case	213	History	6	Micromotor handpiece PM 1132	184
GERLACH portable leg rest with carrying case LED case magnifying lamp with adapter	213	Hollow blade holder CAPRON	322	Micromotor handpiece PUCK MICRO	184
GERLACH saddle seat	202	Hollow blade holder PARAMOUNT	322	Mikrobac Tissues®	254
GERLACH TECHNIK cleaner for instruments	255	Hoof pick	327	Mikrobac® forte	253
GERLACH TECHNIK Disinfectant wipes - alcohol-free	252	Hot air sterilizer M 75.1	235	Mixer cup for plaster	359
GERLACH TECHNIK Disinfectant wipes BIG - alcohol-free	252	Hygiene	221	Mobile foot bath bowl	197
GERLACH TECHNIK disinfecting tissues	252	Hygiene information	222	Mobile foot care	211
GERLACH TECHNIK disinfection for instruments concentrate	256	I		Mouth and nose masks, 3-ply	261
GERLACH TECHNIK surface disinfection	251	Illustrated chart of foot and ankle	363	N	
GERLACH TECHNIK surface disinfection concentrate	253	Ingredients	16	Nail clipper 203	302
GERLACH Vinyl-Gloves	259	Ink test	231	Nail clipper 210	303
Gerlach Wall bracket Glove Dispenser	260	Innovation and Development	14	Nail clipper 211	303
Gerlachs GEHWOL EXTRA	62	Instrument disinfection tub	243	Nail clipper 234	302
Gerlachs GEHWOL FOOTCREAM	62	Instrument holder	226	Nail clipper 243	302
GERLASAN achselfrisch®	133	Instrument trays	266	Nail clipper 345	304
GERLASAN balance Hand Cream	129	Instruments	281	Nail clipper 495	303
GERLASAN Hand Cream with urea	91, 132, 248	K		Nail clipper G 345	286
GERLASAN SOFT	90, 246	Korsolex® basic	256	Nail clipper G 495	286
GERLASAN® Hand Disinfection	248	Korsolex® Drill Bath	255	Nail clipper HF 203	287
GERLASAN® Hand Disinfection Gel	249			Nail clipper HF 210	288
GERLAVIT Moor Vitamin Cream	132			Nail clipper HF 211	288
				Nail clipper HF 223	288
				Nail clipper HF 241	287

Content	Page	Content	Page	Content	Page
Nail clipper HF 243	287	Orthonyxia supplies	353	Rubber holder for cap grinder (Medical Device)	400
Nail clipper HF 250	286	Other information	415	Rydel-Seiffer tuning fork	356
Nail correction systems	333	Our drive for innovation	155	S	
Nail file, notched	332	Our values	4	Sales promotion	134
Nail fold tamponade	273, 359	P		Sales floor display	136
Nail polisher	385	Paper carrier bags	145	Samples	142
Nail polisher	391	PARAMOUNT scalpel blades sterile	318	Sand paper file	332
Nail repair set	411	Patient / Work chairs	187	Sanding sheets coarse, grit 60	328
Nail scissors 30	312	Patient chairs Concept F3	188	Sanding sheets medium, grit 100	328
Nail scissors HF 30	296	Pedi replacement blades	331	Saphir nail file	331
Nail scissors HF 31	297	Pedilen N	248, 274	Scalpel blade remover and collector	320
Nail set	410	Peha-haft®	278	Seal Test for sealing machines	231
Nail skin clipper 441	310	Peha-soft® Latex, powder-free gloves	258	Sealer SL 13	229
Nail skin clipper 443	310	Peha-soft® Vinyl, powder-free gloves	258	Secora callus plane, 0.25 mm	330
Nail skin clipper 445	311	Pending – Healthy back	201	Secora callus plane, 0.50 mm	329
Nail skin clipper 446	311	Pending work chair	200	Shelf tops	136
Nail skin clipper 448	310	Pending work chair compact exclusive	201	Shoe- and feet protection	263
Nail skin clipper HF 409	297	Pending work chair compact vario	200	SIRIUS NT MICRO spray handpiece with light	184
Nail skin clipper HF 441	295	Pending work chair Ponso 1	202	Sitran-O/F	361
Nail skin clipper HF 443	295	Perforated diamond grinders	387	Skin clipper 460	309
Nail skin clipper HF 445	295	PlaSteril A bags	236	Skin clipper 461	309
Nail skin clipper HF 446	296	Plastic bowl for mobile foot bath bowl	197	Skin clipper 465	309
Nail skin clipper HF 448	294	PlastiSept eco	254	Skin clipper HF 460	293
Nail skin scissors 409	311	Podiatry set	409	Skin clipper HF 461	293
Nail splitter HF 266	294	Posters	140	Skin clipper HF 465	293
Nail- and corner clipper 2510	308	Practice equipment	159	SOFT 1 NEXT	274
Nailprosthetics	68	Preparations	20	Special burr	381
Naspan® Mini measuring tape	338	Printer cartridge for sealing machine FS 3010 Print	231	Splinter tweezers BD 303	298
Naspan® Platinum correction system	334 ff	Probes 87035-160	325	Splinter tweezers BD 312	300
Naspan® Platinum correction system set, soft	337	Probes DC 200 R	324	Splinter tweezers BD 963	299
Naspan® Platinum correction brace, extra	337	Probes DC 64 R	324	Splinter tweezers BD 964	300
Naspan® Platinum correction brace, small	338	Product diversity	26	Splinter tweezers BD 965	300
Naspan® Platinum correction brace, soft	337	Product information	143	Spoon HH 118 R	326
Naspan® Platinum correction system set, extra	337	Protective goggles "Crystal"	265	Spread foot expertise	125
Naspan® Platinum correction system set, small	338	PUCK MICRO	180	Spring steel wire	356
Naspan® Tweezer	338	Q		Stainless steel container	267
No space for pathogens	238	Quality and Manufacturing	15	Stammopur DR 8	257
Nylon fiber cleaning brush	414	R		Standard bowl made from opal glass	266, 407
O		Radian wall clock with creeping second hand	145	Star shaped toe tip protection bandage	275
octenisept® Gel	247, 274	Replacement stainless steel strips	367	Starter set	408
octenisept® Wound Disinfection	247, 274	Respiratory mask FFP2	262	Steri-Block-Maxi	407
Omnitape®	278	Ring magnifying lamp	206 ff	Steri-Block-Maxi informations	406
ONY-Clean	377, 392	Roll holder "comfort"	234	Steri-Block-Maxi with box	407
Onycholit fluid	358	Roll holder "standard"	234	Sterilisation marker	230
Onycholit powder, pink	358	Roll holder incl. cutting appliance	230	Sterilizationfoil	230
Onycholit powder, clear	358	Rose burr	379	Sterillium®	249
Onyclip	366	Rotating instruments	371	Sterillium® classic pure	250
Onyclip kit	367	Rotating instruments Informations	372 ff	Sterillium® Gel pure	250
Optiplaste®-C	278	Round/pointed pliers	362	STERN PODIA Foot care chair LYRA	196
OR scalpel blades sterile	319	RS-Spray	412	Sticker hand hygiene	144
OR scalpel handle	319	Rubber holder for cap grinder	401	Storage cabinet for JUPITER Duomatic S 2 MINI	164
Orthonoxie-3-stepnipper	354			Striking exhibition appearance	10

Content	Page	Content	Page
Strong together	8	W	
Study	24	Waldmann LED ring magnifying lamp	206
Suction handpiece SATURN / LUNA AT MICRO	184	Waldmann LED ring magnifying lamp Basic	206
Sulci protectors	364	Winding hooks	341, 362
Sulci protectors MK 1	365	Window decoration	146
Sulci protectors MK 2	365	Window stickers	144
Sulci protectors MK 3	365	Wire clipper DP O31R	354
Sulci-Injector MK 2	364	Wire cutter clipper R	355
Super hard plaster	360	Wooden hard skin file	328
Support bench for callus file	329		
T			
Table display placards	137		
Table displays	137		
Table of contents	28		
Tablett (Tray)	226		
Terms and conditions	416 ff		
tg® tube bandage size	278		
The Changing Face of Podiatry	152		
Therapy calendar	143		
Thermo grinding caps	399		
Tin sign	145		
To the target without blisters or weals	73		
Toe seperators	123, 267		
Toe spreader	267		
Trade fairs	11		
Training manual and picture atlas for podiatry	363		
Treatment cloth	144		
Treatment file cards	144		
Trolley for case AT/NT MICRO	212		
Trolley for GERLACH mobile foot care case	214		
Tubifoam	279		
Tweezers-skin clipper 3031 R	313		
Tweezers-skin clipper 3032 R	313		
Tweezers-skin clipper 3039 R	313		
U			
Ultrasound cleaning	237		
Ultrasound cleaning unit ELMASONIC S podo basic	242		
Using the hollow blades	321		
Using the VHO Osthold PERFECT brace	343 ff		
UV lamp for mobile foot care	71		
Uvex protective goggles	264, 412		
Uvex protective goggles for eyeglass wearers	264, 412		
V			
Vapor indicator stripes for S-Class autoclaves	227		
Vegan formulations	23		
VHO Osthold brace PERFECT	344		
VHO Osthold loop PERFECT	345		
VHO test set (without box)	344		

